

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO		
BASIC INSPECTION	10	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	10	
Work Flow	10	
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	12	
AUDIO SYSTEM	12	
System Diagram	12	
System Description	12	
Component Parts Location	12	
Component Description	13	
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	14	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	14	
AUDIO UNIT	14	
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	14	
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	15	
Description	15	
Diagnosis Procedure	15	
FRONT TWEETER	17	
Description	17	
Diagnosis Procedure	17	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	19	
Description	19	
Diagnosis Procedure	19	
ECU DIAGNOSIS	21	
AUDIO UNIT	21	
Reference Value	21	
Wiring Diagram	23	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	29	
AUDIO SYSTEM	29	
AUDIO UNIT	29	
AUDIO UNIT : Symptom Table	29	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	30	
Description	30	
PRECAUTION	31	
PRECAUTIONS	31	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	31	
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	31	
PREPARATION	33	
PREPARATION	33	
Commercial Service Tools	33	
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	34	
AUDIO UNIT	34	
Removal and Installation	34	
FRONT TWEETER	36	
Removal and Installation	36	
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	37	
Removal and Installation	37	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	38	
Removal and Installation	38	
AUDIO ANTENNA	39	
Location of Antenna	39	
Window Antenna Repair	39	
MID AUDIO		
BASIC INSPECTION	41	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	41	
Work Flow	41	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	43	U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	68
AUDIO SYSTEM	43	Description	68
System Diagram	43	DTC Logic	68
System Description	43	Diagnosis Procedure	68
Component Parts Location	45	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	69
Component Description	45	Description	69
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	47	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	70
System Diagram	47	Description	70
System Description	47	DTC Logic	70
Component Parts Location	48	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	71
Component Description	48	AV CONTROL UNIT	71
DVD PLAYER	50	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	71
System Diagram	50	DISPLAY UNIT	72
System Description	50	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	72
Component Parts Location	51	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	73
Component Description	51	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)...	52	Procedure	73
AV CONTROL UNIT	52	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	74
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	52	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	58	dure	74
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	58	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	75
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component		REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagno-	
Function Check	58	sis Procedure	75
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	60	REAR VIEW CAMERA	75
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	60	REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	75
Description	60	DVD PLAYER	77
DTC Logic	60	DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	77
Diagnosis Procedure	60	VIDEO MONITOR	77
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	61	VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	78
Description	61	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	79
DTC Logic	61	Description	79
Diagnosis Procedure	61	Diagnosis Procedure	79
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	62	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	80
Description	62	Description	80
DTC Logic	62	Diagnosis Procedure	80
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	63	RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	81
Description	63	Description	81
DTC Logic	63	Diagnosis Procedure	81
U1240 SWITCH CONN	64	RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	82
Description	64	Description	82
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	65	Diagnosis Procedure	82
Description	65	RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	83
DTC Logic	65	Description	83
Diagnosis Procedure	65	Diagnosis Procedure	83
U1248 DVD DECK CONN	67	HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-	
Description	67	NAL CIRCUIT	84
DTC Logic	67		
Diagnosis Procedure	67		

Description	84	Description	138	
Diagnosis Procedure	84	PRECAUTION	139	A
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	85	PRECAUTIONS	139	B
Description	85	Caution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"	139	C
Diagnosis Procedure	85	Caution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- tion After Battery Disconnect	139	D
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	86	PREPARATION	141	E
Description	86	PREPARATION	141	F
Diagnosis Procedure	86	Commercial Service Tools	141	G
FRONT TWEETER	88	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	142	H
Description	88	AV CONTROL UNIT	142	I
Diagnosis Procedure	88	Removal and Installation	142	J
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	90	DISPLAY UNIT	144	K
Description	90	Removal and Installation	144	L
Diagnosis Procedure	90	FRONT TWEETER	145	M
STEERING SWITCH	92	Removal and Installation	145	
Description	92	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	146	
Diagnosis Procedure	92	Removal and Installation	146	
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	94	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	147	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	94	Removal and Installation	147	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	94	STEERING SWITCH	148	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce- dure	94	Removal and Installation	148	
SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	97	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	149	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	97	Removal and Installation of DVD Player	149	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	97	Removal and Installation of DVD Video Monitor ..	149	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce- dure	97	AUDIO ANTENNA	150	
ECU DIAGNOSIS	99	Location of Antenna	150	
AV CONTROL UNIT	99	Window Antenna Repair	150	
Reference Value	99	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	152	
Wiring Diagram	107	Removal and Installation	152	
DTC Index	126	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	153	
DISPLAY UNIT	128	Removal and Installation	153	AV
Reference Value	128	REAR VIEW CAMERA	154	
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	131	Removal and Installation	154	O
Reference Value	131	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	155	
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	133	Removal and Installation	155	P
Reference Value	133	BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION		
DVD PLAYER	135	BASIC INSPECTION	156	
Reference Value	135	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	156	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	137	Work Flow	156	
AUDIO SYSTEM	137	FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	158	
Symptom Table	137			
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	138			

AUDIO SYSTEM	158	U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	185
System Diagram	158	Description	185
System Description	158	DTC Logic	185
Component Parts Location	160	Diagnosis Procedure	185
Component Description	161	U1248 DVD DECK CONN	187
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	162	Description	187
System Diagram	162	DTC Logic	187
System Description	162	Diagnosis Procedure	187
Component Parts Location	163	U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	188
Component Description	164	Description	188
DVD PLAYER	165	DTC Logic	188
System Diagram	165	Diagnosis Procedure	188
System Description	165	U1256 HAND FREE CONN	189
Component Parts Location	166	Description	189
Component Description	166	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	190
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	168	Description	190
System Diagram	168	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	191
System Description	168	Description	191
Component Parts Location	169	DTC Logic	191
Component Description	170	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	192
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT) ..	171	AV CONTROL UNIT	192
AV CONTROL UNIT	171	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	192
AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	171	AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	177
AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	177	DISPLAY UNIT	193
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	177	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	193
A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component		A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	194
Function Check	177	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CON-		Procedure	194
TROL UNIT)	179	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	195
Diagnosis Description	179	BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	195
Work Flow	179	SUBWOOFER	196
COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	180	SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure	196
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	180	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	196
Description	180	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Proce-	
DTC Logic	180	dure	196
Diagnosis Procedure	180	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	197
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	181	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagno-	
Description	181	sis Procedure	197
DTC Logic	181	REAR VIEW CAMERA	198
Diagnosis Procedure	181	REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	198
U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	182	DVD PLAYER	199
Description	182	DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	199
DTC Logic	182	VIDEO MONITOR	200
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	183	VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	200
Description	183	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	201
DTC Logic	183	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Pro-	
U1240 SWITCH CONN	184	cedure	201
Description	184		

MICROPHONE	202	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	229	
MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	202	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	229	A
RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	204	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	229	B
Description	204	SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT	232	
Diagnosis Procedure	204	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	232	C
RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	205	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description	232	
Description	205	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure	232	D
Diagnosis Procedure	205	MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	234	
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	206	Description	234	E
Description	206	Diagnosis Procedure	234	
Diagnosis Procedure	206	ECU DIAGNOSIS	236	
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT	207	AV CONTROL UNIT	236	F
Description	207	Reference Value	236	
Diagnosis Procedure	207	Wiring Diagram	244	
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	208	DTC Index	267	G
Description	208	DISPLAY UNIT	269	
Diagnosis Procedure	208	Reference Value	269	H
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	209	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	272	
Description	209	Reference Value	272	I
Diagnosis Procedure	209	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	274	
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	210	Reference Value	274	J
Description	210	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	276	
Diagnosis Procedure	210	Reference Value	276	K
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	211	DVD PLAYER	278	
Description	211	Reference Value	278	L
Diagnosis Procedure	211	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	280	
FRONT TWEETER	214	Reference Value	280	M
Description	214	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	281	
Diagnosis Procedure	214	AUDIO SYSTEM	281	
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	217	Symptom Table	281	AV
Description	217	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	283	
Diagnosis Procedure	217	Description	283	O
REAR TWEETER	220	PRECAUTION	284	
Description	220	PRECAUTIONS	284	
Diagnosis Procedure	220	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	284	P
SUBWOOFER	223	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect	284	
Description	223	PREPARATION	286	
Diagnosis Procedure	223	PREPARATION	286	
AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	226	Commercial Service Tools	286	
Description	226			
Diagnosis Procedure	226			
STEERING SWITCH	227			
Description	227			
Diagnosis Procedure	227			
COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT	229			

ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	287	AUDIO SYSTEM	308
AV CONTROL UNIT	287	System Diagram	308
Removal and Installation	287	System Description	308
DISPLAY UNIT	289	Component Parts Location	310
Removal and Installation	289	Component Description	311
FRONT TWEETER	290	NAVIGATION SYSTEM	312
Removal and Installation	290	System Diagram	312
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	291	System Description	312
Removal and Installation	291	Component Parts Location	315
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	292	Component Description	316
Removal and Installation	292	REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM	317
Removal and Installation	292	System Diagram	317
STEERING SWITCH	293	System Description	317
Removal and Installation	293	Component Parts Location	318
MICROPHONE	294	Component Description	319
Removal and Installation	294	DVD PLAYER	320
TEL ANTENNA	295	System Diagram	320
Removal and Installation	295	System Description	320
BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT	296	Component Parts Location	321
Removal and Installation	296	Component Description	321
BOSE SPEAKER AMP	297	HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM	323
Removal and Installation	297	System Diagram	323
WOOFER	298	System Description	323
Removal and Installation	298	Component Parts Location	324
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	299	Component Description	325
Removal and Installation of DVD Player	299	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)..	326
Removal and Installation of DVD Video Monitor	299	AV CONTROL UNIT	326
AUDIO ANTENNA	300	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description	326
Location of Antenna	300	AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function	337
Window Antenna Repair	300	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	339
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	302	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component	
Removal and Installation	302	Function Check	339
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	303	COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS	340
Removal and Installation	303	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	340
REAR VIEW CAMERA	304	Description	340
Removal and Installation	304	DTC Logic	340
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	305	Diagnosis Procedure	340
Removal and Installation	305	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	341
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION		Description	341
BASIC INSPECTION	306	DTC Logic	341
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	306	Diagnosis Procedure	341
Work Flow	306	U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	342
FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS	308	Description	342
		DTC Logic	342
		U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	343
		Description	343
		DTC Logic	343
		U1204 GPS COMM	344
		Description	344

DTC Logic	344	Diagnosis Procedure	359	
U1205 GPS ROM	345	U1244 GPS ANTENNA	361	A
Description	345	Description	361	
DTC Logic	345	DTC Logic	361	B
U1206 GPS RAM	346	Diagnosis Procedure	361	
Description	346	U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	362	C
DTC Logic	346	Description	362	
U1207 GPS RTC	347	DTC Logic	362	
Description	347	Diagnosis Procedure	362	D
DTC Logic	347	U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	364	
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	348	Description	364	
Description	348	DTC Logic	364	E
DTC Logic	348	Diagnosis Procedure	364	
U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	349	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	365	F
Description	349	Description	365	
DTC Logic	349	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	366	G
U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	350	Description	366	
Description	350	DTC Logic	366	
DTC Logic	350	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ..	367	H
U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	351	AV CONTROL UNIT	367	
Description	351	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	367	
DTC Logic	351	DISPLAY UNIT	368	I
U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT	352	DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	368	
Description	352	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY	368	J
DTC Logic	352	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis		
U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	353	Procedure	368	
Description	353	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	369	K
DTC Logic	353	BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure	369	
U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	354	SUBWOOFER	370	L
Description	354	SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure	370	
DTC Logic	354	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	370	M
U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	355	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagno-		
Description	355	sis Procedure	371	
DTC Logic	355	REAR VIEW CAMERA	371	
U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	356	REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure	371	
Description	356	DVD PLAYER	373	AV
DTC Logic	356	DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure	373	
U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	357	VIDEO MONITOR	373	O
Description	357	VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure	374	
DTC Logic	357	MICROPHONE	374	P
U121F AV CONTROL UNIT	358	MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure	374	
Description	358	RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	376	
DTC Logic	358	Description	376	
Diagnosis Procedure	358	Diagnosis Procedure	376	
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	359	RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	377	
Description	359	Description	377	
DTC Logic	359			

Diagnosis Procedure	377	DISPLAY UNIT	433
RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	378	Reference Value	433
Description	378	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	436
Diagnosis Procedure	378	Reference Value	436
RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT ...	379	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	438
Description	379	Reference Value	438
Diagnosis Procedure	379	DVD PLAYER	440
RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT	380	Reference Value	440
Description	380	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	442
Diagnosis Procedure	380	MULTI AV SYSTEM	442
HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIG-		Symptom Table	442
NAL CIRCUIT	381	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	444
Description	381	Description	444
Diagnosis Procedure	381	PRECAUTION	452
VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL		PRECAUTIONS	452
CIRCUIT	382	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
Description	382	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
Diagnosis Procedure	382	SIONER"	452
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	383	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota-	
Description	383	tion After Battery Disconnect	452
Diagnosis Procedure	383	Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	453
FRONT TWEETER	386	Precaution for Harness Repair	453
Description	386	PREPARATION	454
Diagnosis Procedure	386	PREPARATION	454
REAR DOOR SPEAKER	389	Commercial Service Tools	454
Description	389	ON-VEHICLE REPAIR	455
Diagnosis Procedure	389	AV CONTROL UNIT	455
REAR TWEETER	392	Removal and Installation	455
Description	392	DISPLAY UNIT	457
Diagnosis Procedure	392	Removal and Installation	457
SUBWOOFER	395	FRONT TWEETER	458
Description	395	Removal and Installation	458
Diagnosis Procedure	395	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	459
AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	398	Removal and Installation	459
Description	398	REAR DOOR SPEAKER	460
Diagnosis Procedure	398	Removal and Installation	460
STEERING SWITCH	399	Removal and Installation	460
Description	399	BOSE SPEAKER AMP	461
Diagnosis Procedure	399	Removal and Installation	461
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	401	WOOFER	462
Description	401	Removal and Installation	462
Diagnosis Procedure	401	DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM	463
ECU DIAGNOSIS	403	Removal and Installation of DVD Player	463
AV CONTROL UNIT	403	Removal and Installation of DVD Video Monitor ..	463
Reference Value	403		
Wiring Diagram	409		
DTC Index	431		

AUDIO ANTENNA	464	Removal and Installation	468
Location of Antenna	464		
Window Antenna Repair	464		
GPS ANTENNA	466		
Removal and Installation	466		
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	467		
Removal and Installation	467		
STEERING SWITCH	468		
		MICROPHONE	469
		Removal and Installation	469
		REAR VIEW CAMERA	470
		Removal and Installation	470
		REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	471
		Removal and Installation	471

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

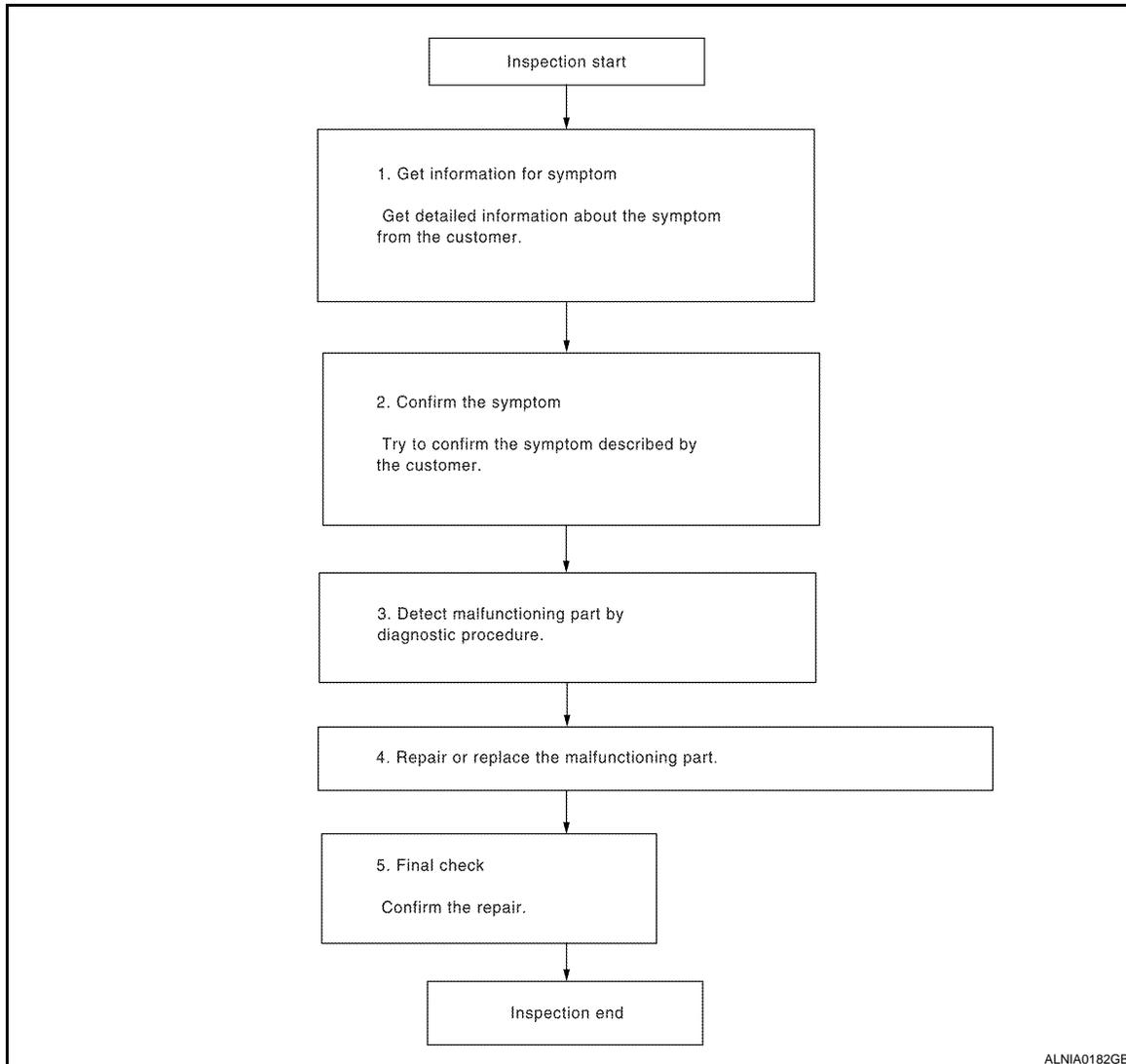
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000003938921

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

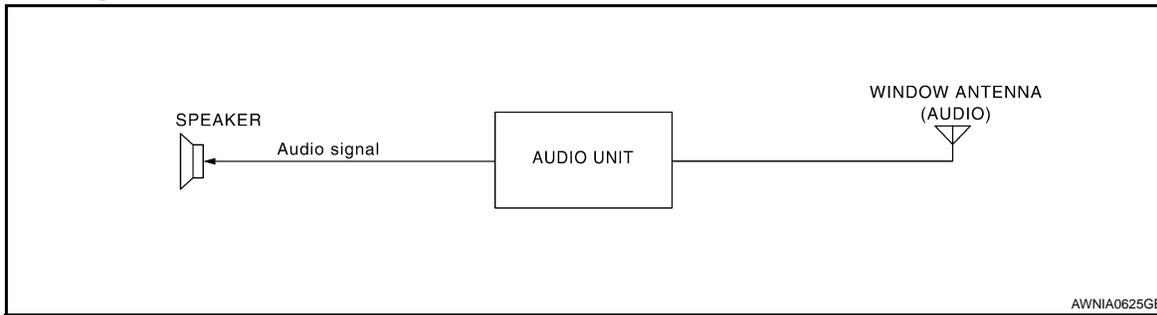
O

P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003938923

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system consists of the following components

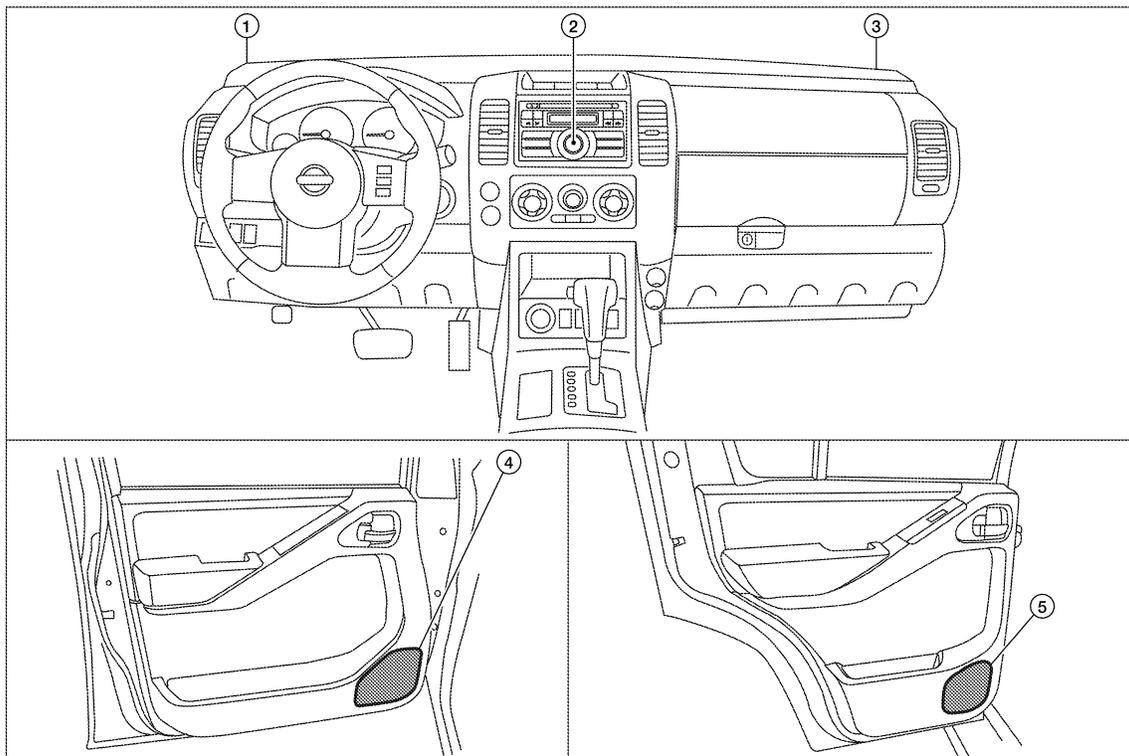
- Audio unit
- Window antenna (audio)
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The audio unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003938924



AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

- | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Front tweeter LH M109 | 2. Audio unit M38 | 3. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 4. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 | 5. Rear door speaker
LH D209
RH D309 | |

A

B

Component Description

INFOID:000000003938925

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system functions
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from audio unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

A V

O

P

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938926

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Audio unit	19	Battery power	29
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

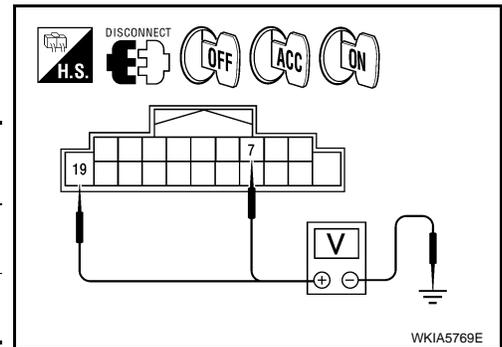
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M38.
2. Check voltage between the audio unit connector M38 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Terminal					
M38	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect audio unit case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair audio unit case ground.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003938927

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938928

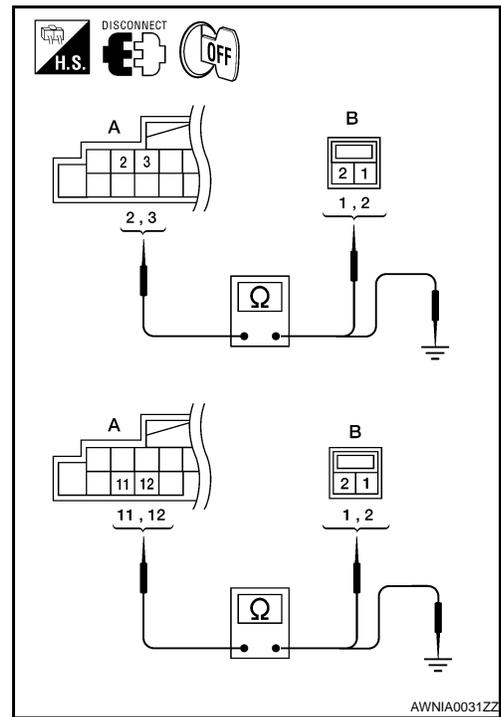
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M38 (A) and suspect speaker connector (B).
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M38 (A) terminal and suspect speaker harness connector (B) terminal.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M38	2	D12	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M38 (A) terminal and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M38	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

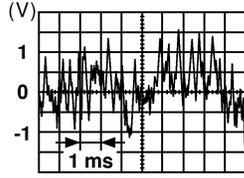
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

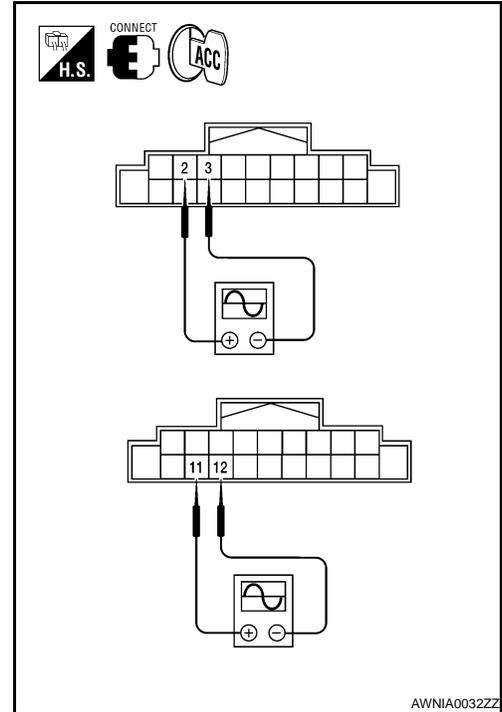
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector and front speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M38	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace speaker. Refer to [AV-37. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34. "Removal and Installation"](#).



FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000003938929

The audio unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938930

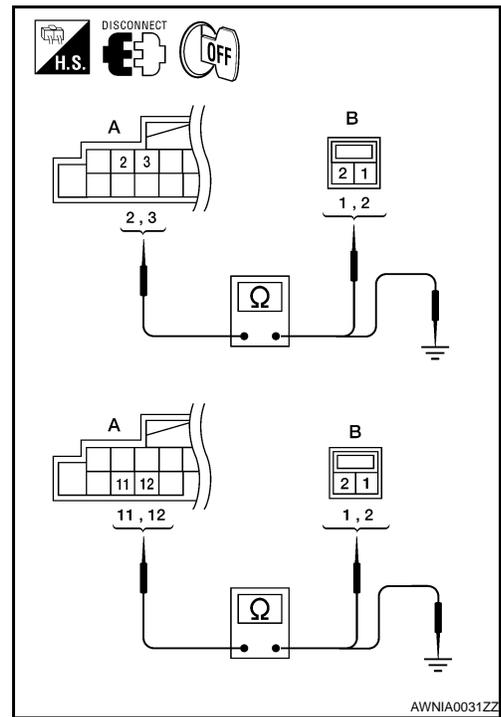
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M38 (A) and suspect front tweeter connector (B).
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M38 (A) and suspect front tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M38	2	M109	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M38 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M38	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

2. TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

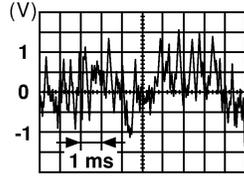
AV

FRONT TWEETER

[BASE AUDIO]

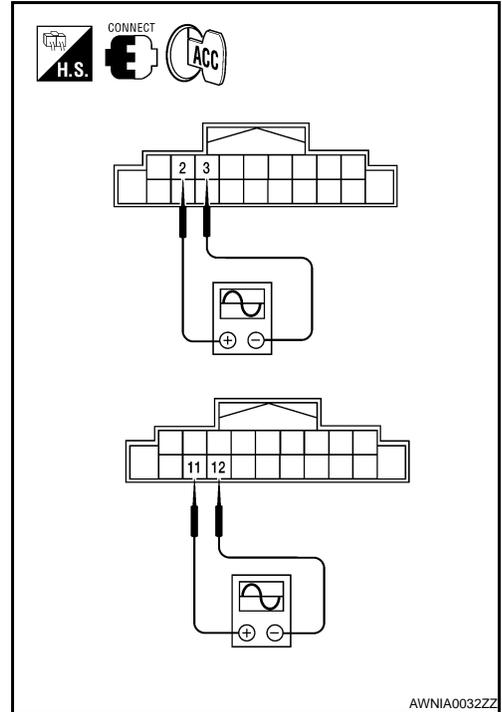
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector and front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M38	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace tweeter. Refer to [AV-36. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34. "Removal and Installation"](#).



REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003938931

The audio unit sends audio signals to the rear door speakers using the rear door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938932

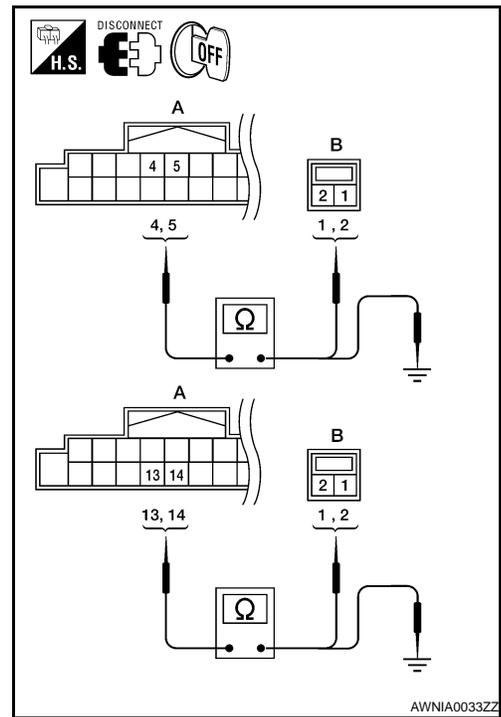
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect audio unit connector M38 (A) and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M38 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M38	4	D207	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D307	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector M38 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M38	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

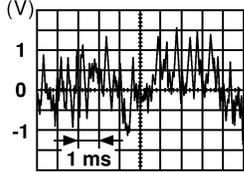
AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BASE AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect audio unit connector and rear door speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between audio unit harness connector terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

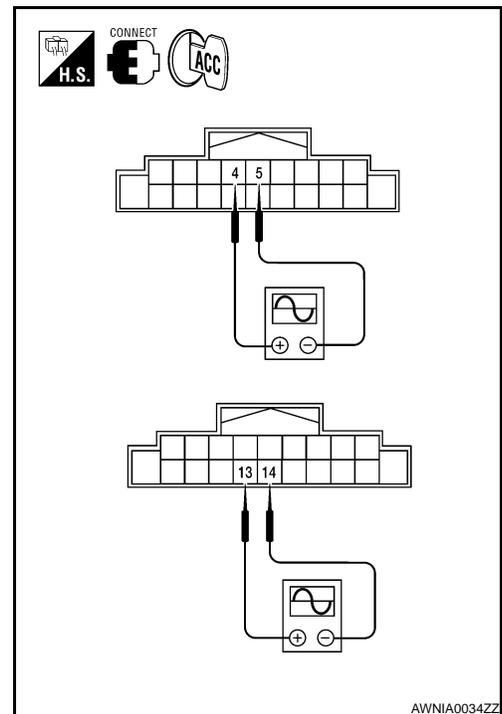
Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M38	4	5	Receive audio signal	
	13	14		

SKIA0177E

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace rear speaker. Refer to [AV-38, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-34, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AVNIA0034ZZ

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

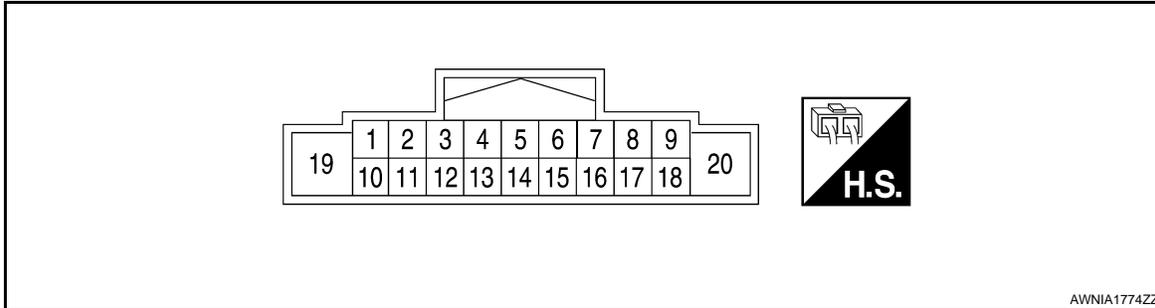
ECU DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003938933

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

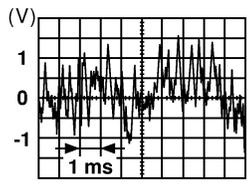
Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value
+	-					
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Audio signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
4 (G)	5 (B)	Audio signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	
7 (G/B)	Ground	ACC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage
8 (GR)	—	Illumination control	—	—	—	—
9 (R)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch ON	Battery voltage
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Audio signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

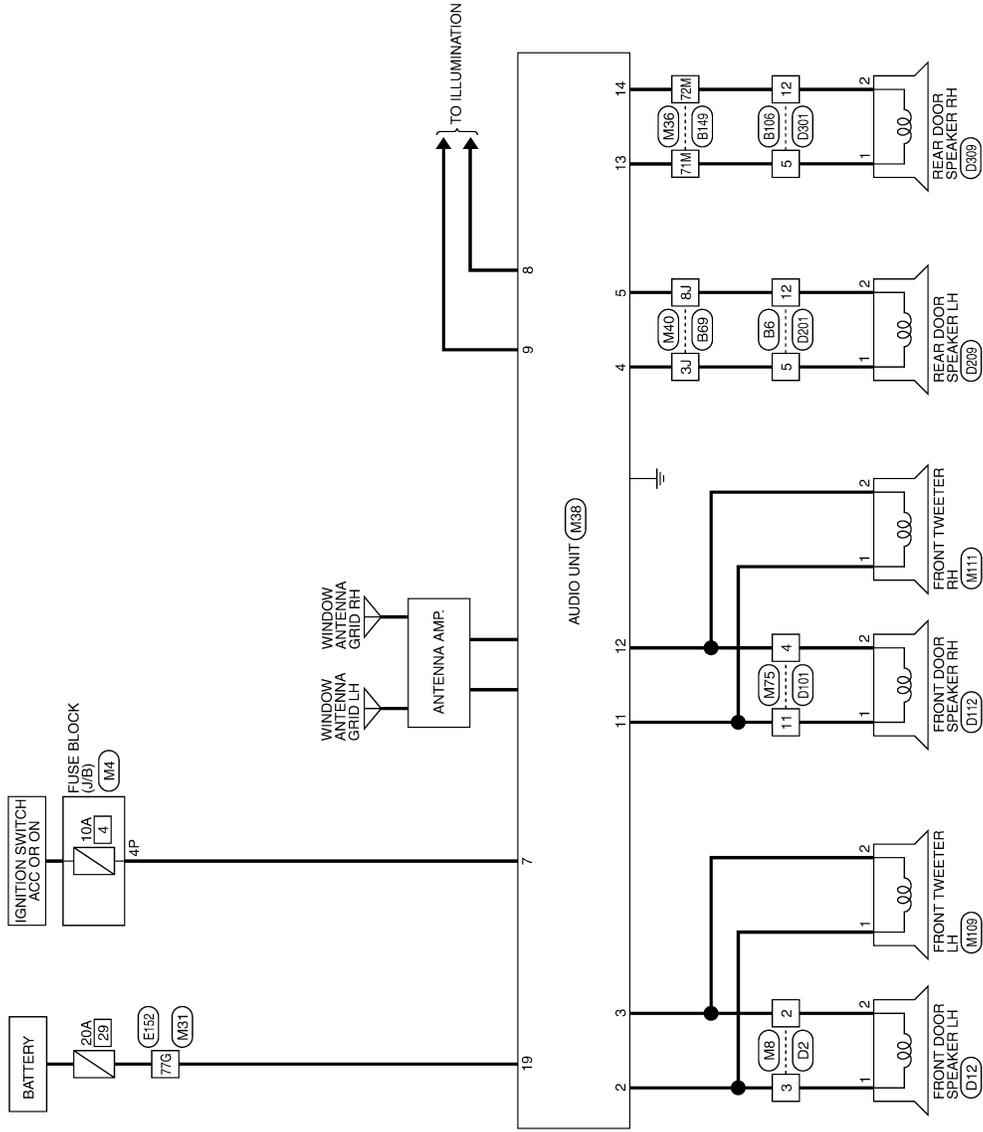
[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value
+	-					
13 (GR)	14 (O)	Audio signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000003938934

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

ABNWA0117GE

BASE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



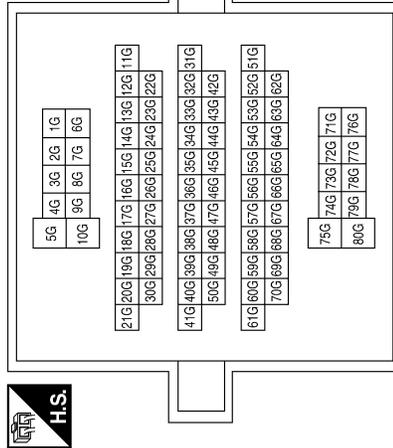
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4P	G/B	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



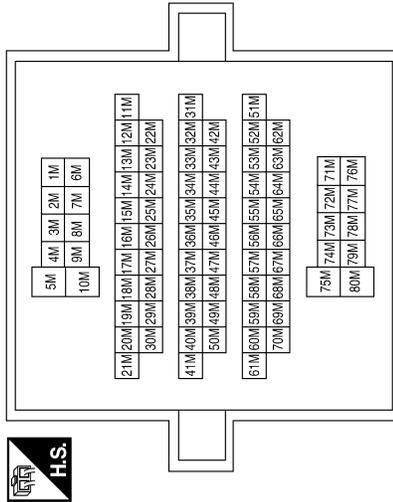
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



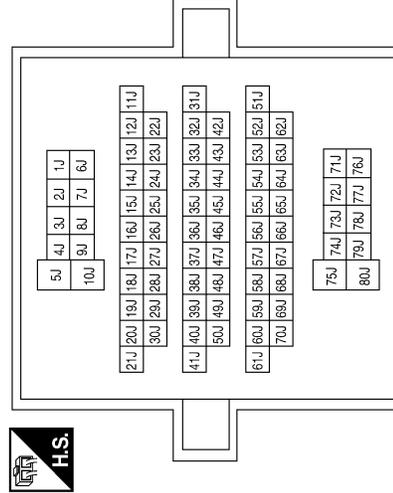
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



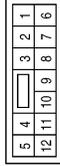
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	G	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
8J	B	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

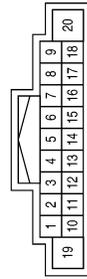
Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	-
11	LG	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	R	TAIL/ILL RLY
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SP RH (+)
12	R	FR SP RH (-)
13	GR	RR SP RH (+)
14	O	RR SP RH (-)
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	BAT
20	-	-

Connector No.	M38
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	-	-
7	G/B	ACC
8	GR	ILL CONT OUT

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	L	-

ABNIA0343GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

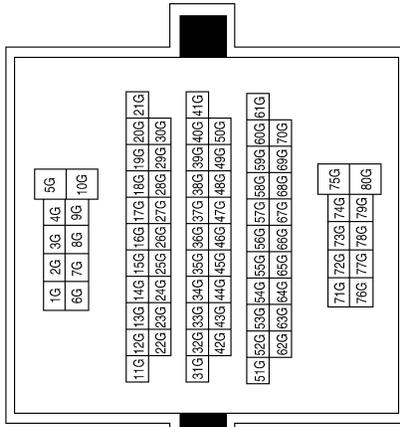


AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

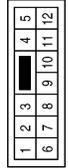
[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



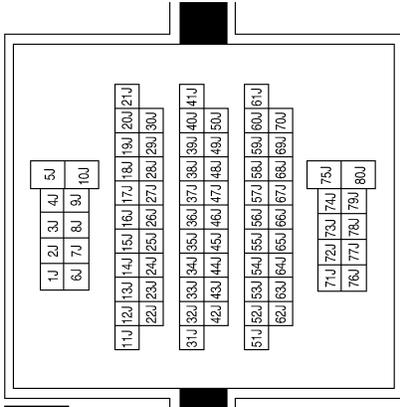
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



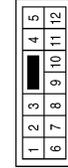
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
12	B	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	G	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
8J	B	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

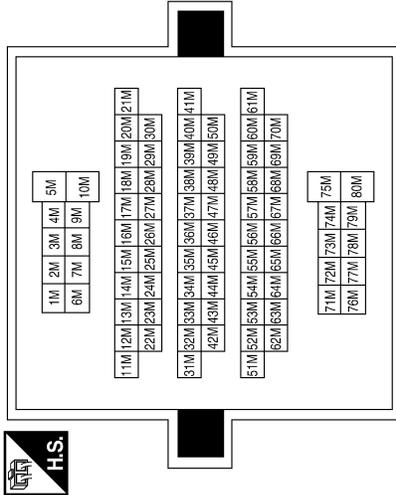
ABNIA0344GB

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

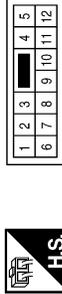
[BASE AUDIO]

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



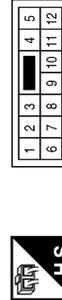
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	-
11	W/B	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

ABNIA0345GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

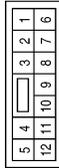
AV

Connector No.	D309
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITH BASE AND MID AUDIO SYSTEMS)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D209
Connector Name	REAR SPEAKER LH (WITH BASE AND MID AUDIO SYSTEMS)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003938935

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio unit power circuit • Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-14 • AV-34
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio unit power circuit • Audio unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-14 • AV-34
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front door speaker • Front tweeter • Rear door speaker 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-15 • AV-17 • AV-19

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000003938936

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004857477

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000004414789

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

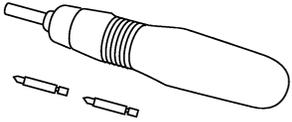
-
5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
 6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000003938938

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

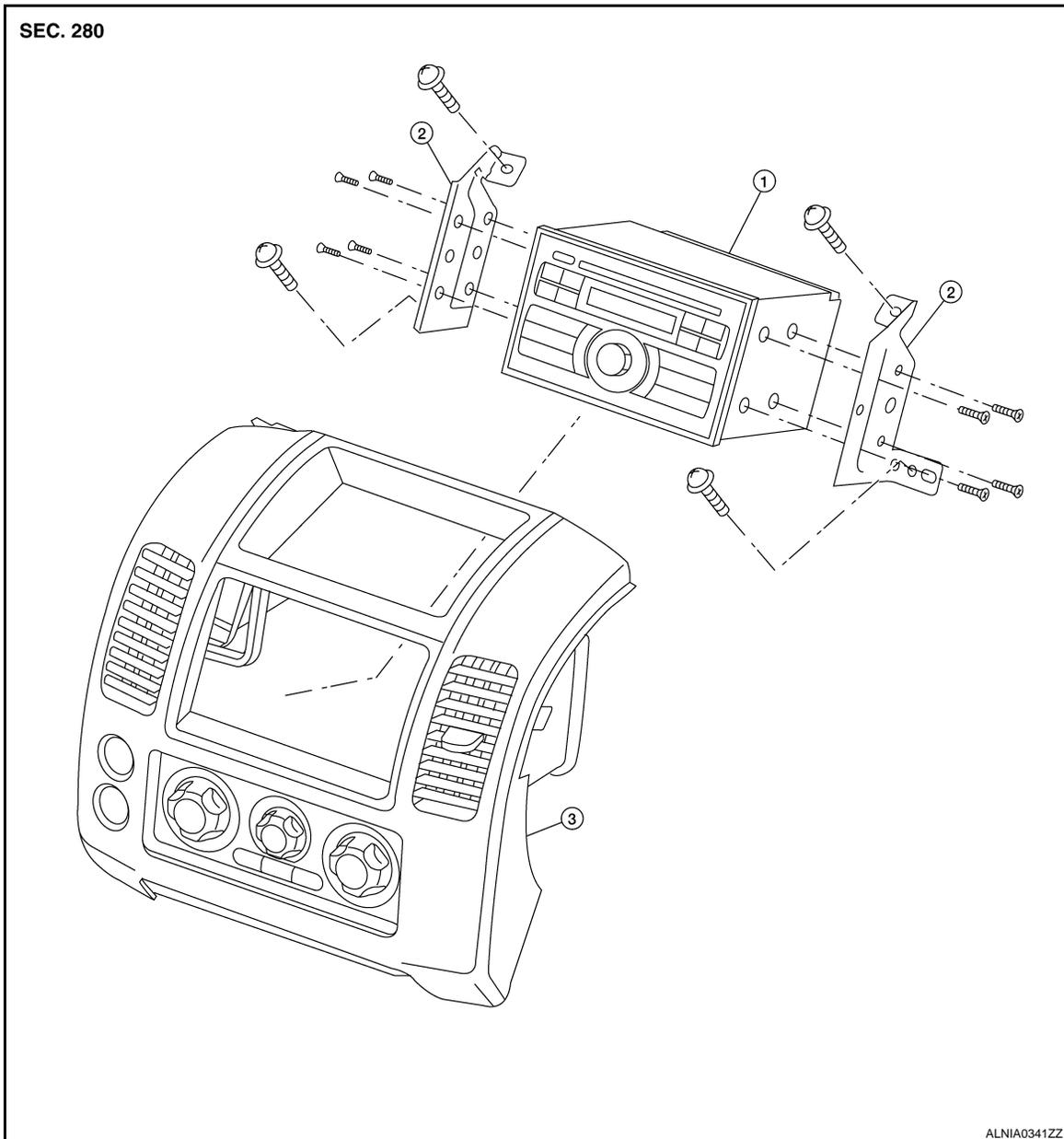
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AUDIO UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003938939

Removal and Installation



1. Audio control unit

2. Audio control unit brackets (LH) and 3. Cluster lid C (RH)

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the audio control unit screws, using power tool.
3. Remove the audio control unit and disconnect audio control unit connectors.
4. Remove the audio control unit brackets screws and remove the audio control unit brackets.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT TWEETER

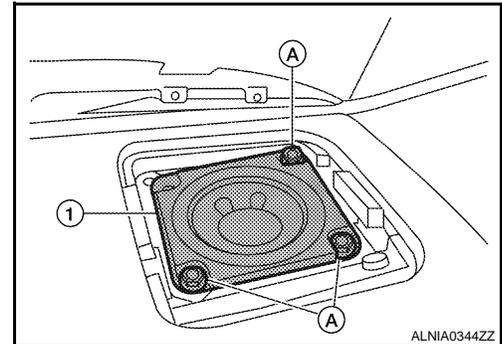
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003938940

REMOVAL

CAUTION:**Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the front tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.**

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter speaker (1) and disconnect front tweeter connector, then remove the front tweeter speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

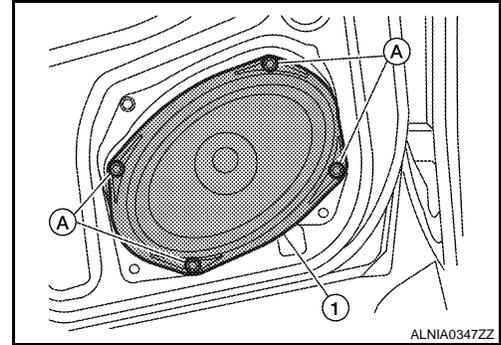
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003938941

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1), and disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

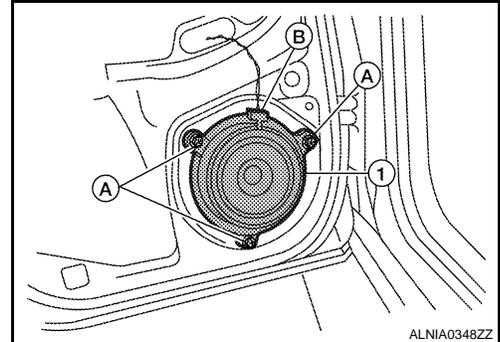
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003938942

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector (B) and remove rear door speaker (1).



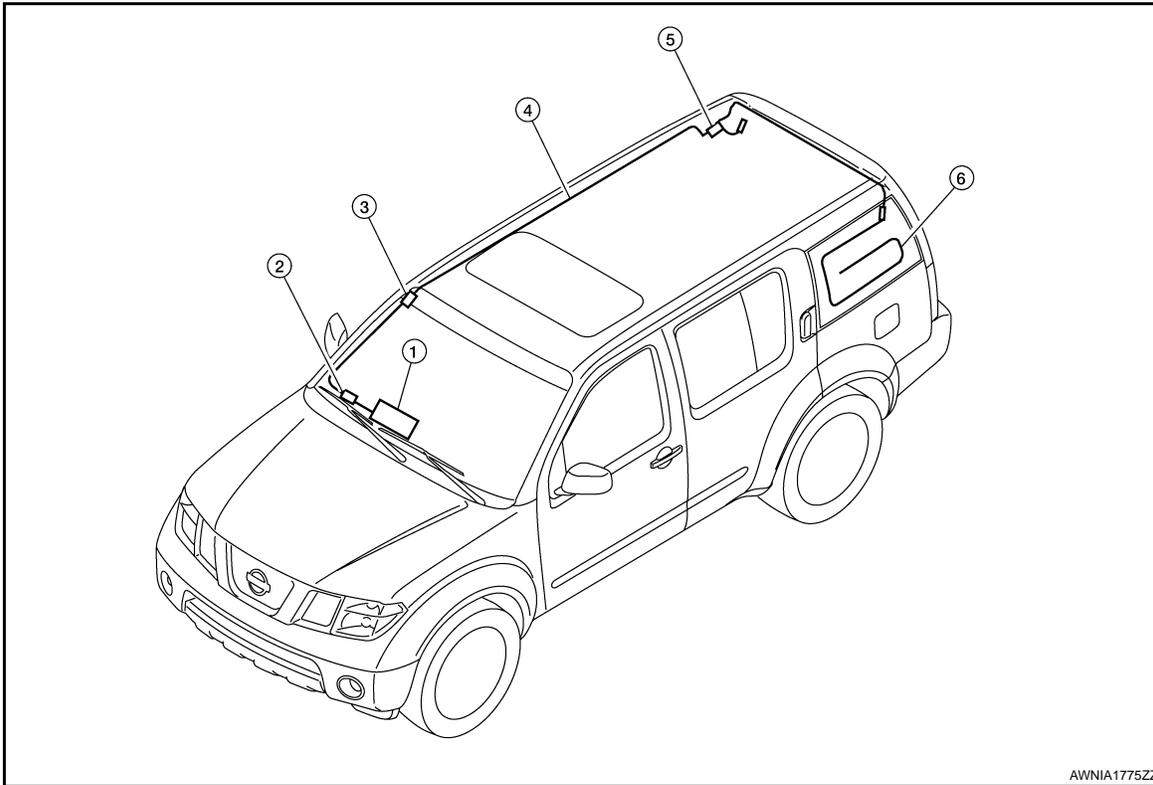
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000003938943



1. Audio unit M38

2. Harness connector
M78, M501

3. Harness connector
M502, M601

4. Antenna feeder

5. Antenna amp.
M602

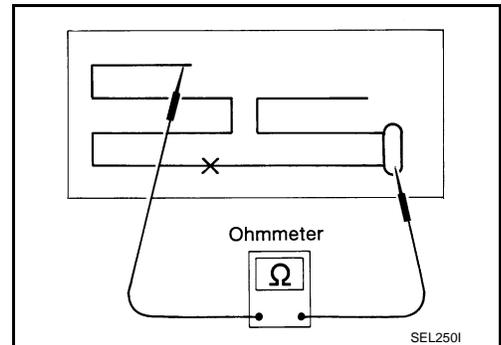
6. Window antenna grid

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000003938944

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

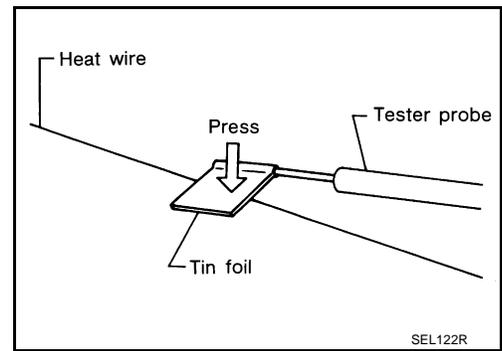


AUDIO ANTENNA

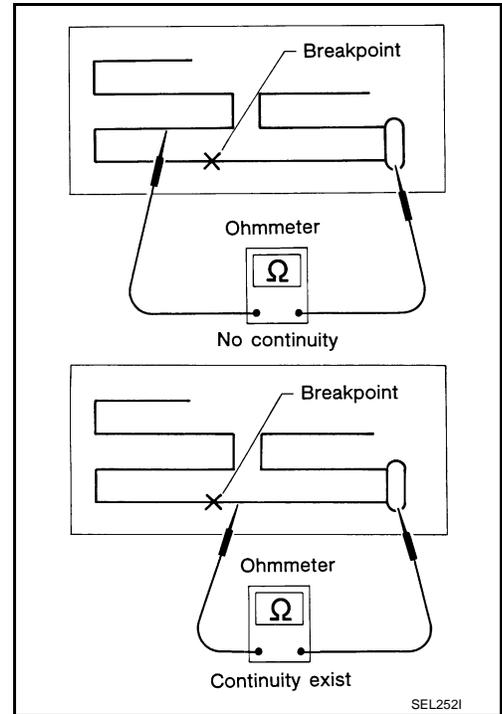
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BASE AUDIO]

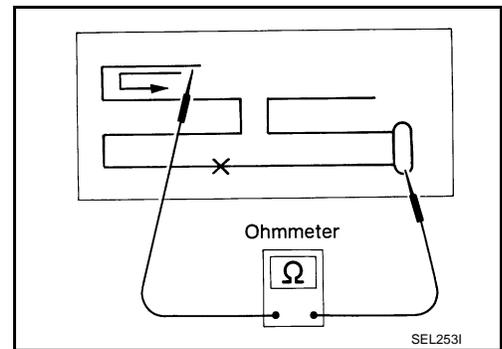
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-42, "Filament Repair"](#).

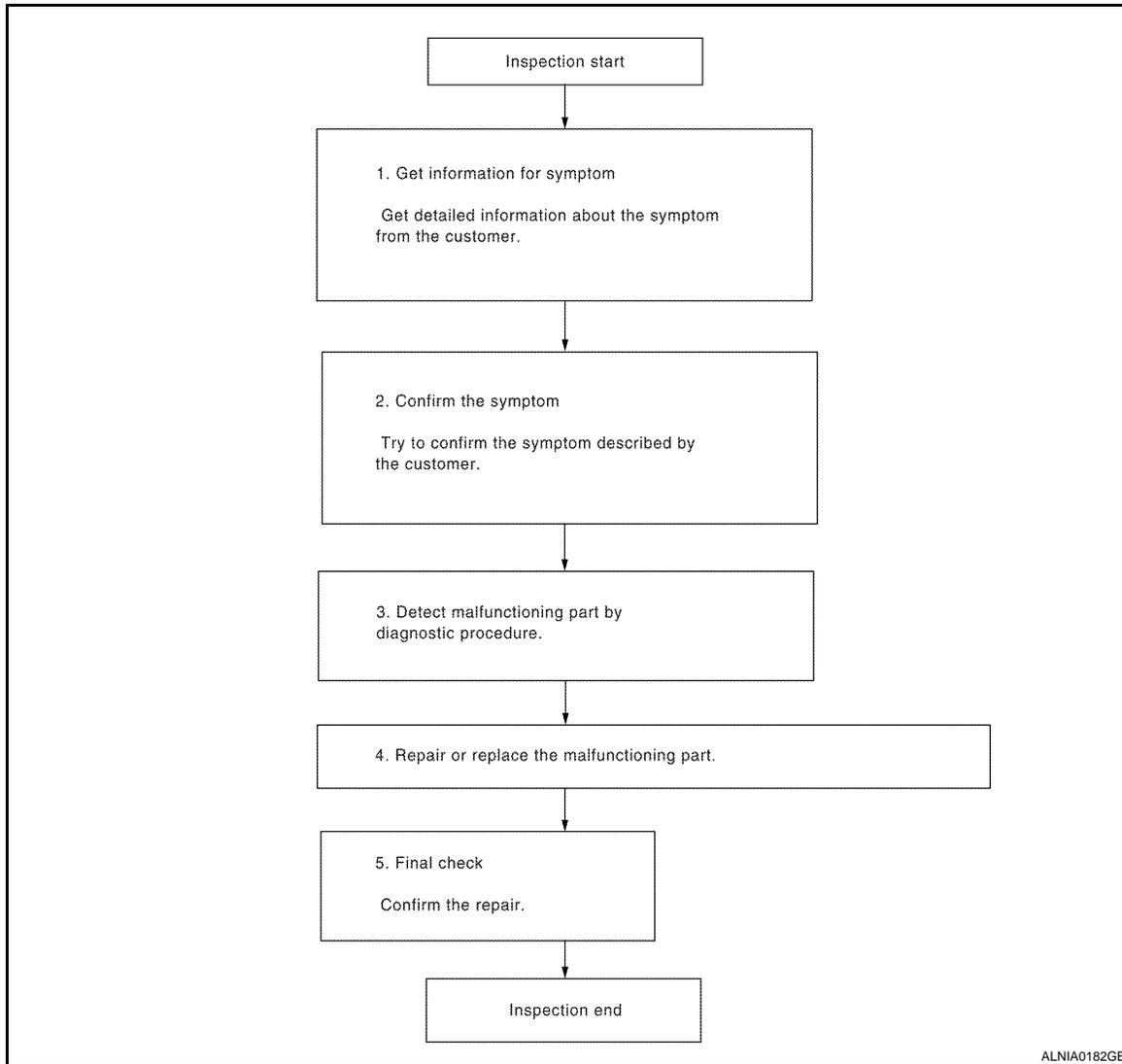
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000003938945

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MID AUDIO]

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Has the symptom been repaired?

YES >> Inspection End.

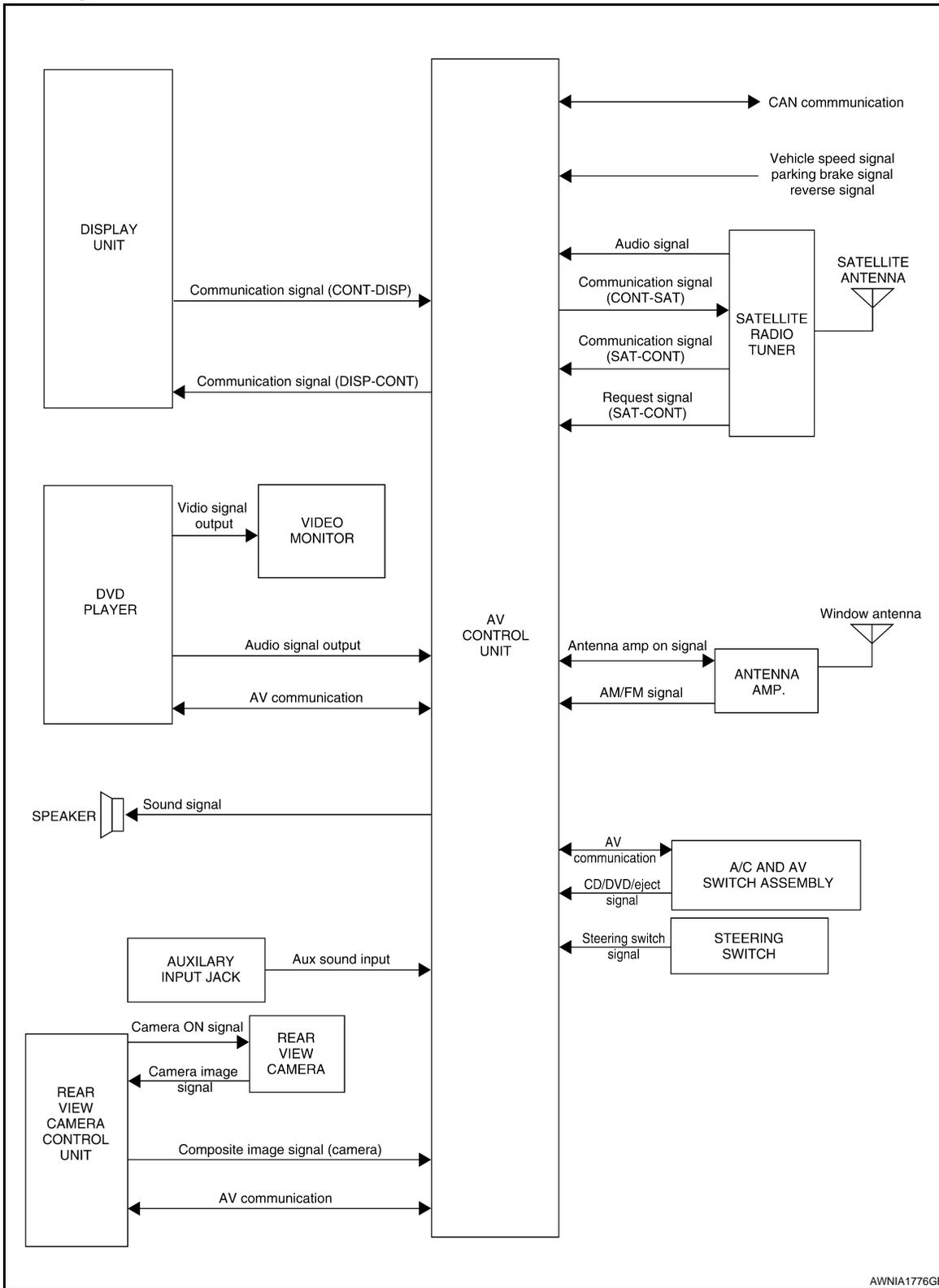
NO >> GO TO 2

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003938946



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

System Description

INFOID:000000003938947

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the front door speakers, front tweeters and rear door speakers.

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the AV control unit.

Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

The volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to vehicle speed. The control level can be set by the customer. Refer to the Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

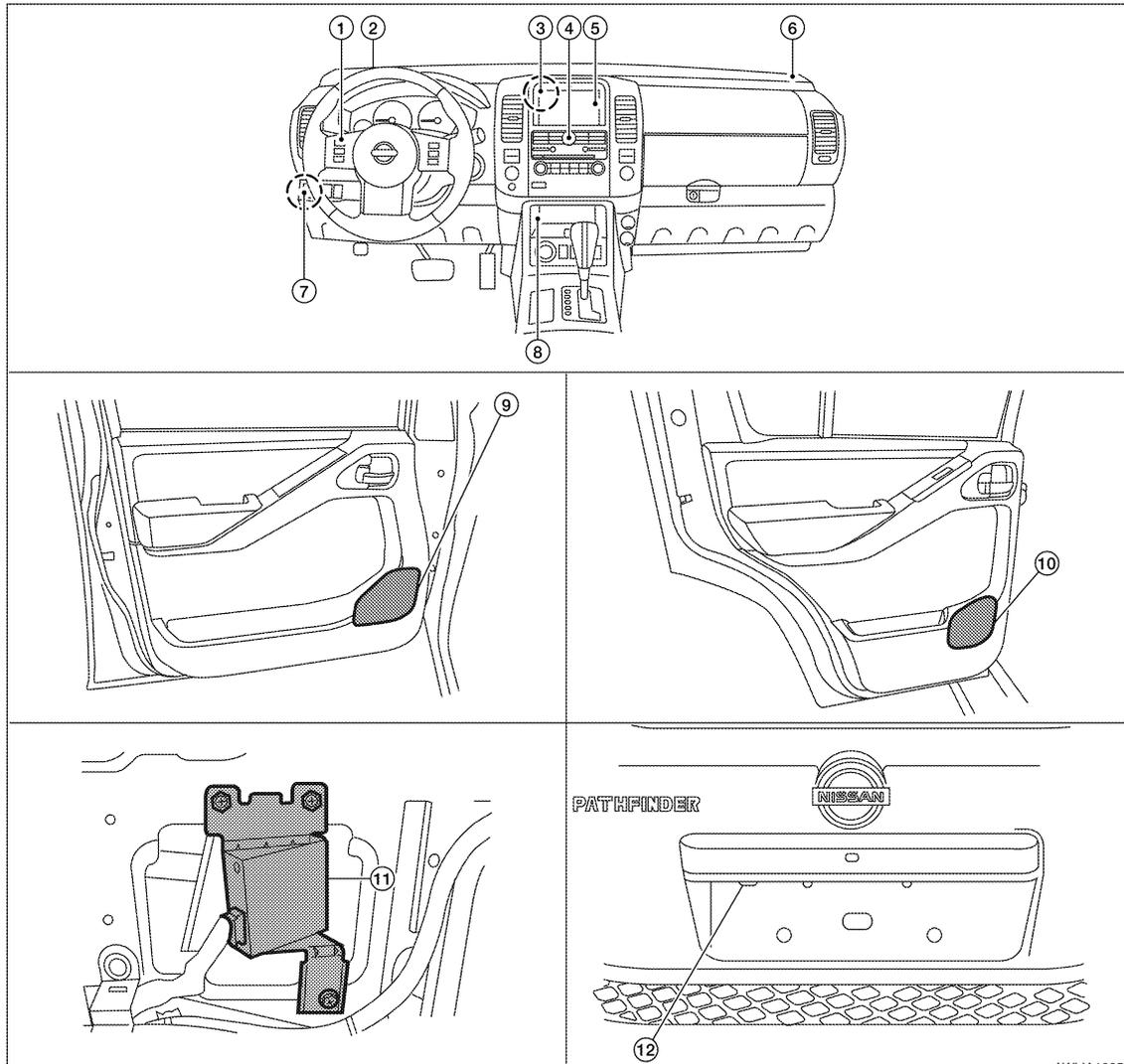
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003938948



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41, M129 | 8. Aux. jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12 RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker LH D209 RH D309 | 11. Rear view camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 12. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003938949

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays audio and climate control related information
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Part name	Description
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from AV control unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from AV control unit• Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from AV control unit• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Antenna amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Radio signal received by window antenna is amplified and sent to AV control unit• Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives radio signals from satellite antenna• Sends audio signals to AV control unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

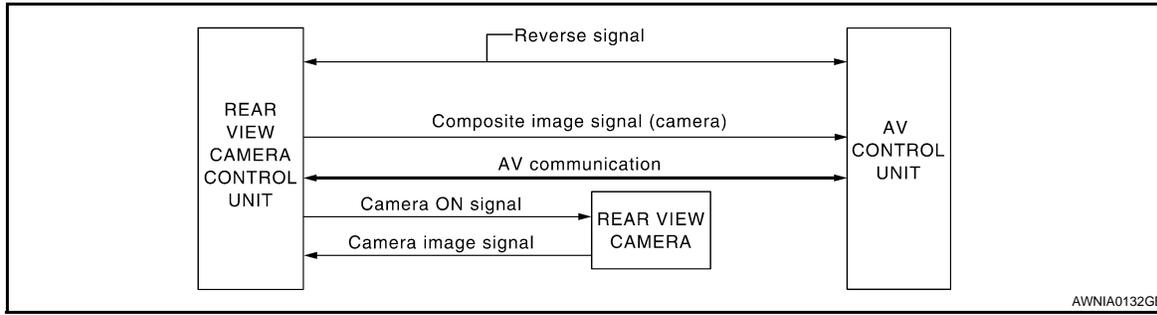
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003938951

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the AV control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

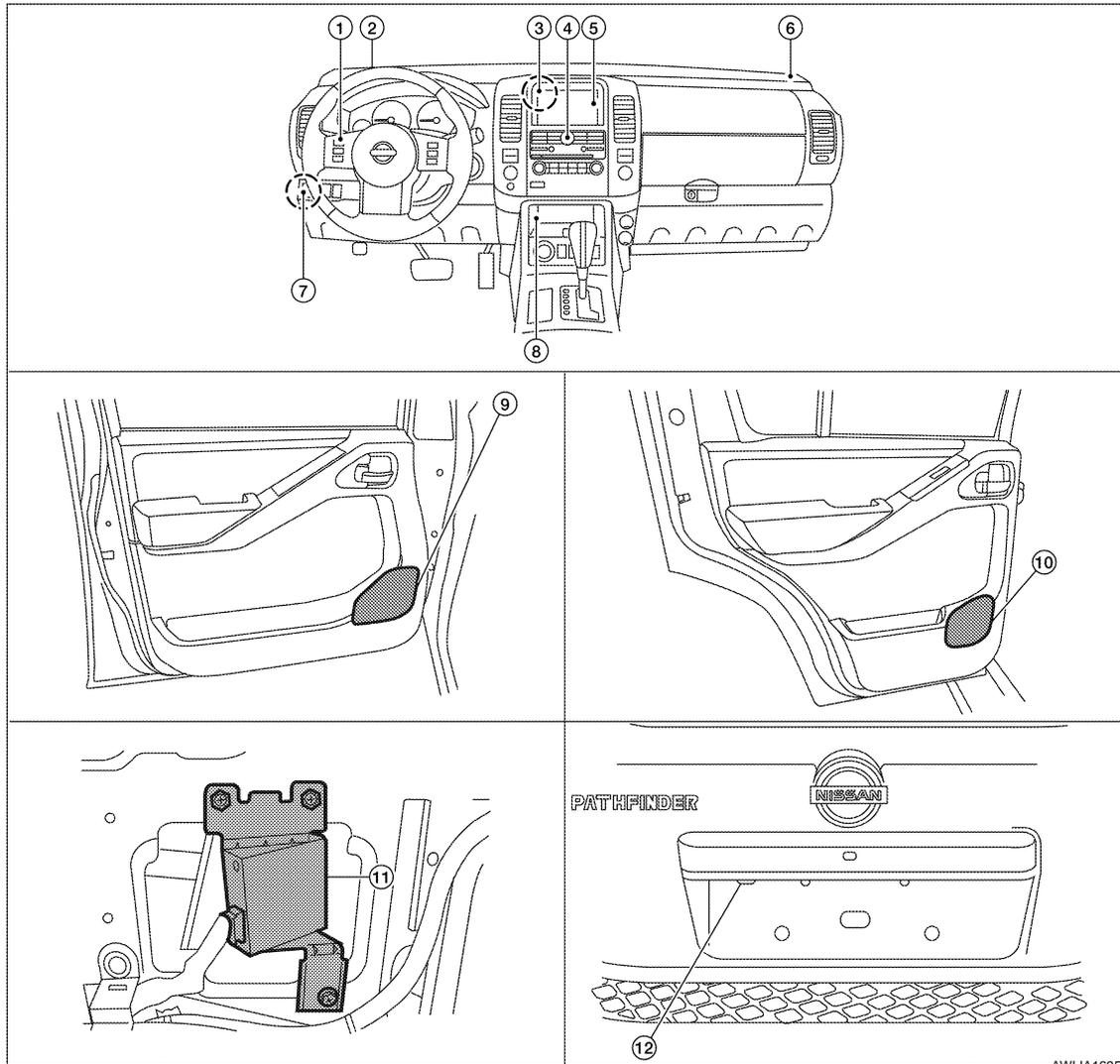
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004410610



AWLIA16956B

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41, M129 | 8. Aux. jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12, RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker LH D209, RH D309 | 11. Rear view camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 12. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003938953

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Part name	Description
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay• Receives rear view camera image signal• Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera• Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit• Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

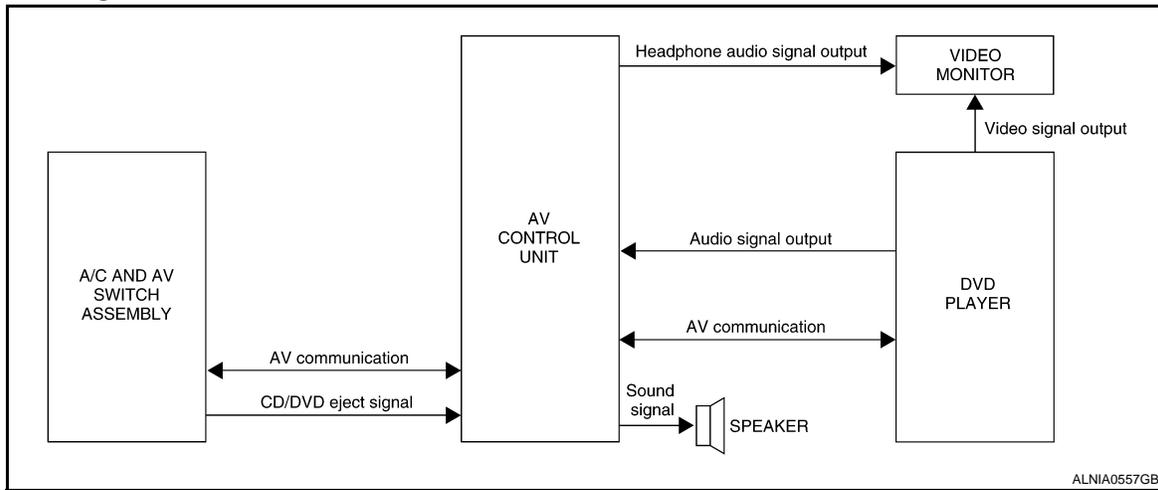
AV

O

P

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003938955

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Rear door speakers

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through the vehicle speakers or through wireless infrared headphones. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

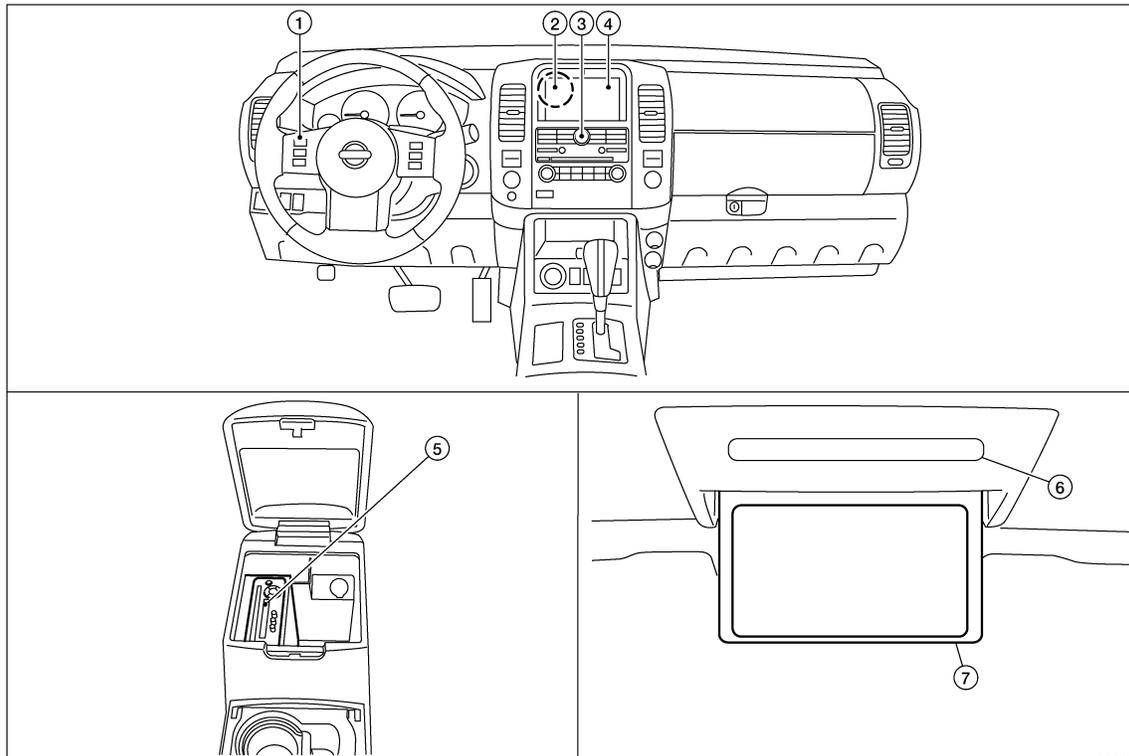
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003938956



ALNIA0558GB

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M70 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 6. Infrared headphone and remote receiver/transmitter (part of video monitor assembly) |
| 7. Video monitor B76 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003938957

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from AV control unit Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from AV control unit Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from AV control unit Outputs high, mid and low range sounds

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000003938958

DESCRIPTION

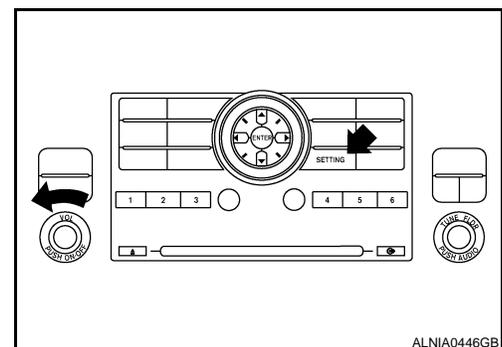
- Diagnosis function consists of the "Self-Diagnosis" mode performed automatically and the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode operated manually.
- "Self-Diagnosis" mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode		Description	
Self-diagnosis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis • Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, Bluetooth, DVD deck, satellite tuner, switches and rear view camera control unit. 	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Climate control		Start automatic air conditioner self-diagnosis
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Delete connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



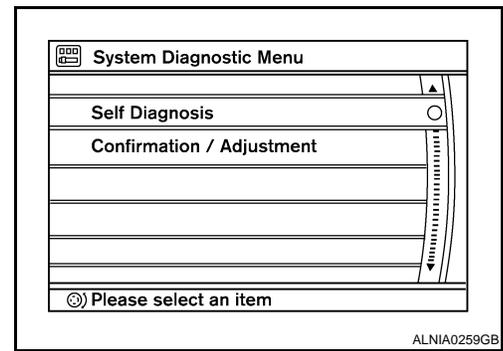
ALNIA0446GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.

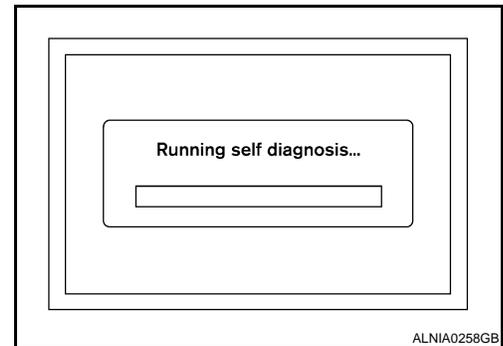


SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

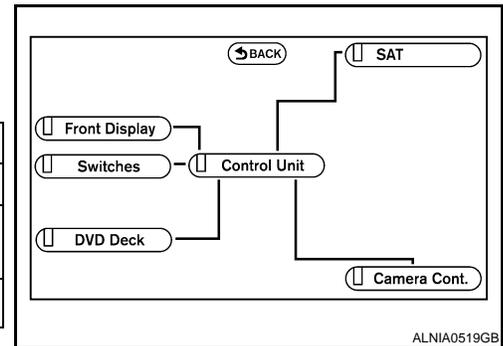
NOTE:

Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.



- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

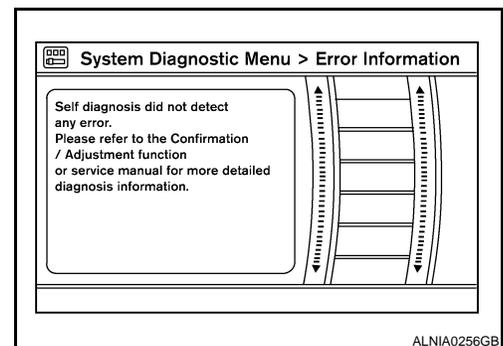
Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green



Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.

- Select a component on the “Self Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



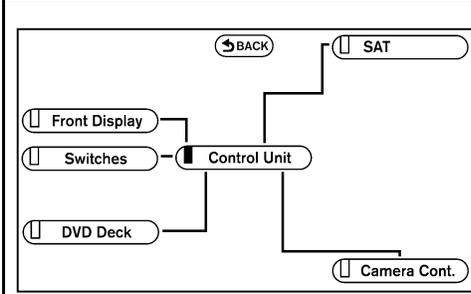
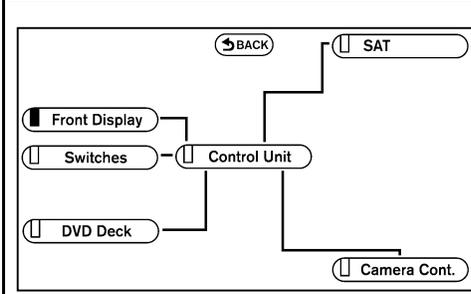
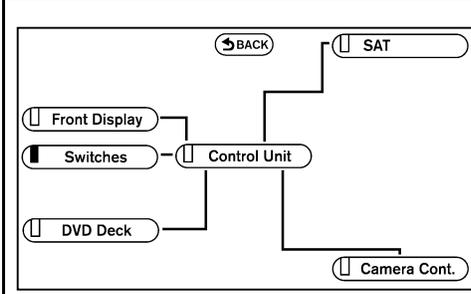
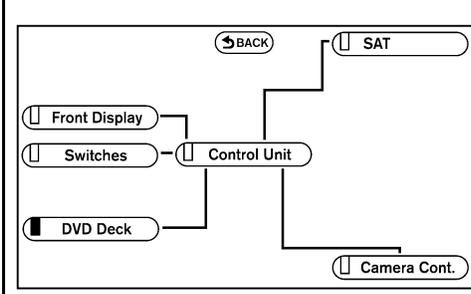
Self-Diagnosis Results

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

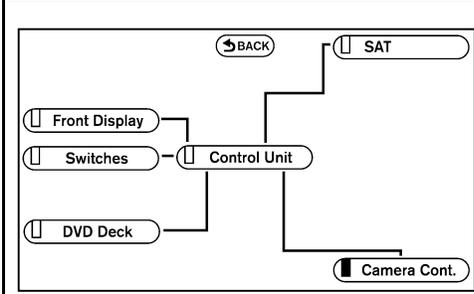
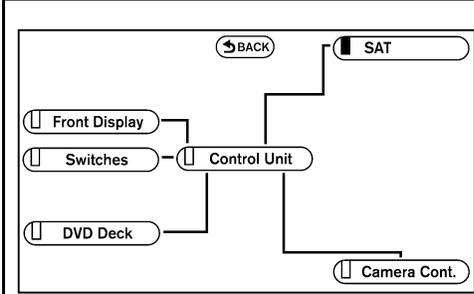
[MID AUDIO]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0520GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-142, "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0521GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0522GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-58, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0523GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

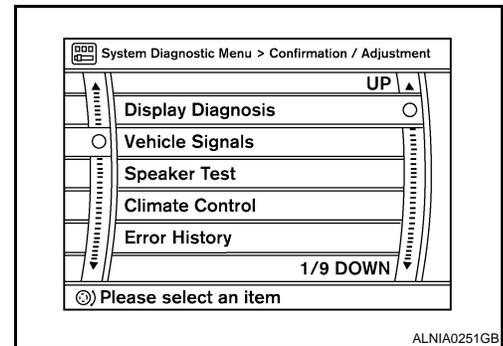
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

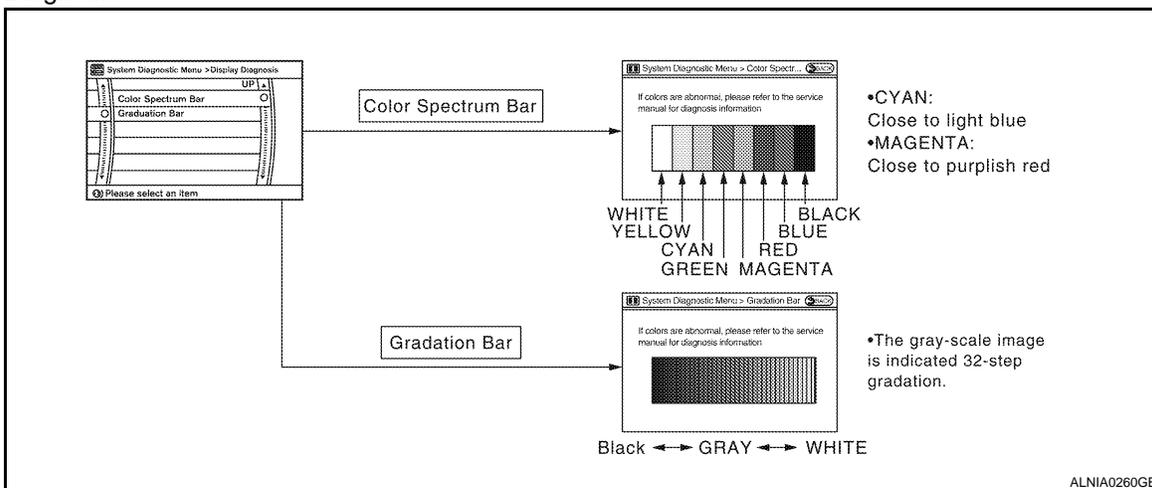
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0524GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear view camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear view camera control unit
 <p>ALNIA0525GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio tuner

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" button or touch "BACK" on the touch screen to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



Display Diagnosis



Color Spectrum Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

- CYAN: Close to light blue
- MAGENTA: Close to purplish red

Gradation Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

- The gray-scale image is indicated 32-step gradation.

Black ← GRAY → WHITE

ALNIA0260GB

Vehicle Signals

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

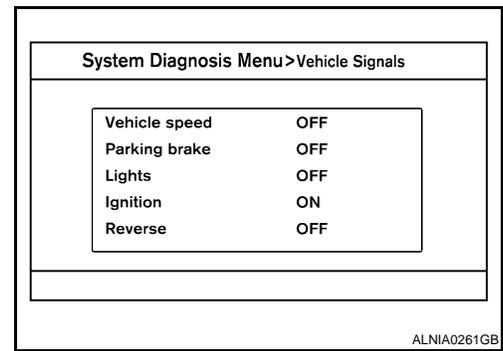
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

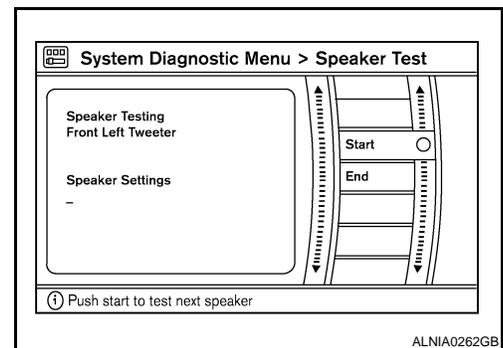
A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	-
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



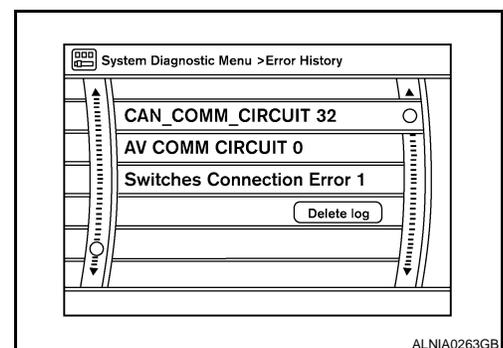
Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[MID AUDIO]

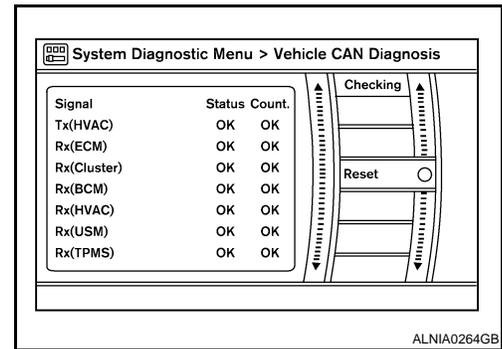
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.
- Count up method B
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

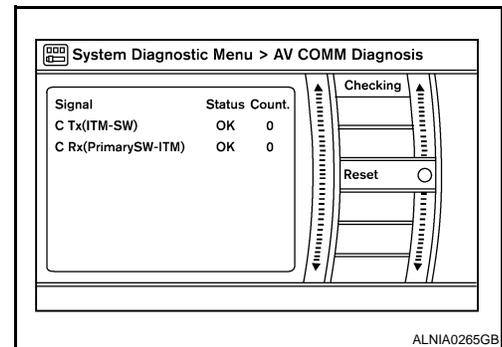
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



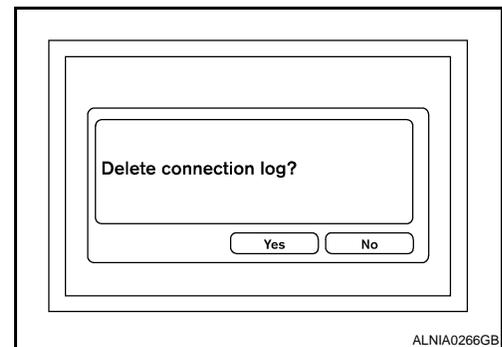
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



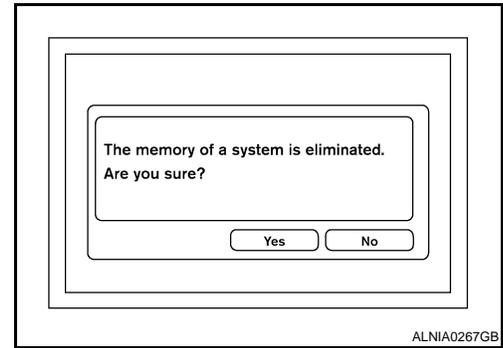
Initialize Settings

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000003938959

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003938960

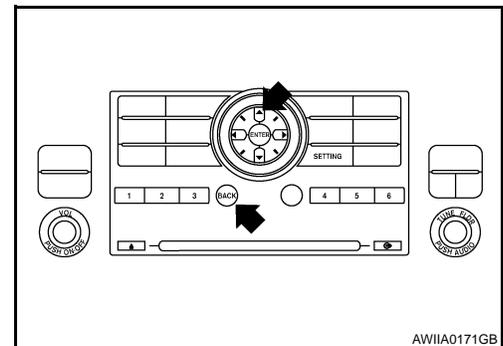
A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the "BACK" button and the "UP" button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938961

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-58, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938962

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938963

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000003938964

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938965

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938966

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938967

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938968

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-142. "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938969

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938970

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-142, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1240 SWITCH CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1240 SWITCH CONN

Description

INFOID:000000003938971

U1240 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938972

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • Inputs the RGB image signal (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing) from AV control unit and the auxiliary image signal from the auxiliary input jacks. • Outputs the synchronizing signals (HP and VP) to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938973

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938974

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-72. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

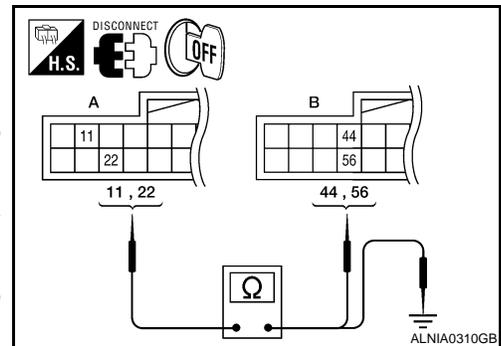
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminals 56, 44.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M45	56	Yes
	22		44	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

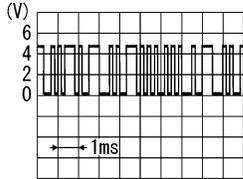
1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

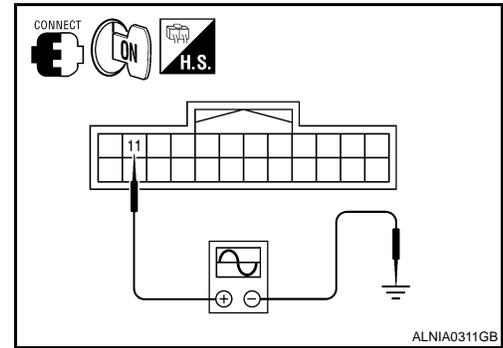
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>



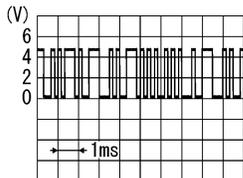
Are voltage readings as specified?

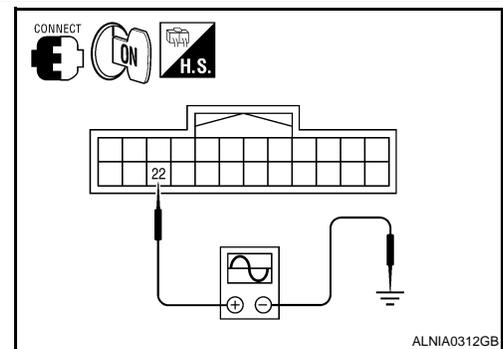
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	22	Ground	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

Description

INFOID:000000003938975

U1248 is indicated when a malfunction occurs in the communication signal of the DVD player. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938976

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1248	DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedMalfunction is detected on communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unitMalfunction is detected on communication signal between DVD player and AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuitCommunication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938977

1. CHECK DVD PLAYER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check DVD player power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-77, "DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Description

INFOID:000000003938978

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.It is controlled with the communication (communication signal, request signal) from AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938979

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	The satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected	Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938980

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-74, "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938981

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938982

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003938983

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-142, "Removal and Installation" .

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938984

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the AV control unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	29
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	104	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

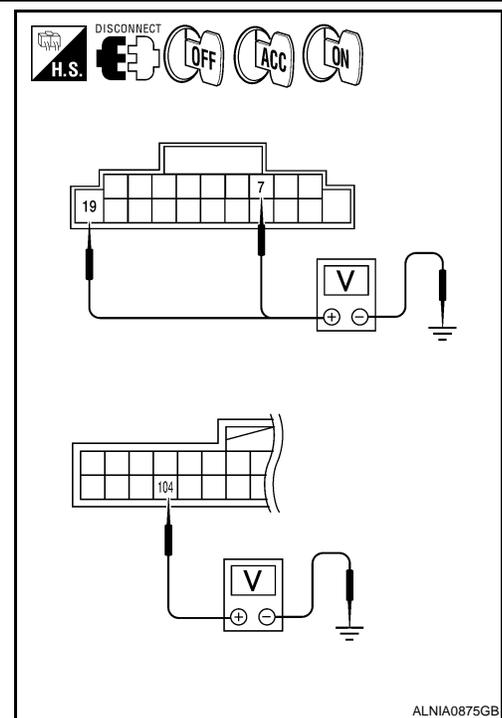
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M70.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M70 and ground.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Terminal						
M42	7		Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19		Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M70	104		Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



ALNIA0875GB

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

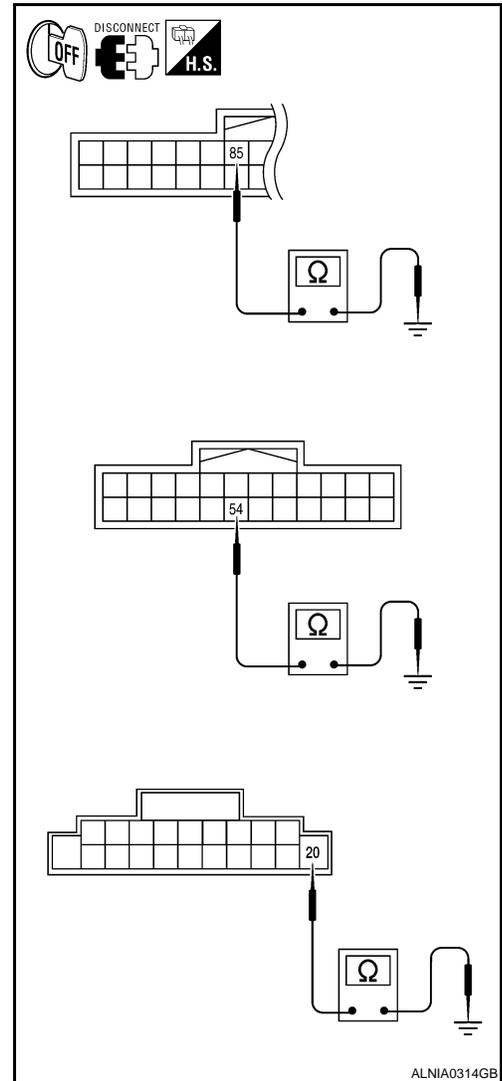
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M42, M45 and M70 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	20	Ground	Yes
M45	54		
M70	85		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938985

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

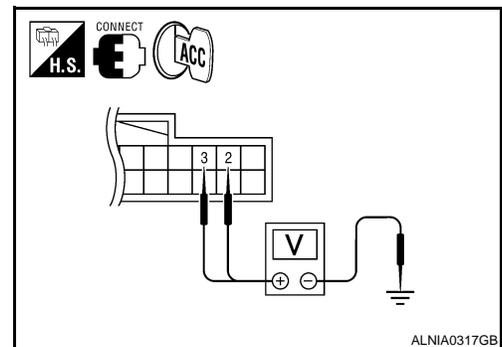
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Inverter VCC	M93	2	ACC	9V
Signal VCC		3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



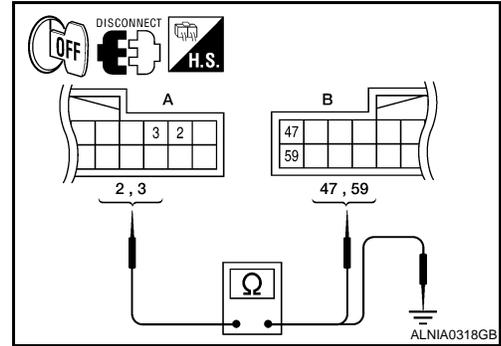
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the display unit connector M93 and the AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and the AV control unit connector M45 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M45	59	Yes
	3		47	



4. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Check AV control unit power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-71. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938986

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuse of the AC and AV switch assembly is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M98	1	Ground	Yes

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or ground.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938987

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Ignition switch ON or START	17
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

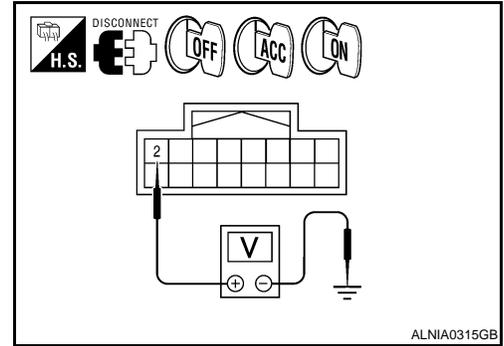
2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

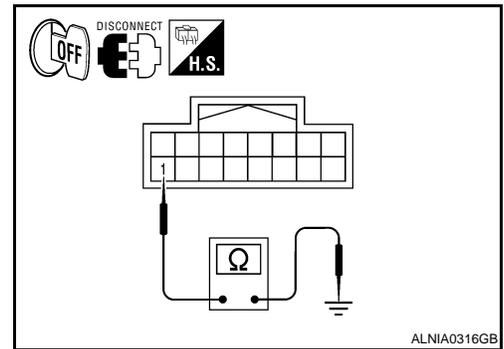
(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M41	32	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage readings as specified?

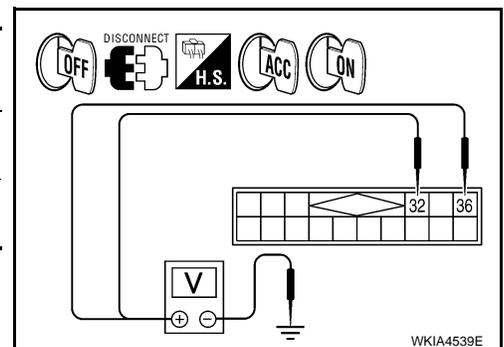
- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.



ALNIA0315GB



ALNIA0316GB



WKIA4539E

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938988

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	29
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

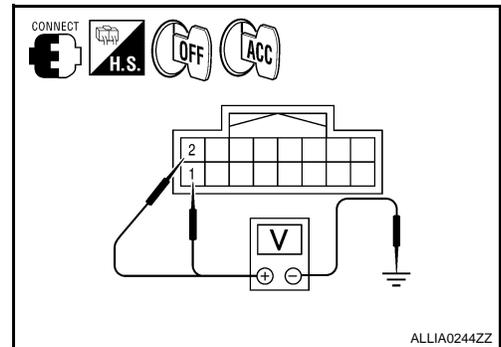
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
B176	1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	2		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



ALLIA0244ZZ

Is battery voltage present?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

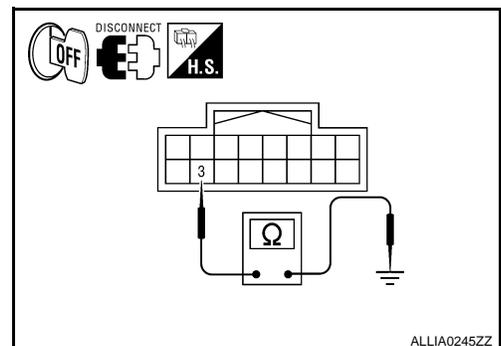
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B176	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



ALLIA0245ZZ

REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938989

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

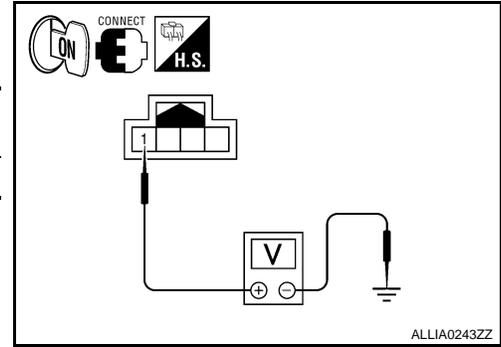
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Shift transmission into reverse.
- Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D551 and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	D551	1	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.
- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D551	1	B176	8	Yes

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D551	1	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

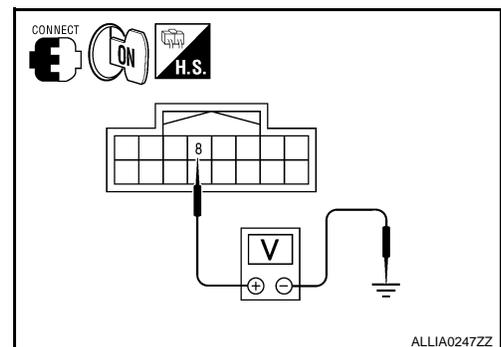
3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

- Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

Signal name	Connector	Terminal	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Camera ON signal	B176	8	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-155](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

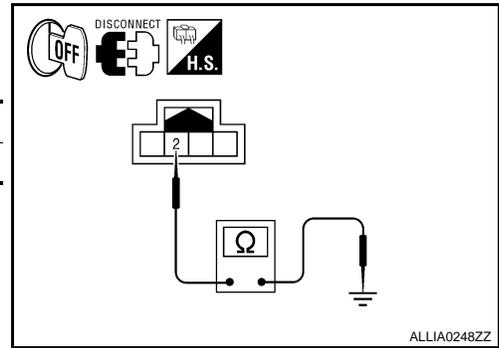
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D551	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



ALLIA0248ZZ

DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938990

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	29
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

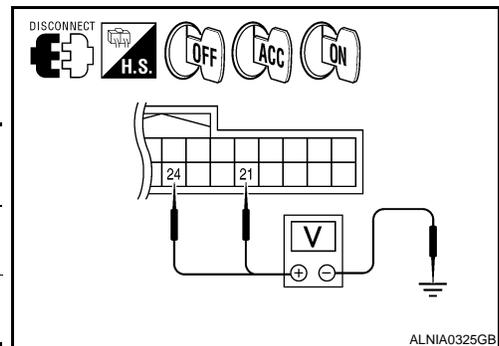
Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

- Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
- Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



ALNIA0325GB

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

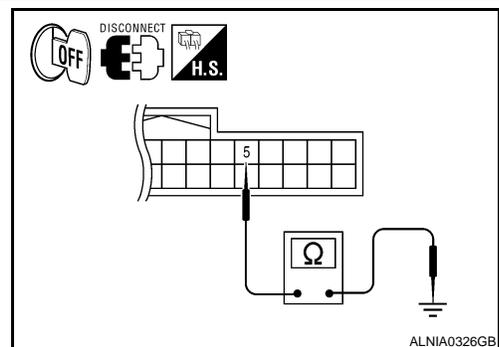
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes

Is continuity present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair DVD player ground.



ALNIA0326GB

VIDEO MONITOR

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938991

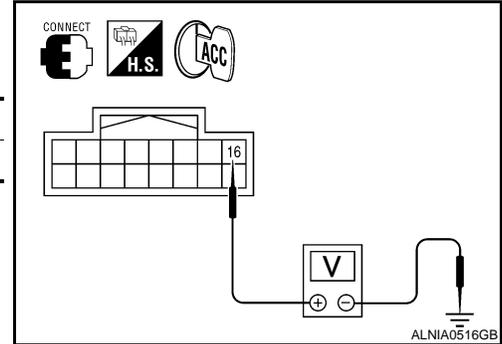
1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
B76	16	ACC	Battery voltage

Does battery voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2

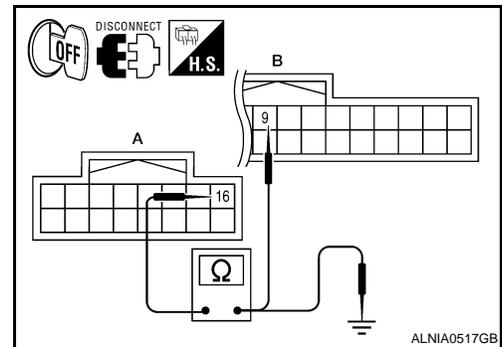


2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector B76 and the DVD player connector M205.
3. Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B76	16	M205	9	Yes

4. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	16	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-71, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

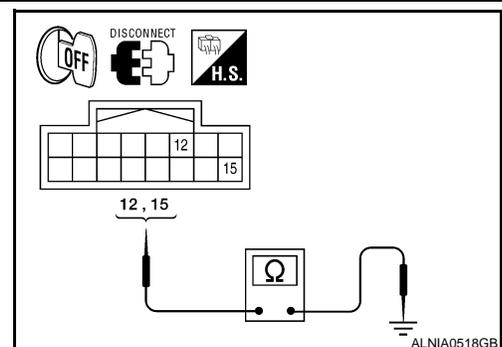
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B76	12	Ground	Yes
	15		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938992

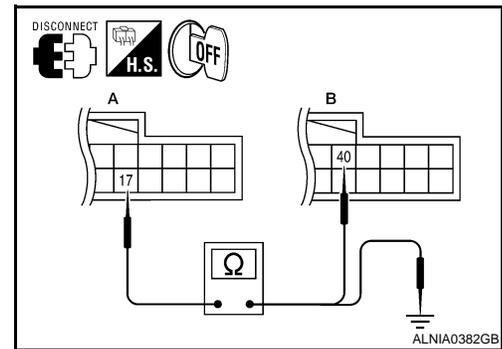
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938993

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 40.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M45	40	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

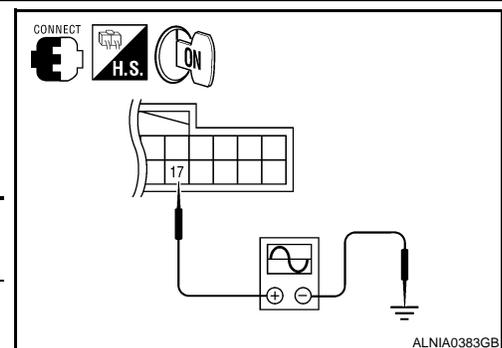
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2238J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938994

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

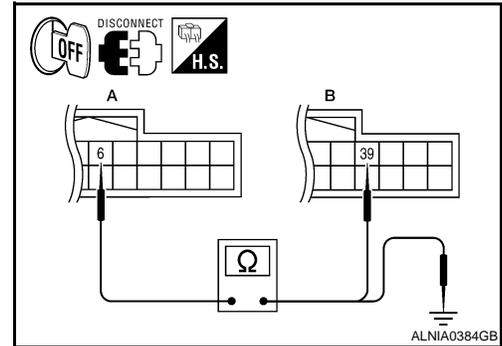
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938995

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 39.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M45	39	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

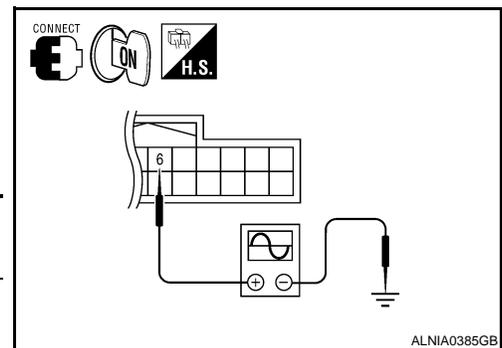
Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>The graph shows a square wave signal oscillating between approximately 0.4V and -0.4V. The time scale is marked as 40µs. The graph is labeled 'SKIB2236J'.</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938996

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

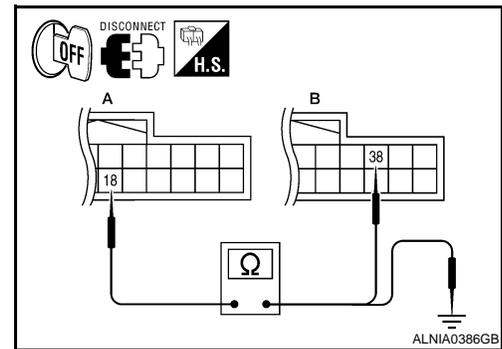
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938997

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 38.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M45	38	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

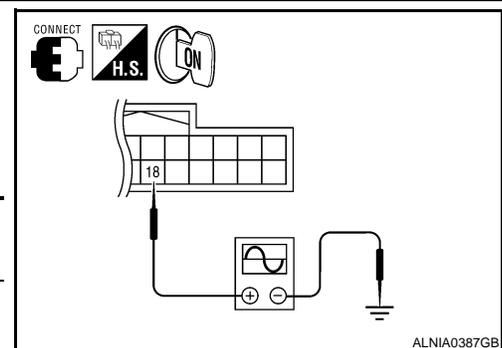
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) A		(-) B	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2237J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003938998

Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

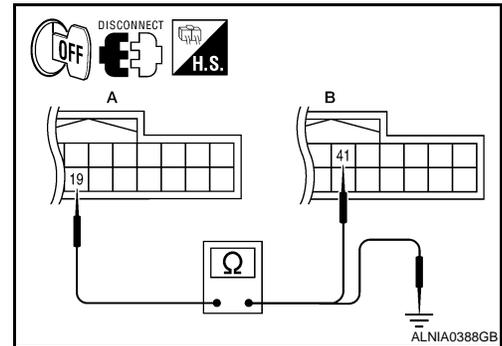
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003938999

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 41.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M45	41	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

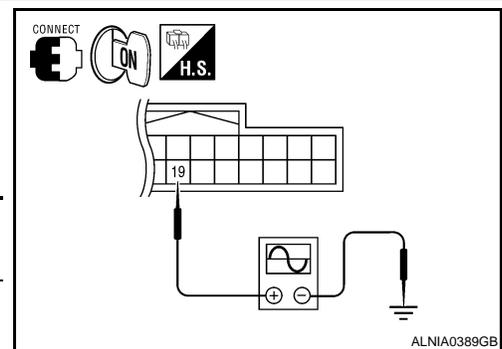
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Terminal	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3603E</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939000

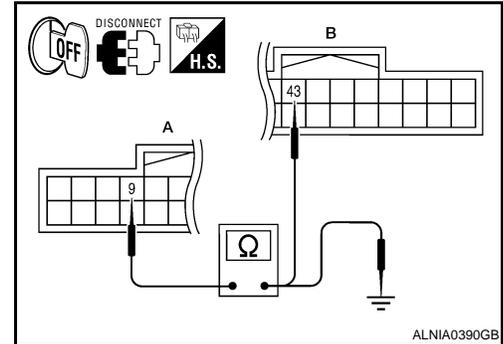
Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939001

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 43.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M45	43	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

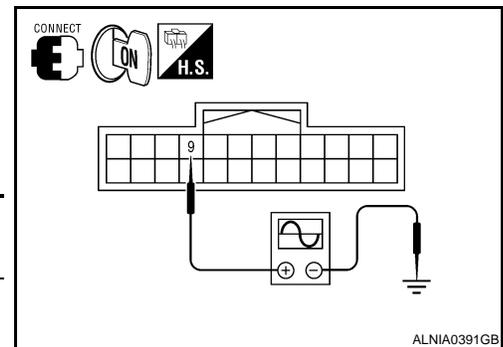
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>PKIB4948J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939002

In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

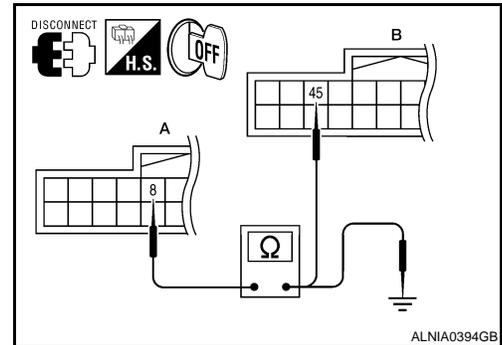
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939003

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 45.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M45	45	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

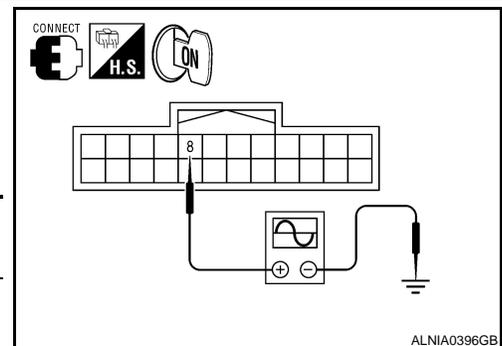
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144. "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939004

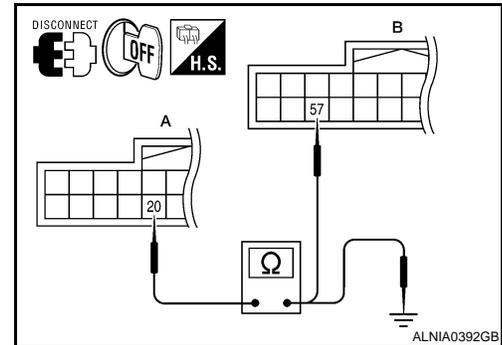
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939005

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 57.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M45	57	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

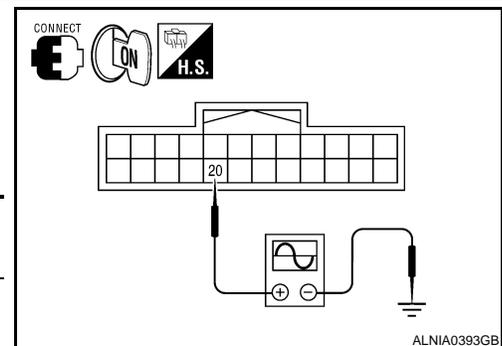
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB3598E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-144. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003939006

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the front door speakers using the front door speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939007

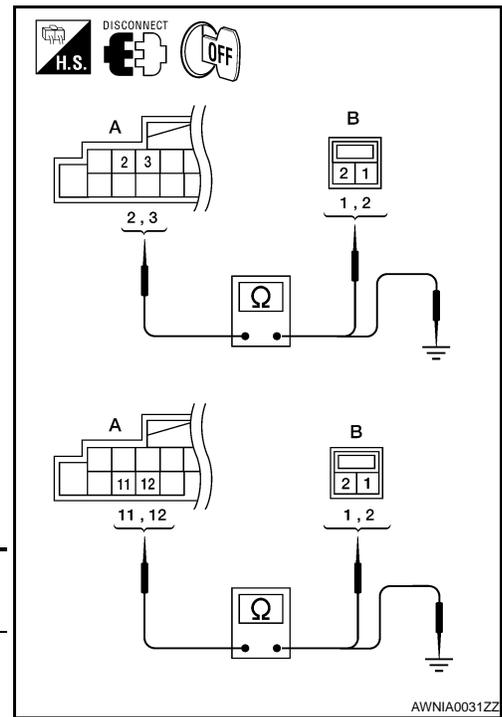
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and suspect speaker harness connector (B) terminal.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	D12	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	D112	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) terminal and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

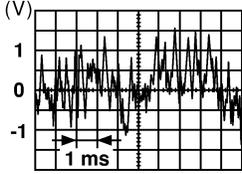
2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[MID AUDIO]

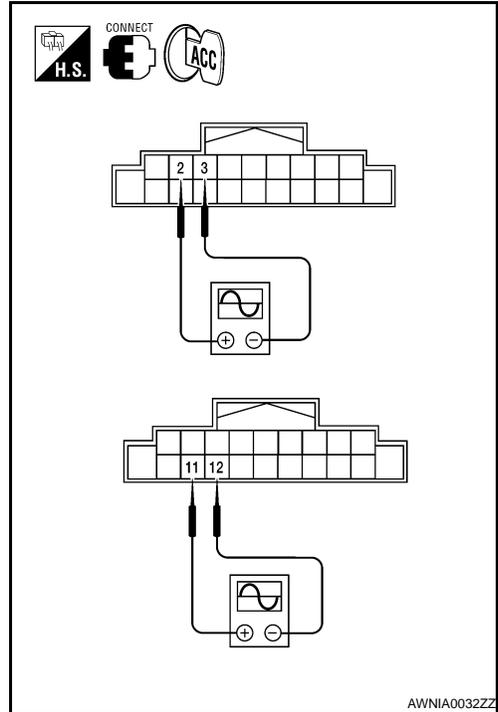
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and front speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Con- nec- tor	(+)	(-)	Condi- tion	Reference signal
	Termi- nal	Termi- nal		
M42	2	3	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	11	12		

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace speaker. Refer to [AV-146, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000003939008

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the front tweeters using the front tweeter circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939009

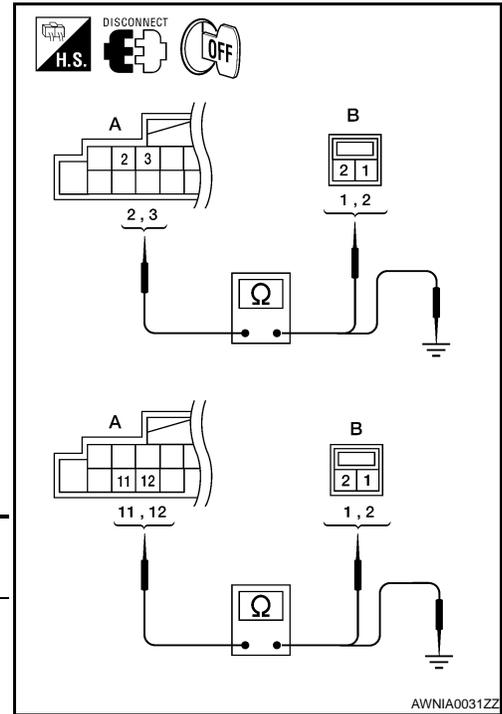
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect front tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect front tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	2	M109	1	Yes
	3		2	
	11	M111	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



AVNIA0031ZZ

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

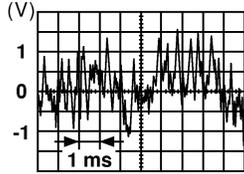
2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT TWEETER

[MID AUDIO]

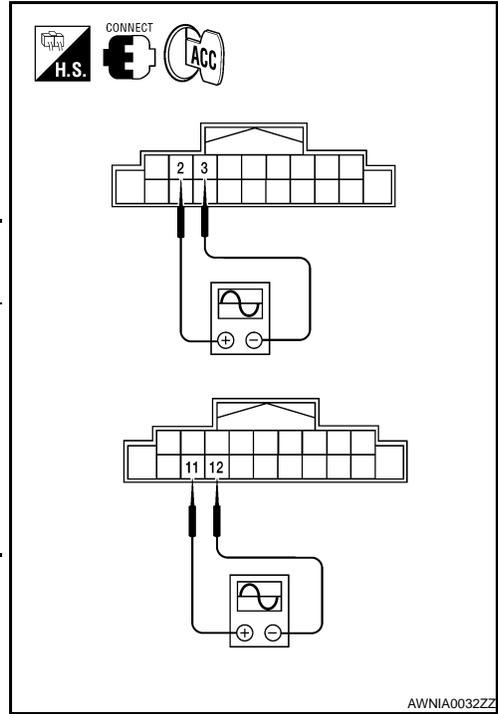
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M42 and front tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal		
M42	2	3	11	12	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	11	12			

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

- YES >> Replace the suspect front tweeter. Refer to [AV-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003939010

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the rear speakers using the rear speaker circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939011

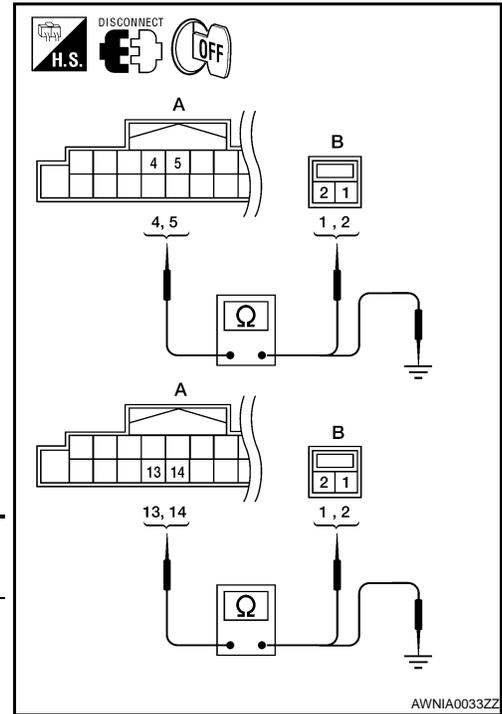
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and suspect rear speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and suspect rear speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	4	D209	1	Yes
	5		2	
	13	D309	1	
	14		2	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



AVNIA0033ZZ

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

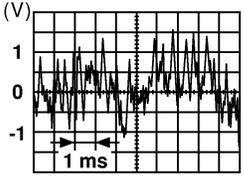
2. REAR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M42 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

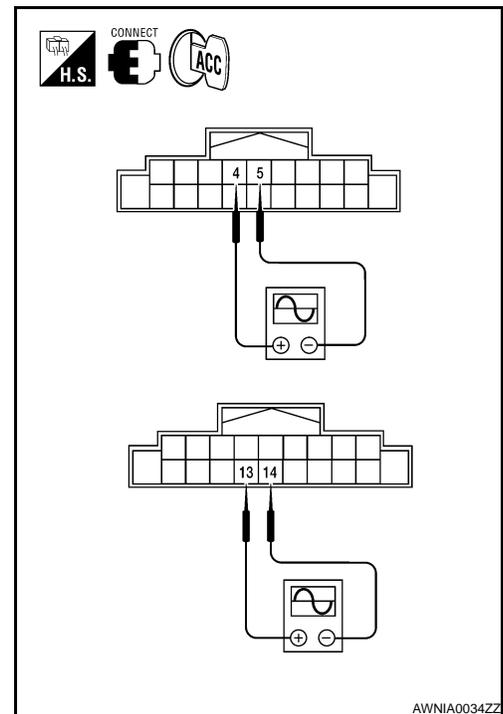
(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	Terminal		
M42	4	5	14	Receive audio signal	
	13	14			

SKIA0177E

Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace the suspect rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-147. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003939012

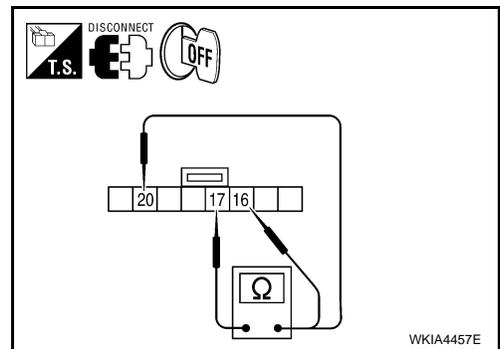
When one of the steering wheel AV control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel AV control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939013

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
2. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.



Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Power	Depress PWR switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Mode	Depress MODE switch.	0

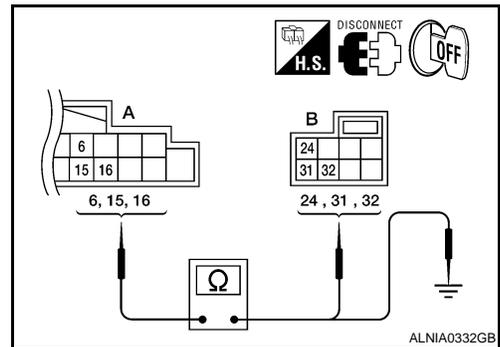
Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and spiral cable connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

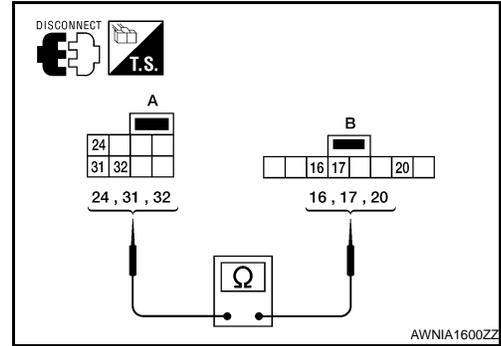
STEERING SWITCH

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Is continuity present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000003939014

Communication signals are exchanged between the AV control unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

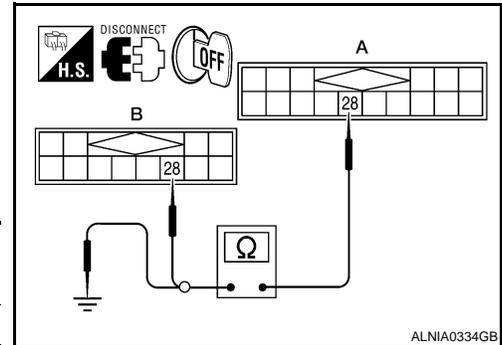
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939015

1. CHECK HARNESS - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M43	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

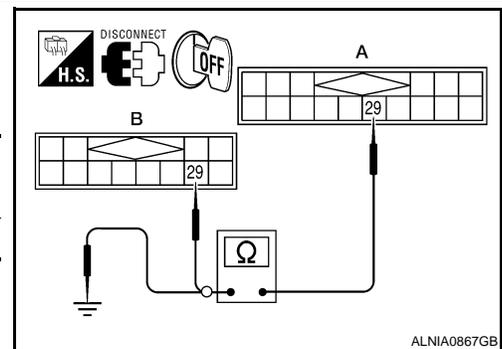
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS - 2

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M43	29	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK HARNESS - 3

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 30.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M43	30	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

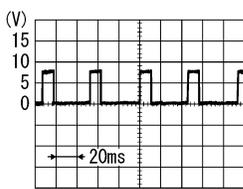
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

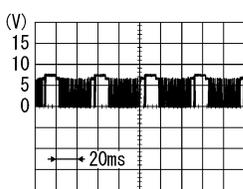
Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 5

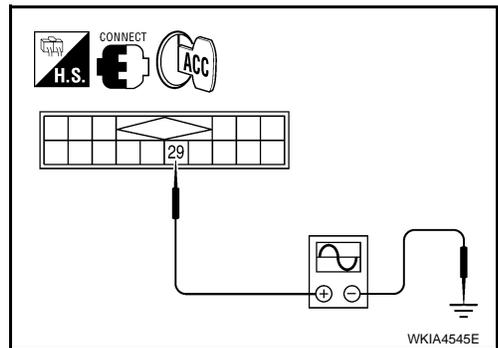
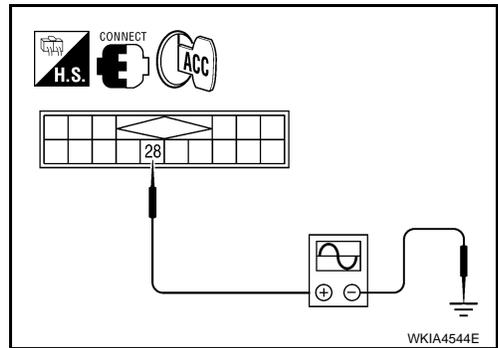
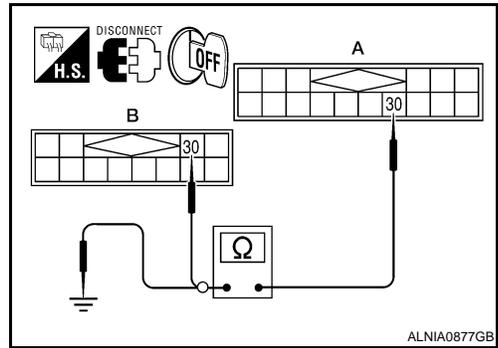
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[MID AUDIO]

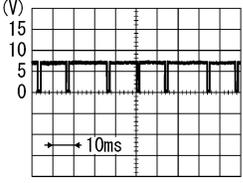
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

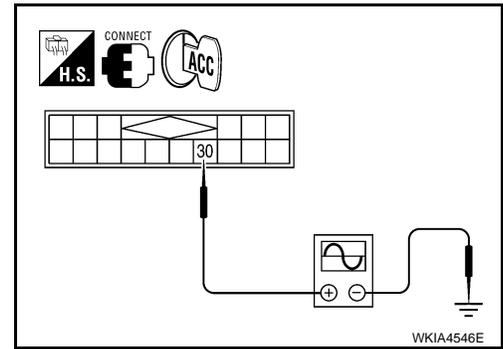
YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153. "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3826E</p>



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000003939016

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the AV control unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

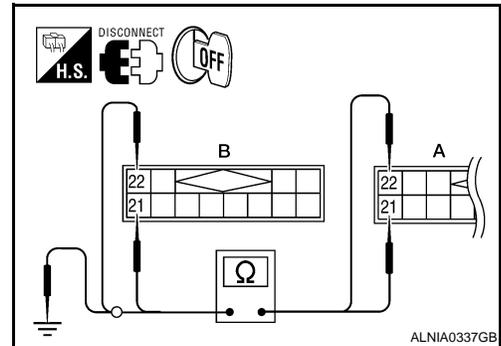
INFOID:000000003939017

LEFT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and AV control unit connector M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M43	21	Yes
	22		22	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

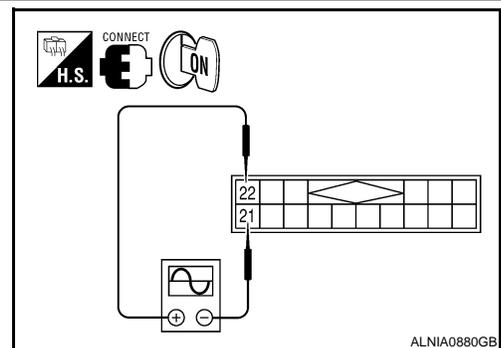
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	
M41	22	21	



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

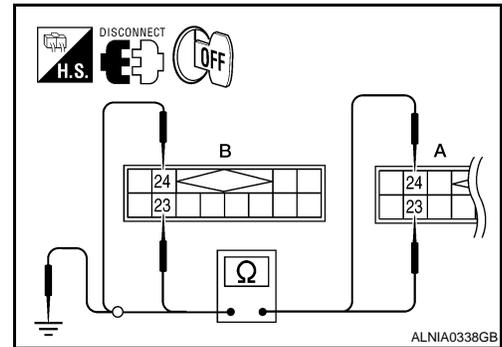
[MID AUDIO]

RIGHT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and AV control unit M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M43	23	Yes
	24		24	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

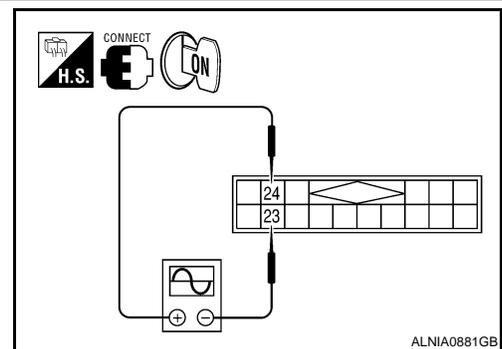
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) (+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	24	23	<p>The oscilloscope shows a periodic waveform between terminals 23 and 24 of connector M41. The vertical axis is labeled (V) with markings at 1, 0, and -1. The horizontal axis is labeled with a 2ms scale bar. The reference code SKIB3609E is at the bottom right.</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153. "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

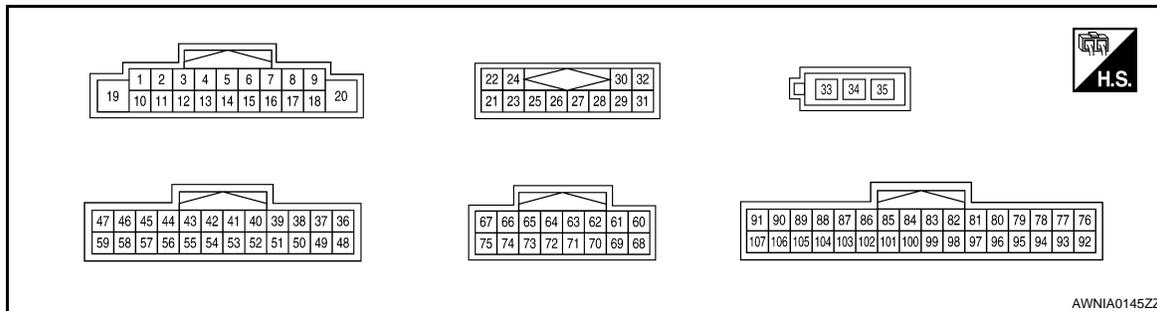
INFOID:000000003939018

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Dis- play	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON .	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

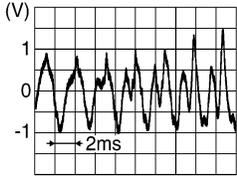
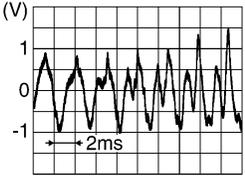
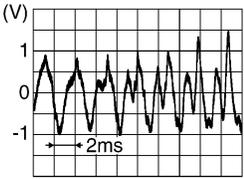
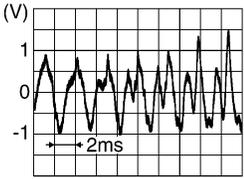
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

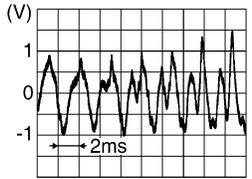
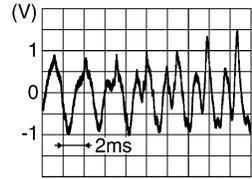
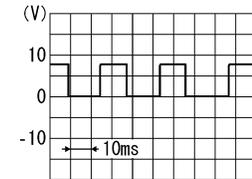
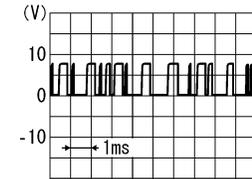
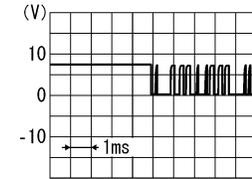
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (Y)	15 (L)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold MODE switch.	0V
					Press and hold Δ switch.	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above.	5V
7 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (V)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
					Lighting switch is ON.	Battery voltage
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (GR)	14 (O)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
15 (L)	Ground	Steering switch signal GND	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (G)	15 (L)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Press and hold POWER switch	0V
					Press and hold ∇ switch	0.75V
					Press and hold VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9299J</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
34	—	Antenna main	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

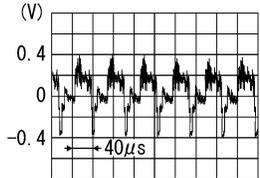
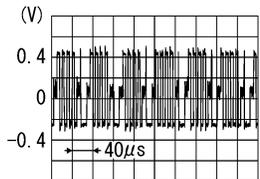
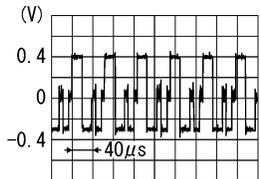
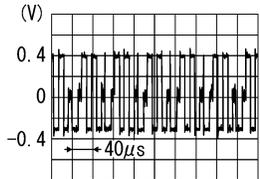
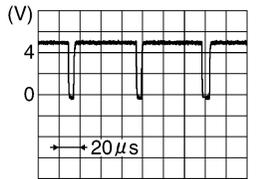
AV

O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

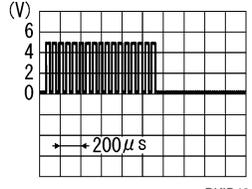
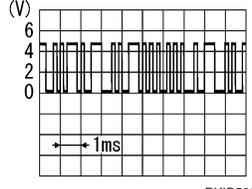
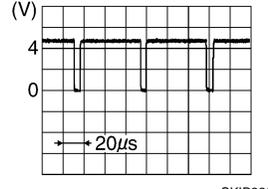
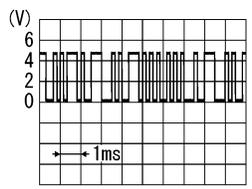
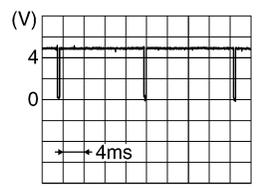
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
35	—	Antenna power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With AM/FM radio selected	12V
36 (G)	Ground	AUX image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
38 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
39 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
40 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>
41 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
42	—	RGB synchronizing ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
43 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	5V	
				Ignition switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>	
44 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
45 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
46 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch	—	0V
47 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
54 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
56 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
57 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
58 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

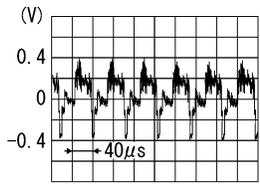
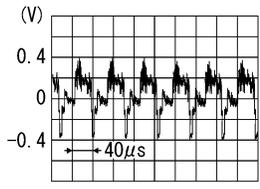
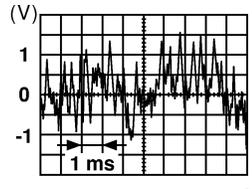
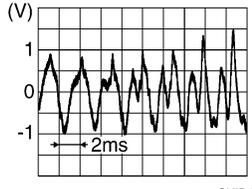
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

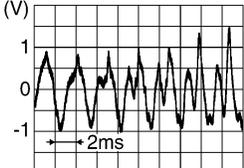
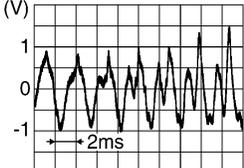
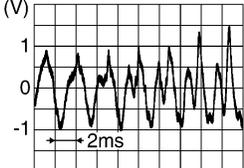
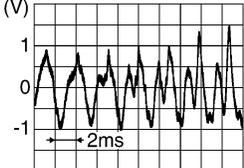
[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
59 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
64 (W)	Ground	Rear view camera video signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
65 (B)	Ground	Rear view camera video in (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With rear view camera ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
66 (G)	Ground	DVD player video signal (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
68 (BR)	—	Rear view camera signal	Output	—	—	—
72	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
74 (R)	Ground	DVD player video ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
77 (B)	76 (R)	Headphone RH audio sig- nal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
83 (R)	82 (G)	DVD player audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
85 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
86 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
87 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
88 (L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
89 (P)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
90 (L)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (G)	92 (W)	Headphone LH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
95 (B)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
96 (W)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
98 (B)	99 (W)	DVD player audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
101 (GR)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assembly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
103 (SB)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
					Except for above	3.3V
104 (W/G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
105 (W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	Battery voltage
					Other than R position	0V

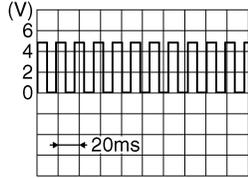
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
106 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	Battery voltage
107 (LG)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>

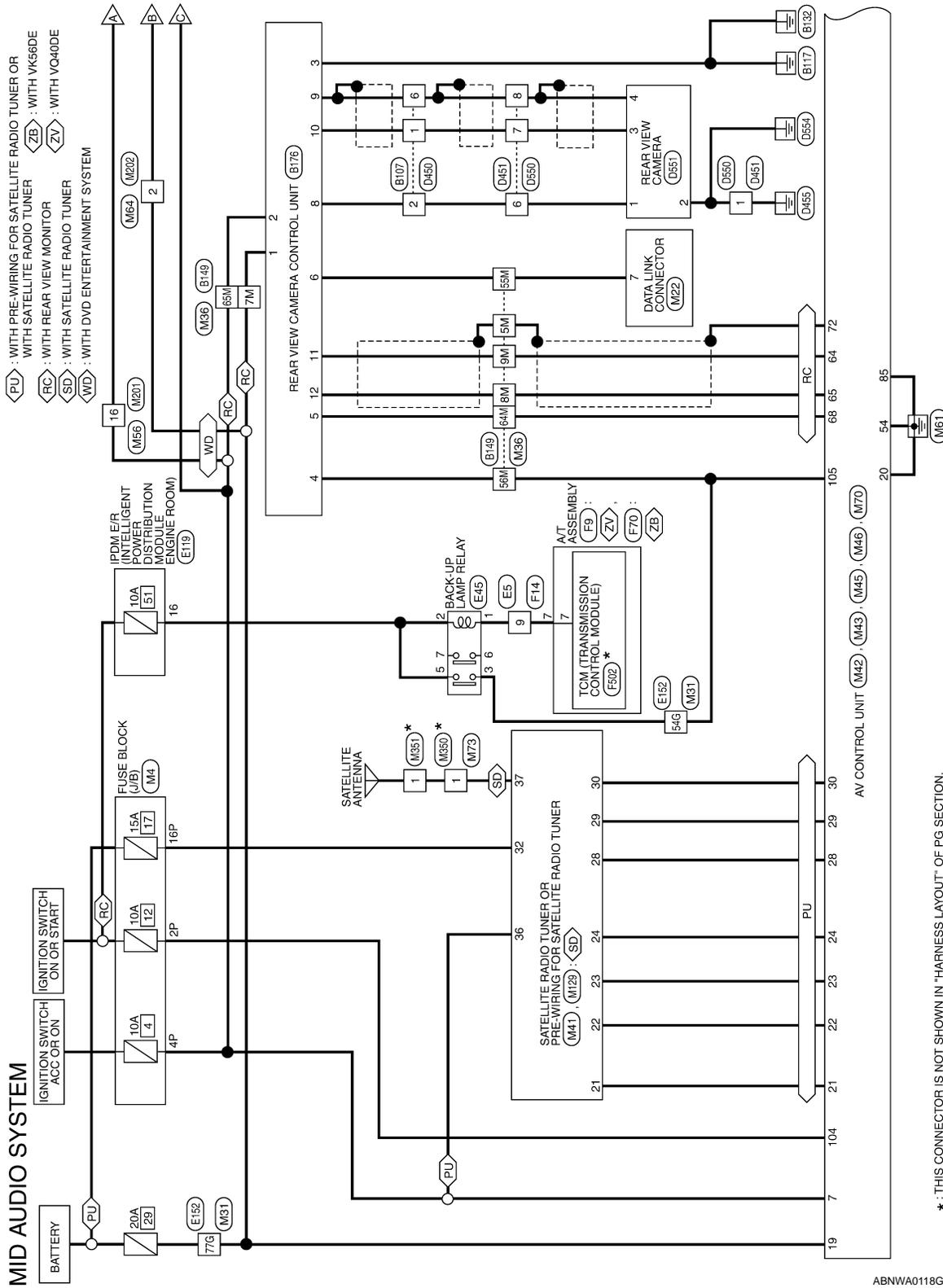
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000003939019



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA0118GE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

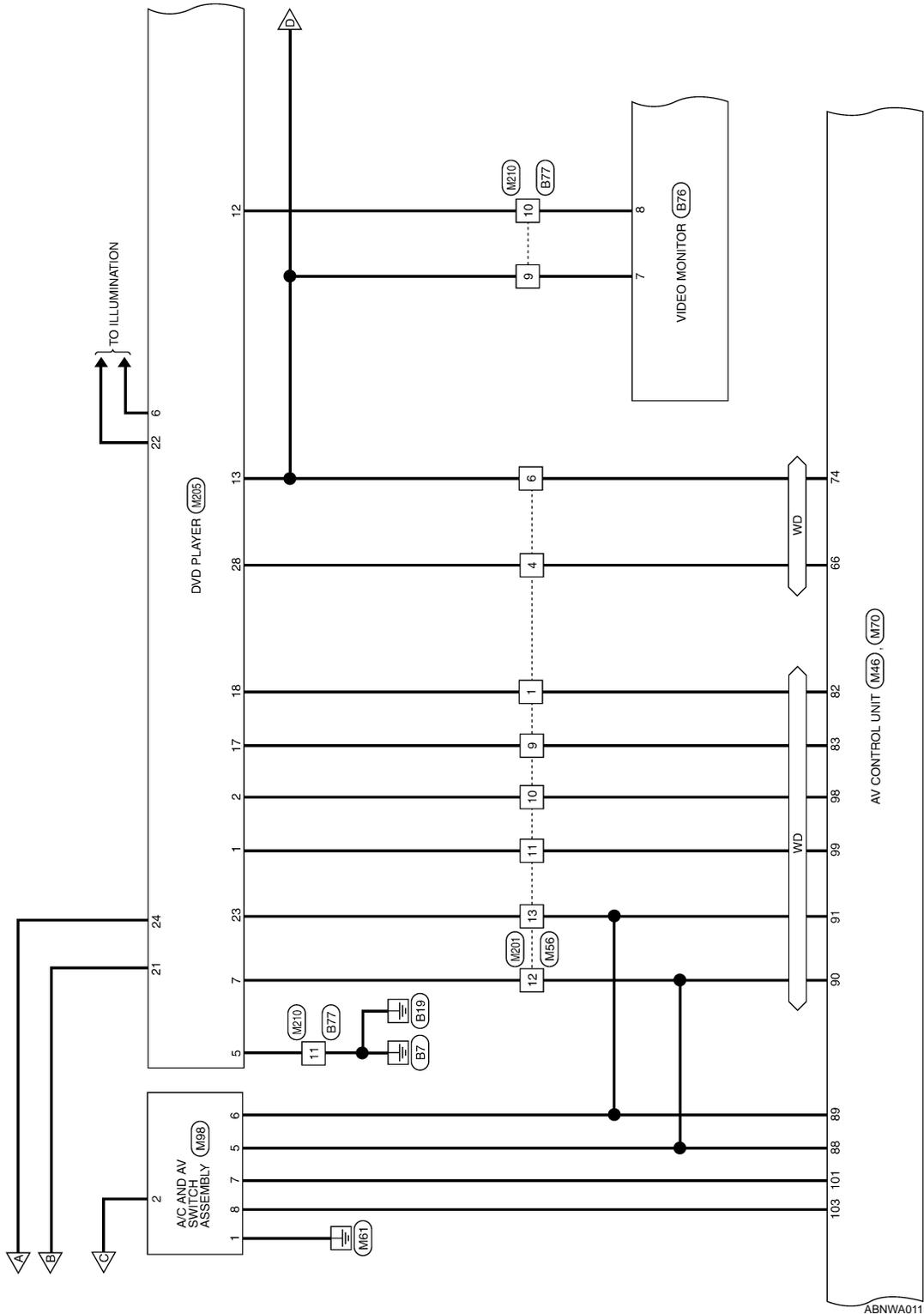
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

WD : WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

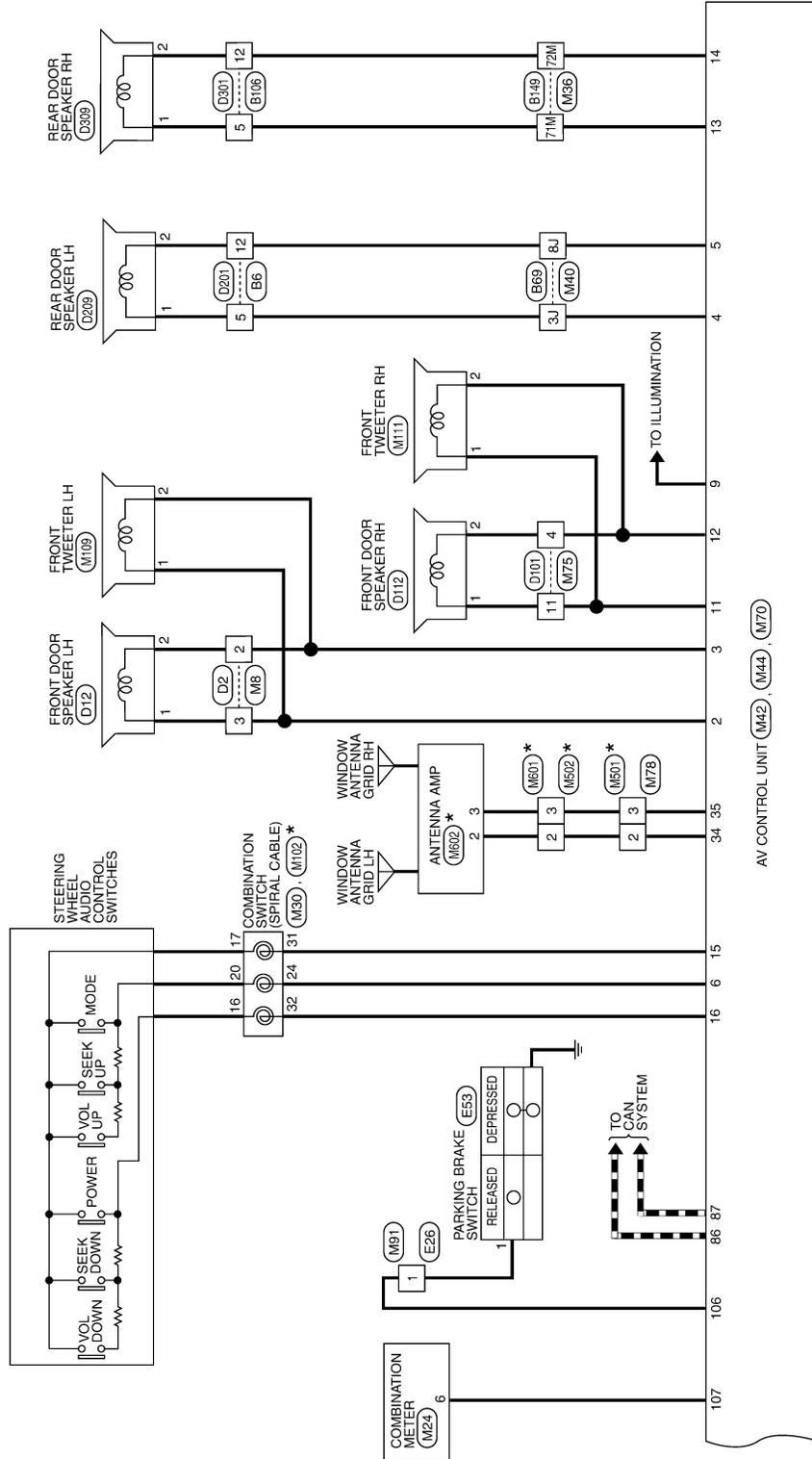


ABNWA0119GE

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION

ABNWA0121GE

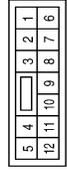
MID AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



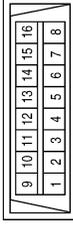
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



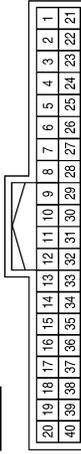
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	BR	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



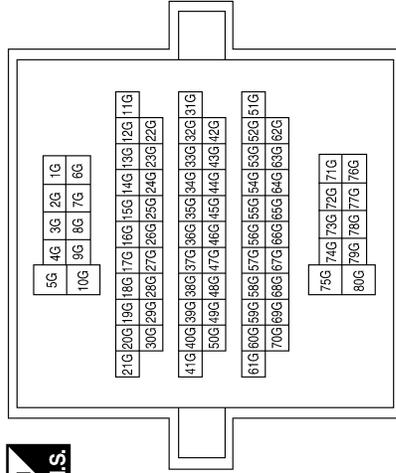
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LG	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG SW A (UP)
31	B	GND
32	BR	STRG SW B (DOWN)

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

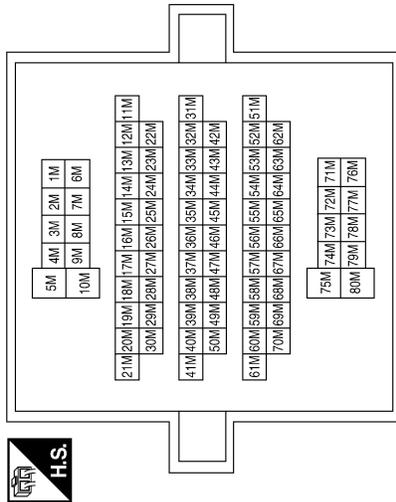
AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

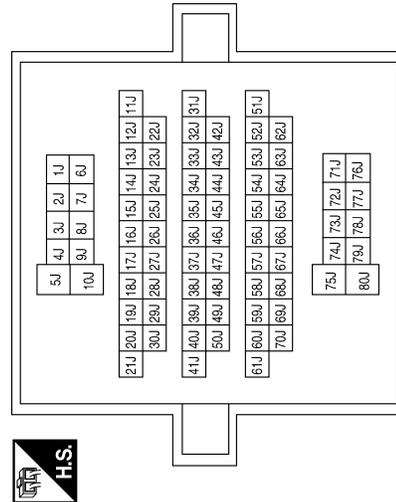
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	SHIELD	-
7M	R/B	-
8M	B	-
9M	W	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	BR	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	G	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
8J	B	- (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



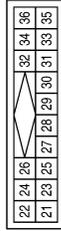
ABNIA0348GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

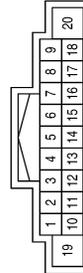
Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
28	O	REQ (TO HU)
29	P	TX (FROM HU)
30	L	RX (TO HU)
32	R/B	BACKUP
36	G/B	ACC

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT LCH (-)
22	R	SAT LCH (+)
23	W	SAT RCH (-)
24	B	SAT RCH (+)

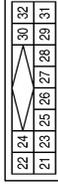
Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	Y	STRG SW A
7	G/Y	ACC
8	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SPRH (+)
12	R	FR SPRH (-)
13	GR	RR SPRH (+)
14	O	RR SPRH (-)
15	L	STRG SW GND
16	G	STRG SW B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	N BUS LH-
22	R	N BUS LH+
23	W	N BUS RH-
24	B	N BUS RH+
25	-	-
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	O	REQ1 (TO HU)
29	P	RX (TO HU)
30	L	TX (FROM HU)
31	-	-
32	-	-

ABNIA0349GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

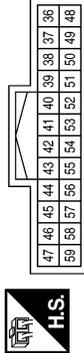
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	-	ANT MAIN
35	-	ANT +B

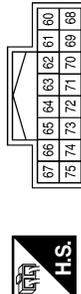
Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	G	COMP OUT+
37	R	COMP OUT-
38	R	B
39	B	G
40	W	R
41	R	RGB SYNC
42	-	-
43	G	YS
44	LG	DISP IT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
45	B	HP
46	BR	SIG GND
47	R	SIG VCC
48	-	-
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	B	GND
55	-	-
56	V	IT DISP
57	W	VP
58	SB	INV GND
59	O	INV VCC

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	-	-
61	-	-
62	-	-
63	-	-
64	W	VTR -
65	B	VTR +

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	G	COMP1 IN+
67	-	-
68	BR	RV CAM SIG
69	-	-
70	-	-
71	-	-
72	SHIELD	COMP IN SHIELD
73	-	-
74	R	COMP1 IN-
75	-	-

ABNIA0350GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

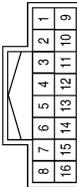
Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



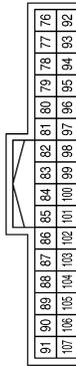
Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	Y	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
76	R	HP RH-
77	B	HP RH+
78	-	-
79	-	-
80	-	-
81	-	-
82	G	AUDIO BUS RH-
83	R	AUDIO BUS RH+
84	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
101	GR	SW GND
102	-	-
103	SB	CD EJECT
104	W/G	IGN
105	W	REVERSE SIG
106	G	PKB SIG
107	LG	SPEED 8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
85	B	GND
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L
88	L	M CAN1 H
89	P	M CAN1 L
90	L	M CAN2 H
91	P	M CAN2 L
92	W	HP LH-
93	G	HP LH+
94	-	-
95	B	AUX AUDIO RH+
96	W	AUX AUDIO LH+
97	R	AUX GND
98	B	AUDIO BUS LH-
99	W	AUDIO BUS LH+
100	-	-

ABNIA0351GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

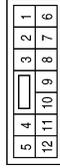
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



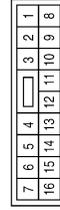
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	-
11	LG	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	AUX AUDIO RH+
2	R	AUX GND
4	W	AUX AUDIO LH+

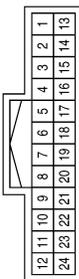
ABNIA0352GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

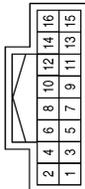
Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	O	INV VCC
3	R	SIG VCC
4	R	COMP IN-
5	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	B	G
7	-	-
8	B	HP
9	G	YS
10	-	-
11	V	IT DISP
12	-	-
13	SB	INV GND
14	BR	SIG GND
15	G	COMP IN SYNC
16	-	-
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	R	RGB SYNC
20	W	VP
21	-	-
22	LG	DISP IT
23	-	-
24	-	-

Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM OR WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM-WITH NAVIGATION)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	GY	ACC
5	L	M CAN1-H
6	P	M CAN1-L
7	GR	SW GND
8	SB	CD DVD EJECT

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	L	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-

ABNIA0353GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



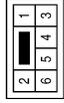
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	-	-

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



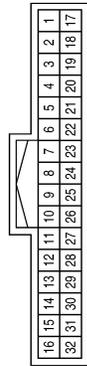
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
5	SHIELD	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES L+ OUTPUT
2	W	FES L- OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	M CAN2 H
8	-	-
9	BR	+B
10	GR	SW POWER +5
11	-	-
12	W/L	VTR+
13	O/L	VTR-
14	Y	GND
15	-	-
16	V	DATA TX1 (LCD->DVD)
17	R	FES R+ OUTPUT
18	G	FES R- OUTPUT
19	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	-	-
21	Y	+B
22	SB	ILL+
23	P	M CAN2 L
24	G/B	ACC
25	-	-
26	P	GND
27	-	-
28	G	VIDEO OUT
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	LG	DATA TX1 (DVD->LCD)

ABNIA0354GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



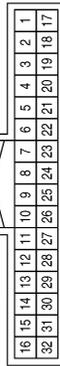
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
4	V	-
5	LG	-
6	BR	-
9	O/L	-
10	W/L	-
11	B	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

ABNIA0355GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

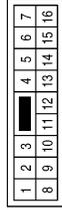
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

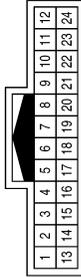
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



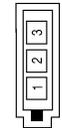
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



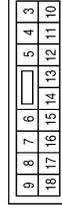
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	W/G	-
3	SB	-
4	W/G	-
5	Y	-
6	W	-

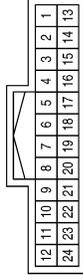
ABNIA0356GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

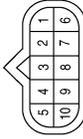
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



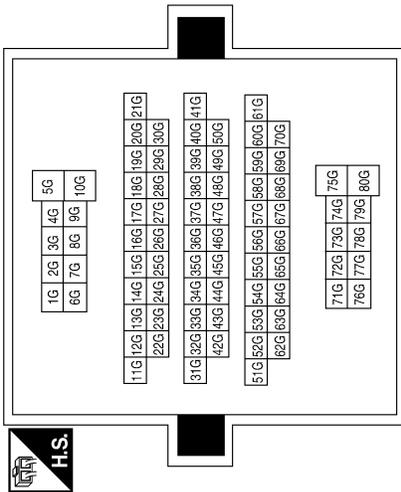
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	GREEN



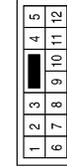
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



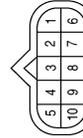
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	G	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
12	B	-(WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY (WITH VK56DE)
Connector Color	GREEN



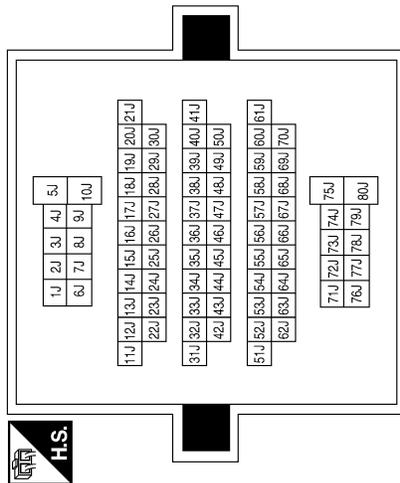
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

ABNIA0357GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

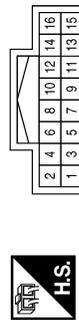
AV

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3J	G	— (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
8J	B	— (WITHOUT BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
32J	B	—
33J	G	—
42J	W	—
43J	R	—

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES L CH INPUT-
2	G	FES L CH INPUT+
3	B	FES R CH INPUT-
4	R	FES R CH INPUT+
5	GR	SW POWER +5
6	—	—
7	O/L	VIDEO IN-
8	W/L	VIDEO IN+

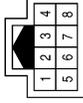
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	—	—
10	—	—
11	—	—
12	Y	GND
13	LG	DATA RX (DVD->LCD)
14	V	DATA RX (DVD->DVD)
15	P	GND
16	BR	FILTERED BATT

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

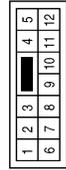
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



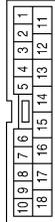
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

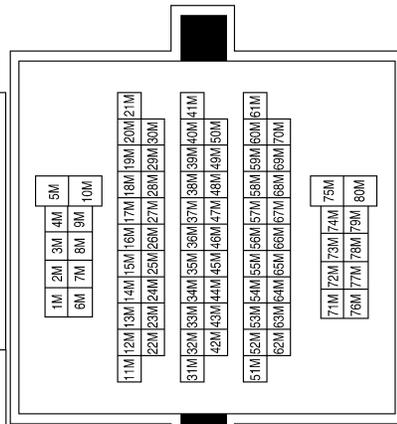
Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
4	V	-
5	LG	-
6	BR	-
9	O/L	-
10	W/L	-
11	B	-
14	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	SHEILD	-
7M	R/B	-
8M	B	-
9M	W	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	BR	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA0359GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

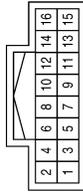
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

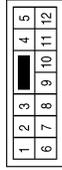
[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	B176
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BAT+
2	G/R	ACC
3	B	GND
4	LG	REVERSE
5	BR	AV CONT
6	W	CHECK CONN KLINE
7	-	-
8	Y	CAMERA 6V
9	SHIELD	CAMERA -
10	G	CAMERA +
11	W	VIDEO GND
12	B	VIDEO +
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	-
11	W/B	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

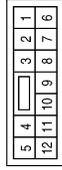
ABNIA0360GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D209
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BASE AND MID AUDIO SYSTEMS)
Connector Color	WHITE



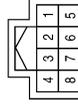
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D309
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BASE AND MID AUDIO SYSTEMS)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

ABNIA0361GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

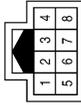
AV

Connector No.	D551
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA 6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA +
4	SHIELD	CAMERA -

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

ABNIA0362GB

INFOID:000000003939020

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-60, "DTC Logic"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-61, "DTC Logic"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-62, "DTC Logic"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-63, "DTC Logic"
SWITCH CONN [U1240]	AV-64, "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-65, "DTC Logic"
DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	AV-67, "DTC Logic"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-68, "DTC Logic"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-69, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-70, "DTC Logic"

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

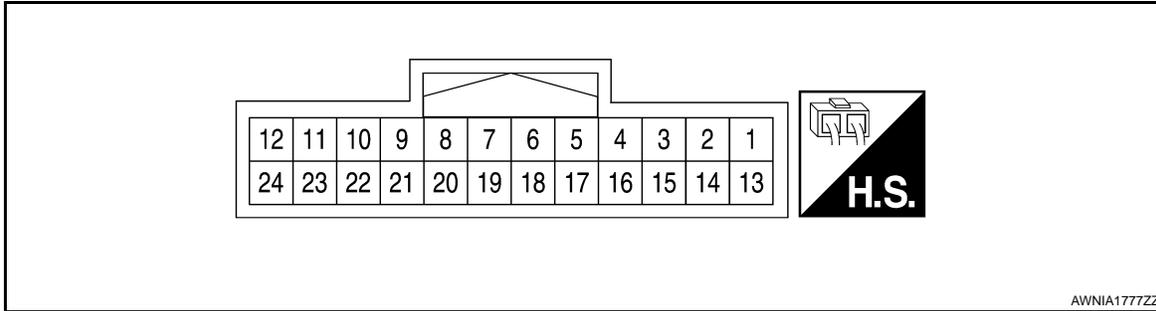
[MID AUDIO]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003939021

TERMINAL LAYOUT



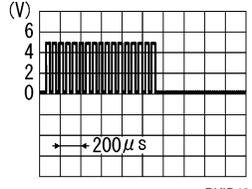
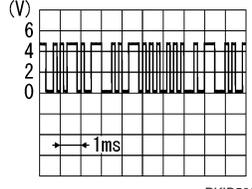
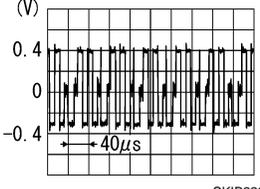
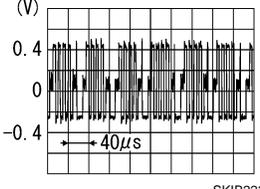
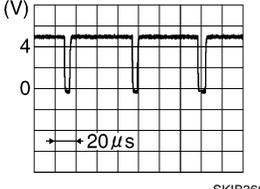
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p>SKIB2236J</p>
8 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image displayed  PKIB4948J
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness  PKIB5039J
13 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (G)	—	AUX image synchronizing signal	Input	—	—
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2238J
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2237J
19 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—  SKIB3603E

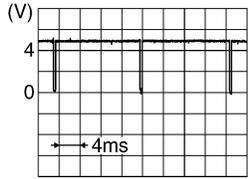
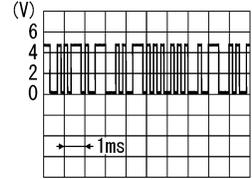
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

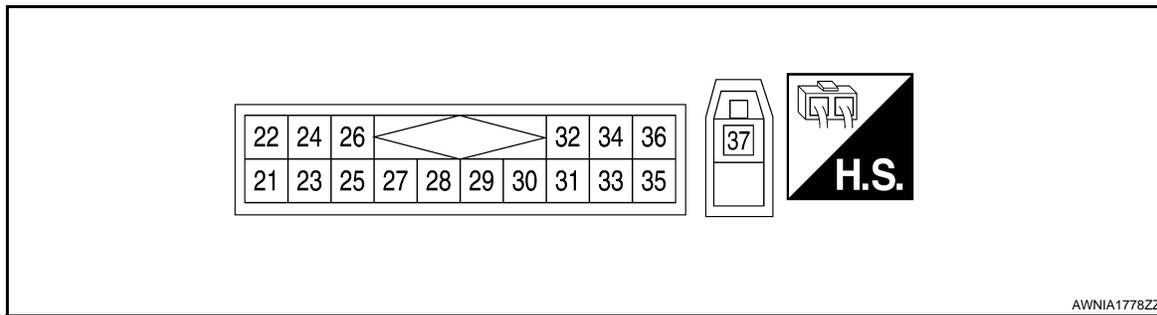
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003939022



AWNIA1778ZZ

PHYSICAL VALUES

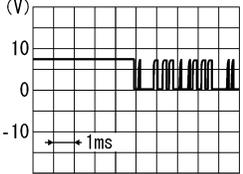
Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9299J</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9300J</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
32 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

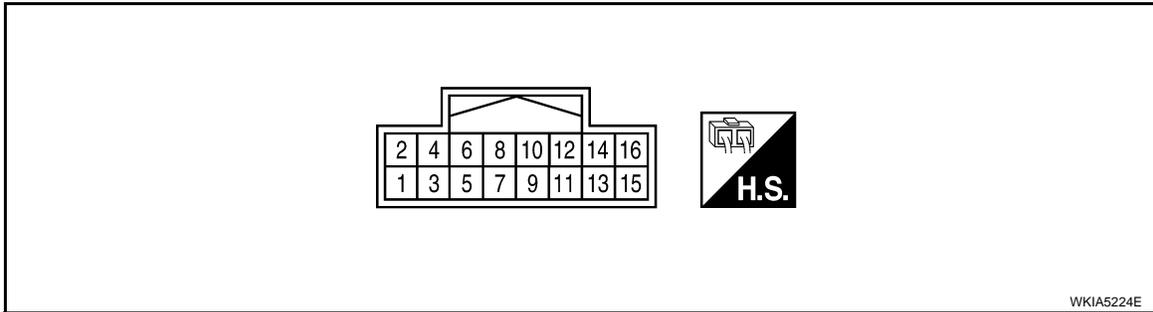
[MID AUDIO]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003939023

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal			Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
	+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (G/R)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
4 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	Battery voltage
					A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	—
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	6V
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>The waveform shows a square wave signal oscillating between approximately -0.4V and 0.4V. The horizontal axis represents time, with a scale bar indicating 20 µs. The vertical axis represents voltage in Volts (V), ranging from -0.6 to 0.6.</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

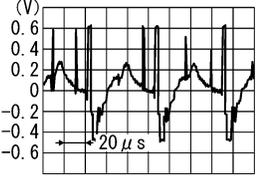
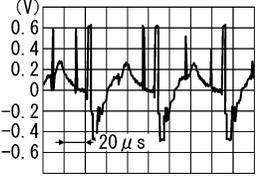
AV

SKIA4894E

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
11 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

DVD PLAYER

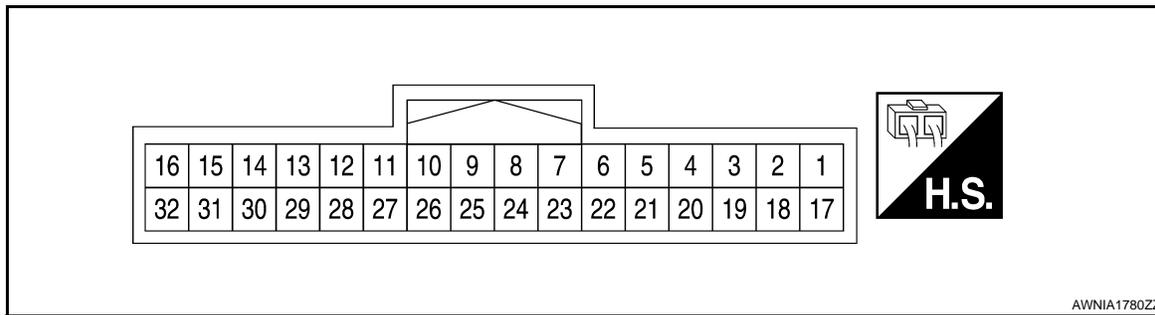
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003939024



AWNIA1780ZZ

PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	2 (W)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	<p>(V)</p> <p>2ms</p> <p>SKIB3609E</p>
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (L)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (GR)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (W/L)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (O/L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (Y)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (V)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

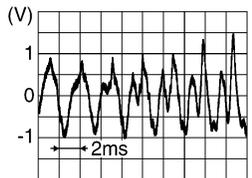
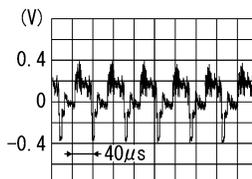
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (SB)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
26 (P)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (G)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
32 (LG)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003939025

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-71 AV-52
Steering wheel audio control switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering wheel audio control switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-92 AV-52
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit AV control unit power circuit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-52 AV-71
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear door speaker 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-86 AV-88 AV-90

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	AV control unit	AV-52
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit Satellite radio tuner communication circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-74 AV-94 AV-74
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner right channel audio signal circuit Satellite radio tuner left channel audio signal circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-97 AV-97 AV-74

DVD PLAYER

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-77 AV-135
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio signal circuits AV control unit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-99 AV-52 AV-135
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits Video out circuit DVD player Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-78 AV-135 AV-135 AV-144
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVD player Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-77 AV-78
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Headphone batteries Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit AV control unit Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-135 AV-99 AV-99

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MID AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000003939026

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004857478

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000004414791

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[MID AUDIO]

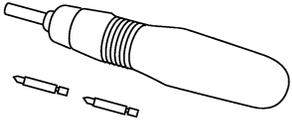
-
5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
 6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000003939028

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

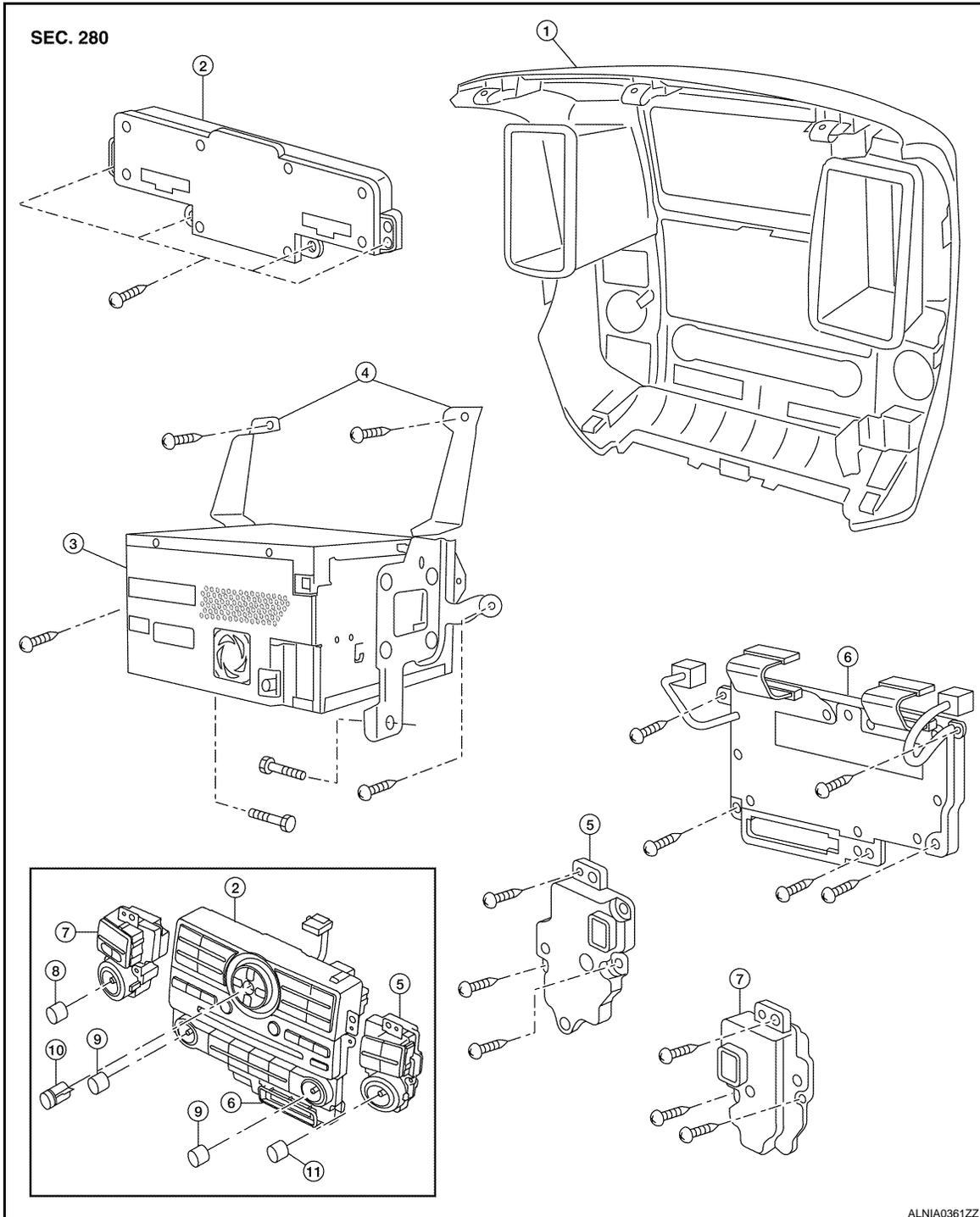
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939029

AUDIO UNIT - WITHOUT NAVI



ALNIA0361ZZ

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Cluster lid C | 2. AV switch assembly | 3. AV control unit |
| 4. AV control unit brackets | 5. Tuner knob switch | 6. AC switch assembly |
| 7. Volume knob switch | 8. Volume knob | 9. Temp knobs RH and LH |
| 10. Enter button | 11. Tuner knob | |

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

CAUTION:

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [JP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
4. Remove the AV control unit.
5. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DISPLAY UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

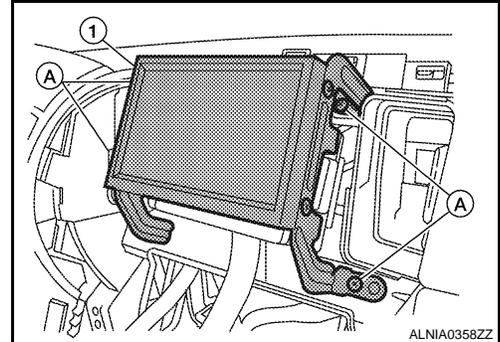
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

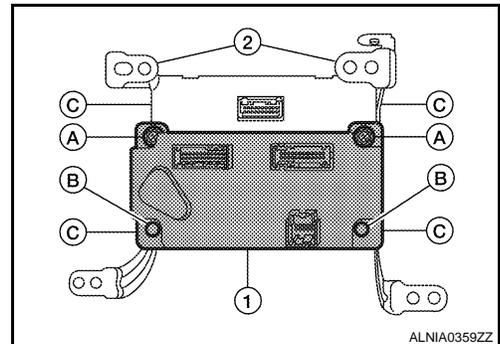
INFOID:000000003939030

REMOVAL

1. Remove Cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A).
3. Pull out the display unit (1), then disconnect the display unit connectors and remove the display unit (1).



4. Remove the A/C auto amp.screws (A), remove the (C103) fasteners (B) from the display unit assembly brackets and remove the A/C auto amp. (1).
5. Remove the display unit bracket unit screws (C) and remove the display unit brackets (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

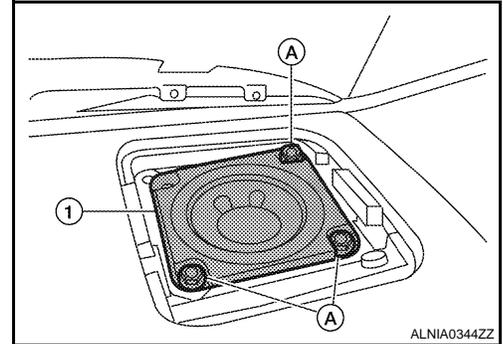
INFOID:000000003939031

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the front tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter speaker (1) and disconnect front tweeter connector, then remove the front tweeter speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

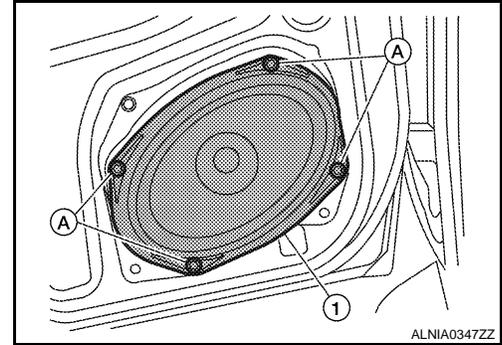
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939032

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1), and disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

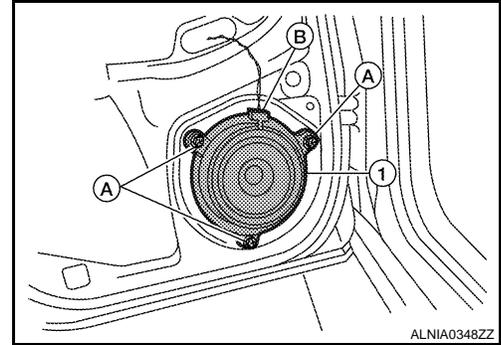
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939033

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector (B) and remove rear door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

STEERING SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

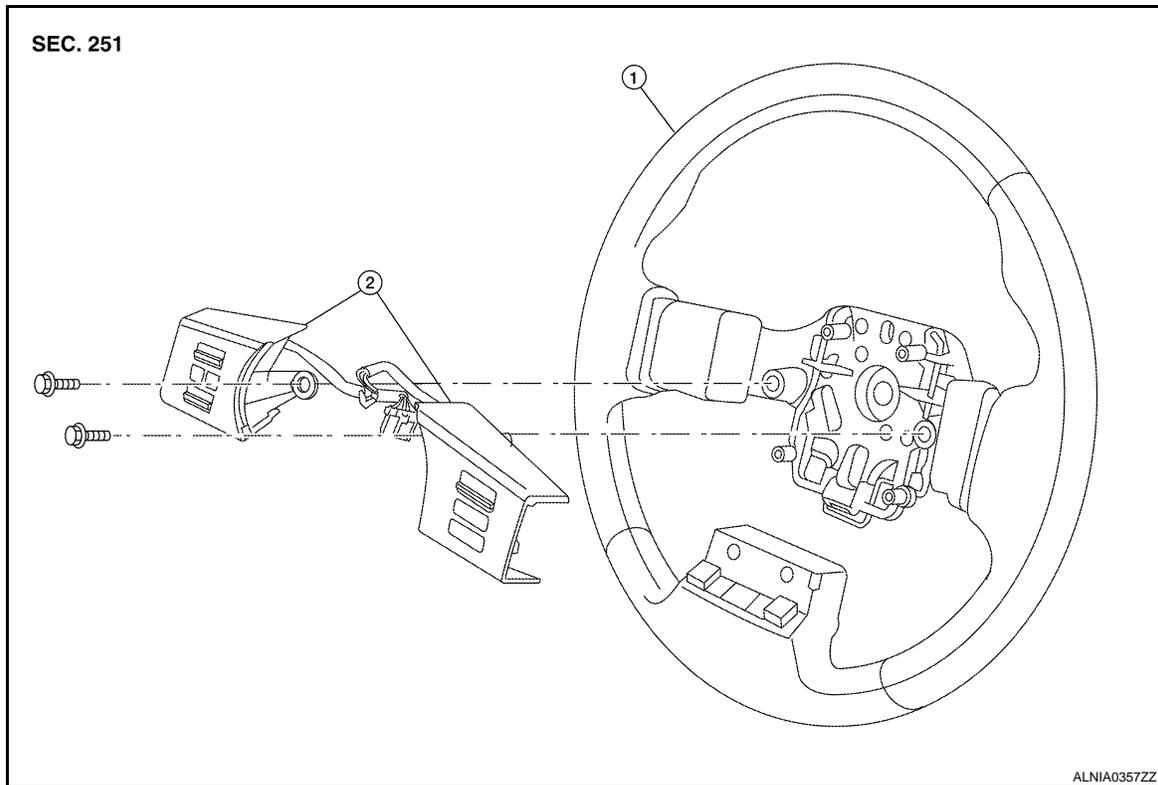
[MID AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939034

Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-5, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).
3. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
5. Disconnect the steering wheel audio control switches connector and remove the steering wheel audio control switches.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

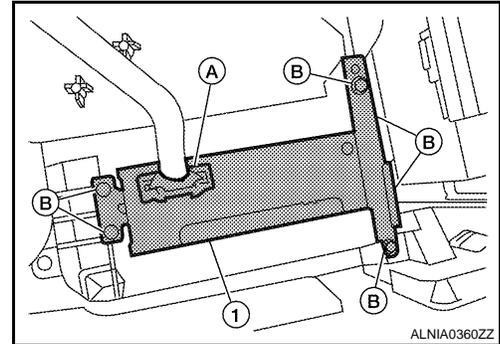
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation of DVD Player

INFOID:00000000449447

REMOVAL DVD PLAYER

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the DVD player connector (A).
4. Remove the DVD player screws (B), then remove the DVD player (1).
5. Remove the DVD player bracket screws and then remove DVD player brackets.



INSTALLATION

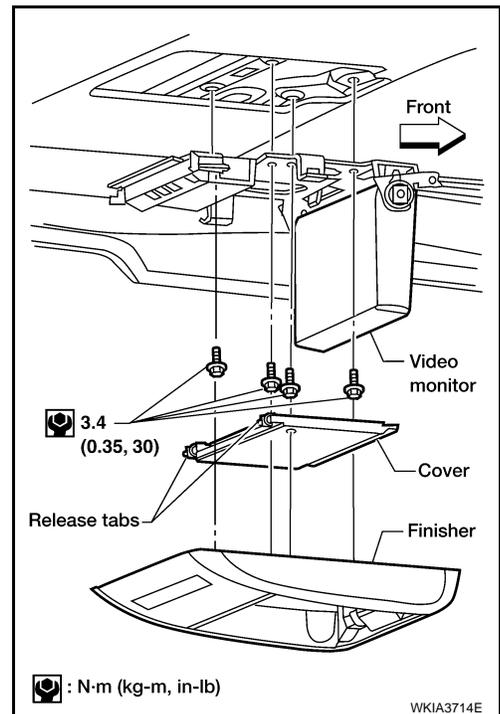
Installation is in reverse order of removal.

Removal and Installation of DVD Video Monitor

INFOID:00000000449448

REMOVAL

1. Release the clips and remove the DVD video monitor finisher from headlining.
2. Press the release tabs and remove the cover.
3. Remove the video monitor screws.
4. Gently lower the assembly and disconnect the connector, then remove the video monitor from the headlining.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO ANTENNA

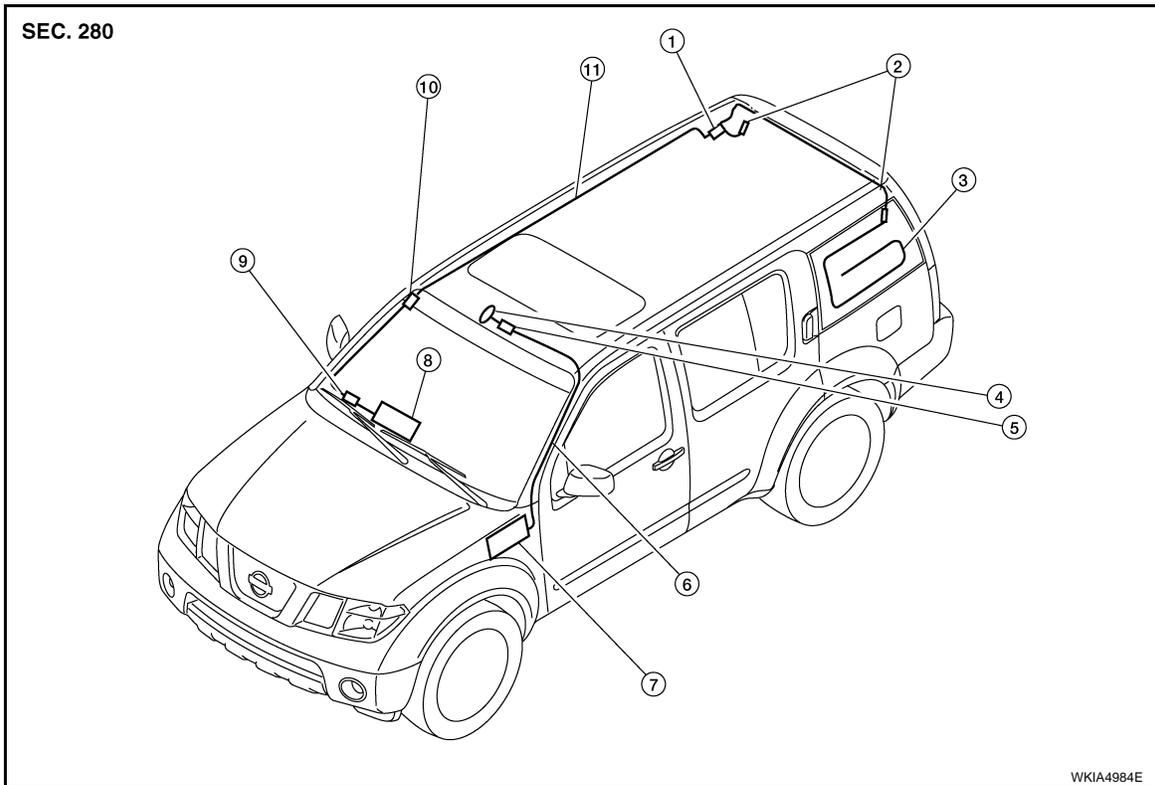
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000003939036



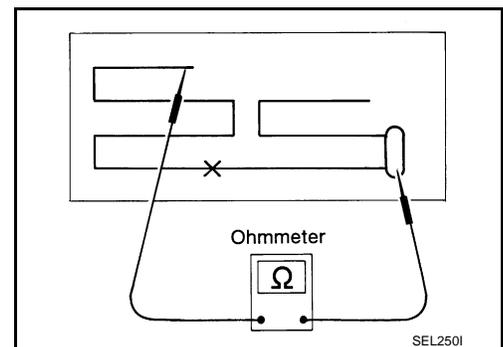
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Antenna amp.
M602 | 2. Window antenna grid connector bracket | 3. Window antenna grid |
| 4. Satellite antenna
M351 | 5. Harness connector
M73, M350 | 6. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner
M41, M129 | 8. AV control unit M44 | 9. Harness connector
M78, M501 |
| 10. Harness connector
M502, M601 | 11. Antenna feeder | |

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000003939037

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

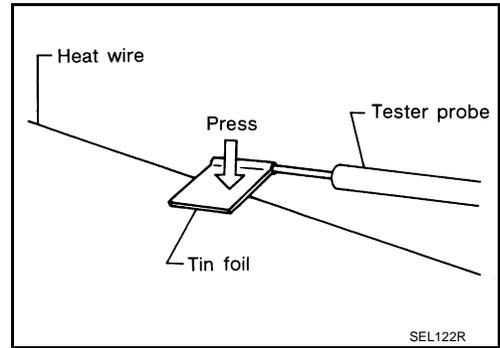


AUDIO ANTENNA

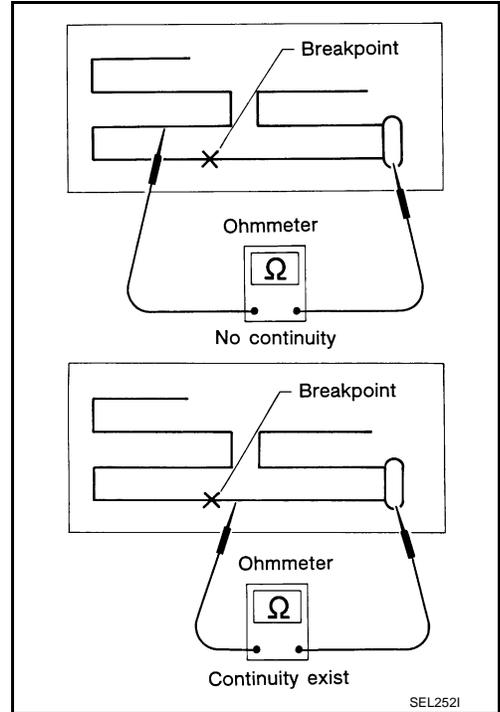
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

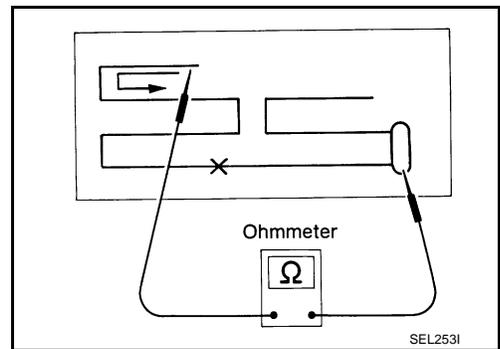
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-42, "Filament Repair"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

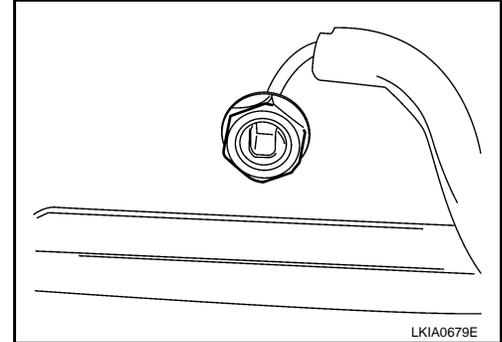
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939038

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

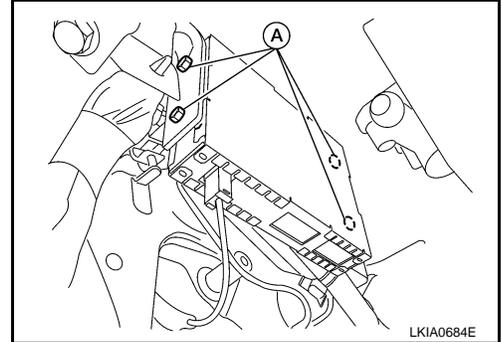
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939039

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Disconnect the satellite radio tuner connectors.
3. Remove satellite radio tuner screws (A), and remove satellite radio tuner from above the parking brake pedal.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

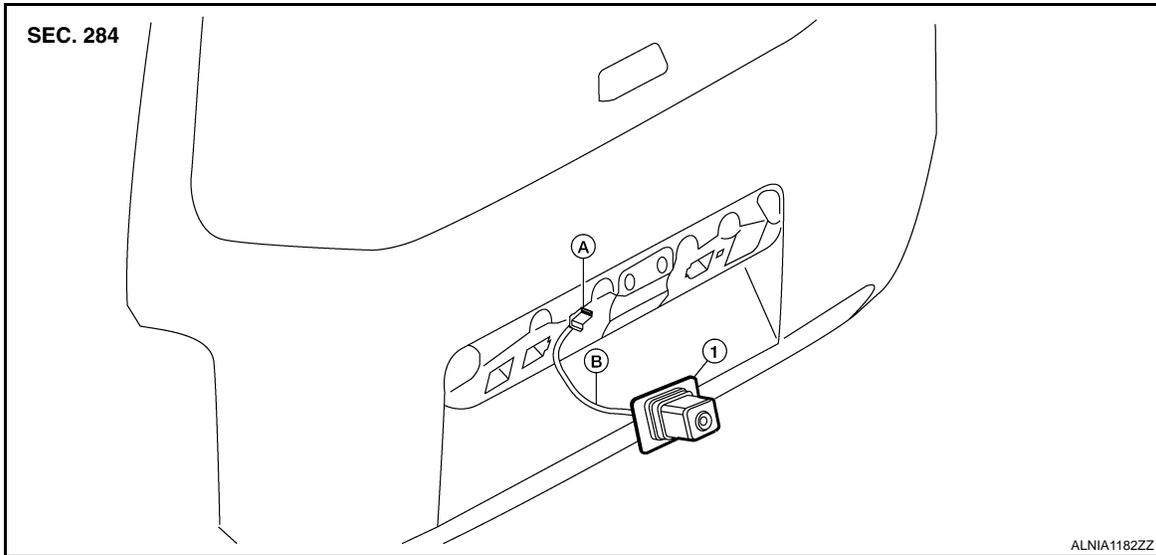
[MID AUDIO]

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414815

Rear View Camera



1. Rear view camera A. Rear view camera connector B. Rear view camera harness clip

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the rear view camera connector.
4. Detach the rear view camera harness clip.
5. Detach the rear view camera to release, then pull out to remove the rear view camera while feeding the rear view camera harness and connector through the back door.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[MID AUDIO]

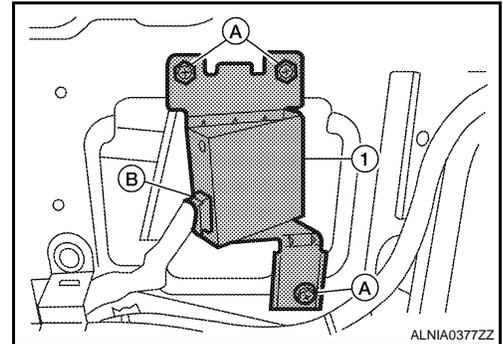
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939041

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher RH. Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear HVAC duct tube (C103) fastener and remove the HVAC duct tube.
4. Remove the rear view camera control unit screws (A), disconnect the rear view camera control unit connector (B) and remove the rear view camera control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

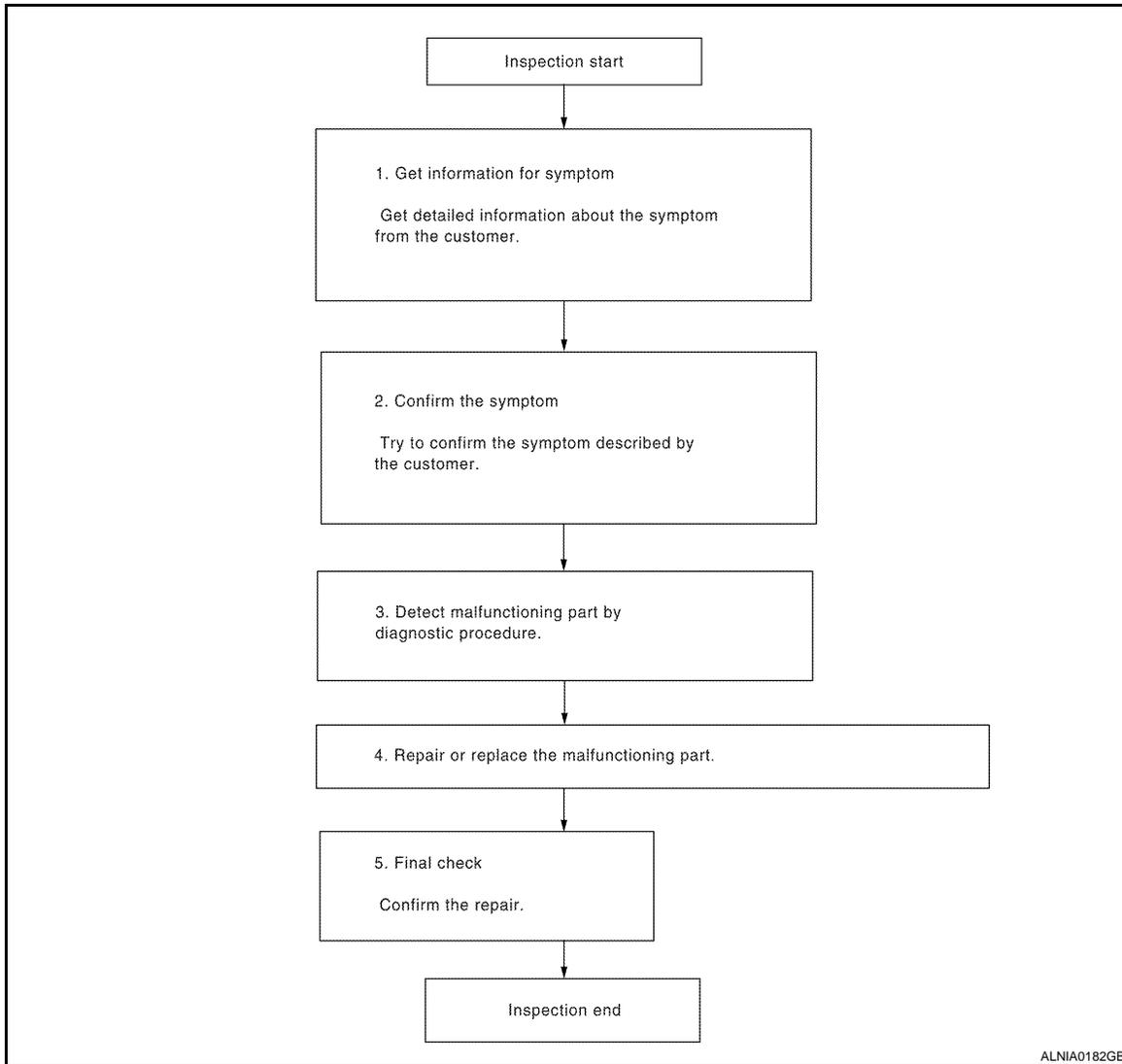
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000003939042

OVERALL SEQUENCE



DETAILED FLOW

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2

2.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 3

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2

4.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 5

5.FINAL CHECK

Refer to confirmed symptom in step 2, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Was the repair confirmed?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> GO TO 2

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

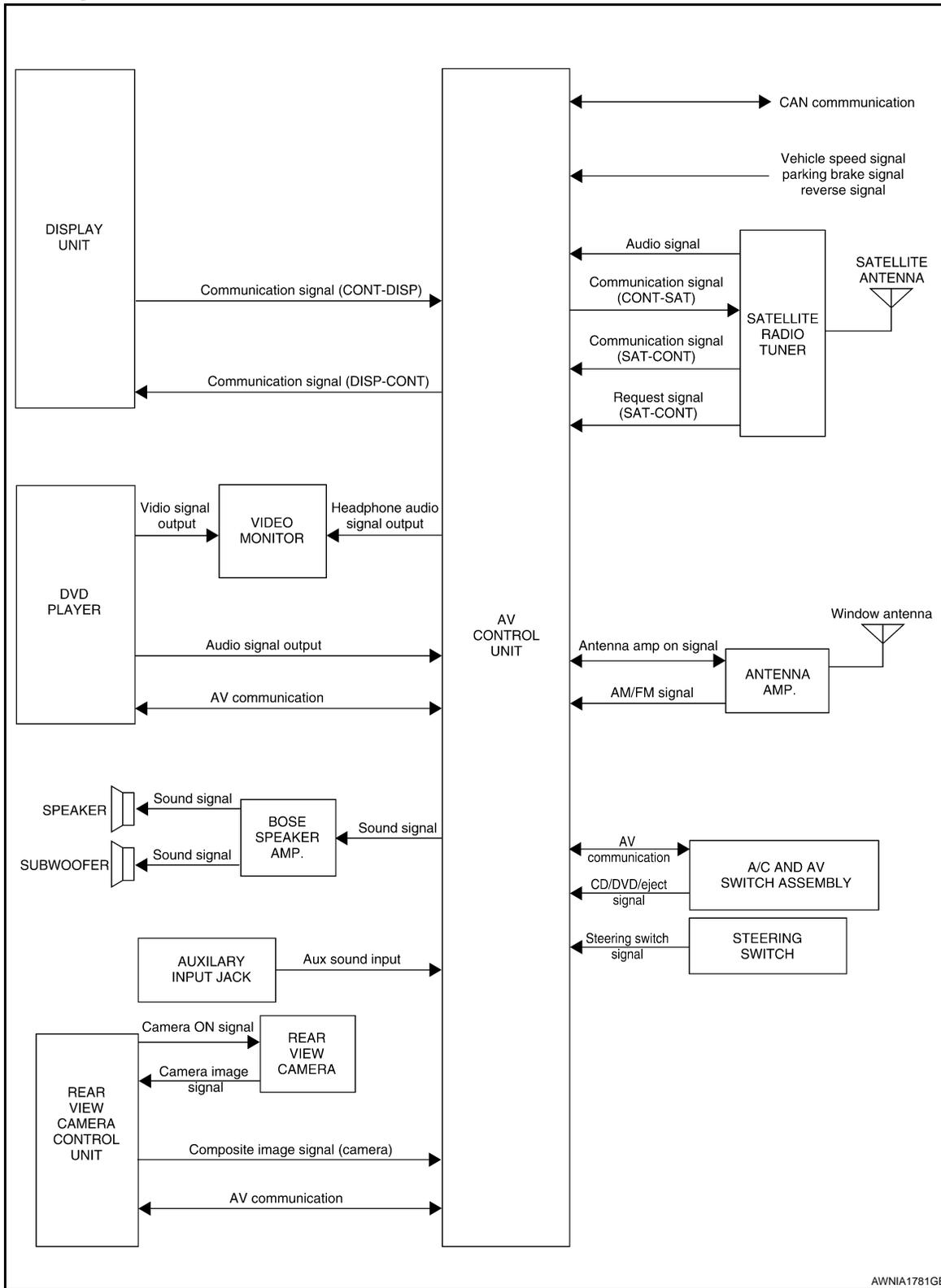
P

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003939043



AWNIA1781GE

System Description

INFOID:000000003939044

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers, rear tweeters and the subwoofer. Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- Satellite radio tuner

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the satellite radio tuner from the satellite antenna. The satellite radio tuner then sends audio signals to the AV control unit. Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

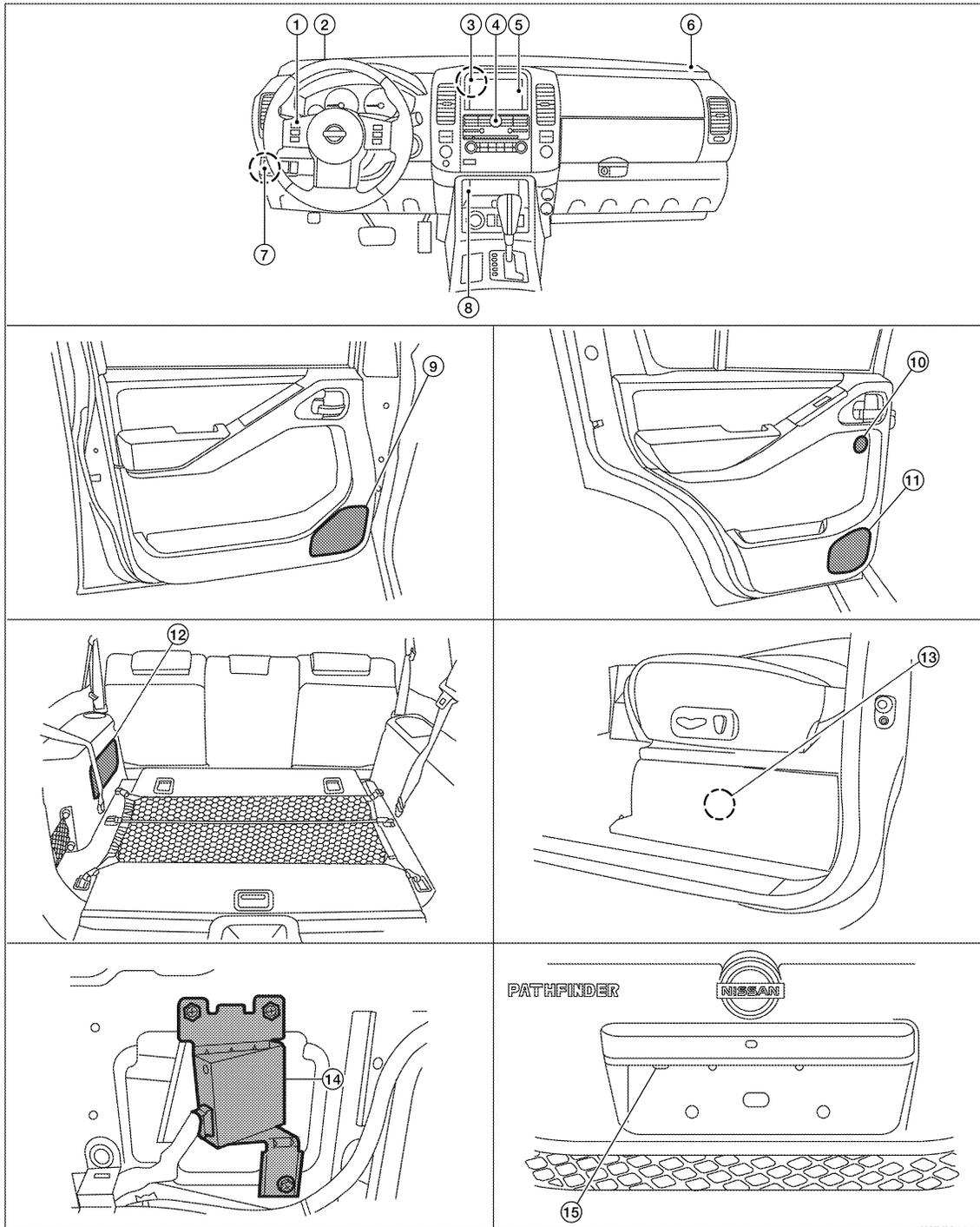
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003939045



AWNIA1813ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M69, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M99 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 8. Aux jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12
RH D112 |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| 10. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 11. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74 & B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939046

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	Displays all audio and climate control related information
BOSE speaker amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from audio unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering wheel audio control switch signal is output to audio unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs low range sounds
Satellite radio tuner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives radio signals from satellite antenna • Sends audio signals to AV control unit
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

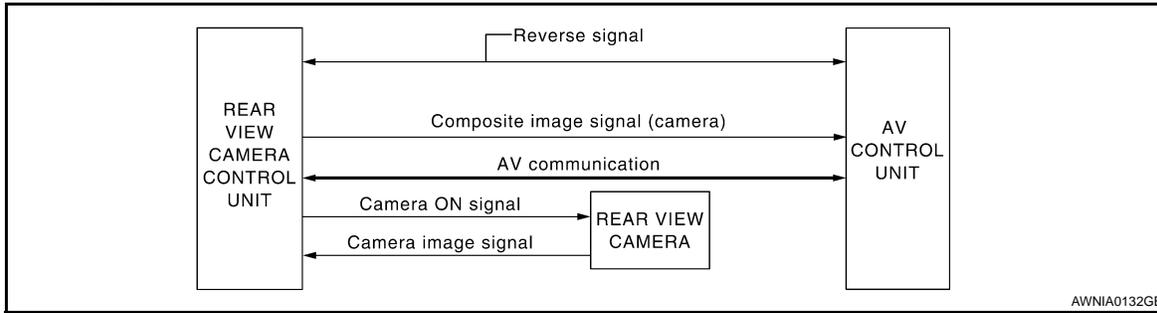
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003939048

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the AV control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

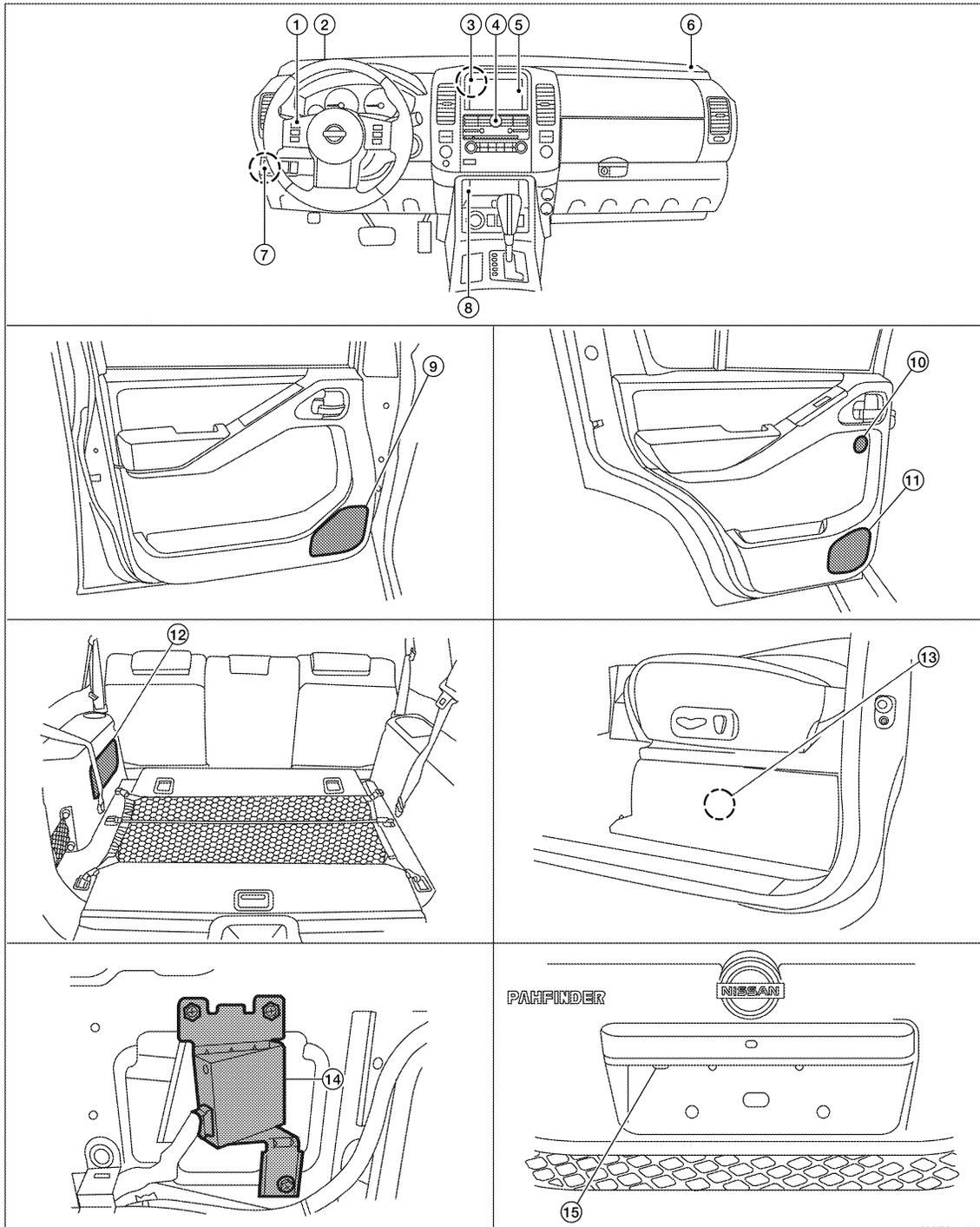
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004427437



- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M69, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M99 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 8. Aux jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12
RH D112 |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| 10. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 11. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74 & B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939050

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay• Receives rear view camera image signal• Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera• Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit• Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

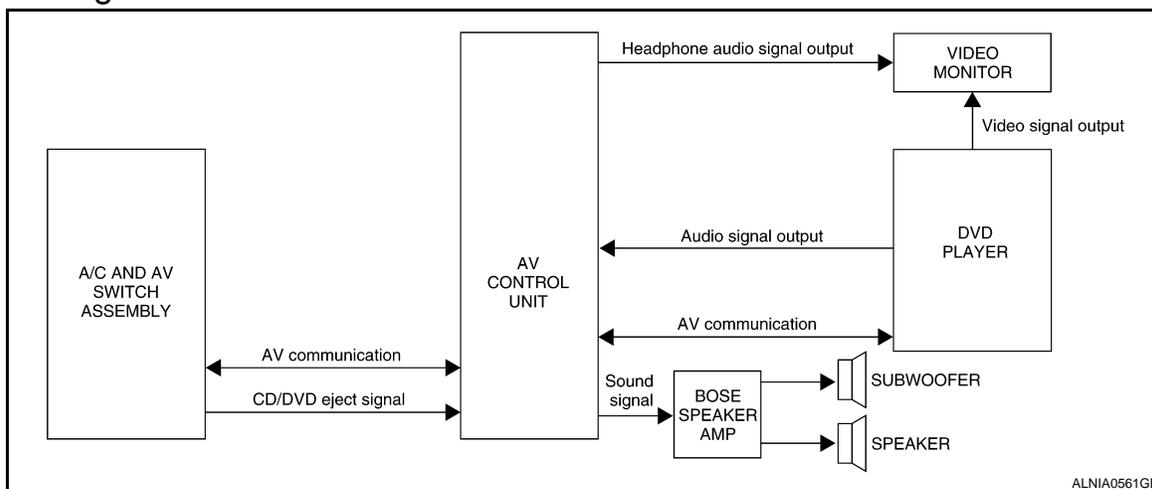
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003939052

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through wired or wireless infrared headphones or through the BOSE speaker amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

AV

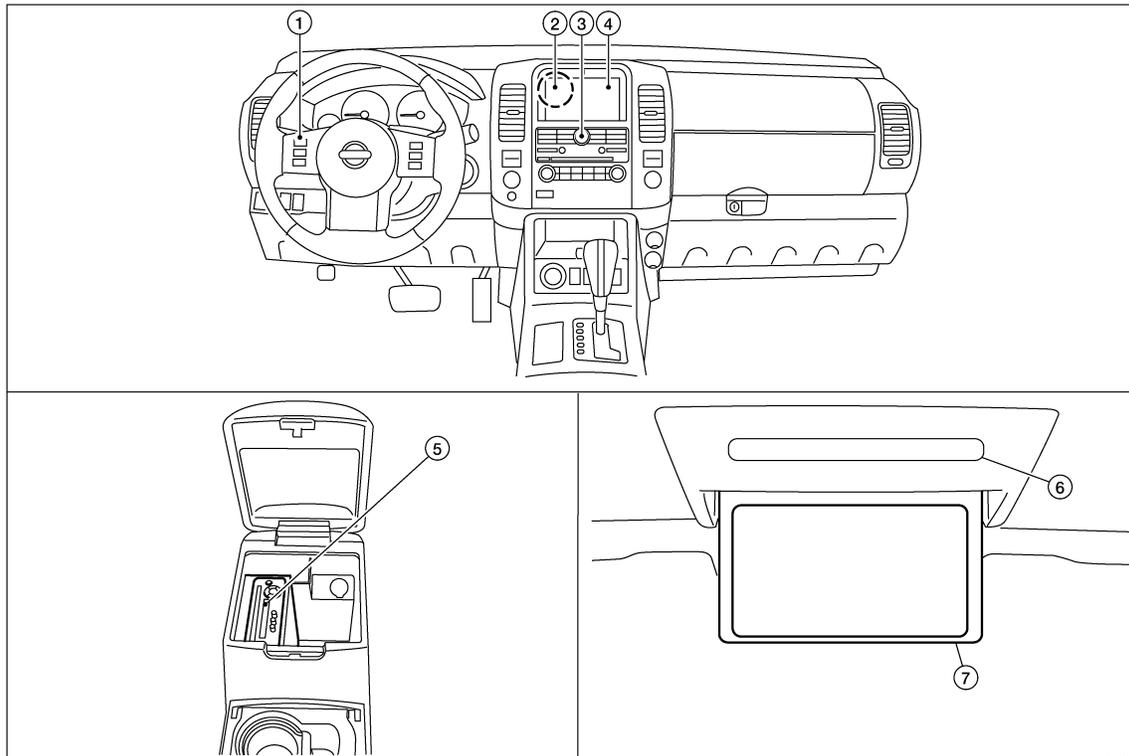
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003939053



ALNIA0558GB

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M69, M70 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M99 |
| 4. Display unit M93 | 5. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 6. Infrared headphone and remote receiver/transmitter (part of video monitor assembly) |
| 7. Video monitor B76 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939054

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front and rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high range sounds

DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

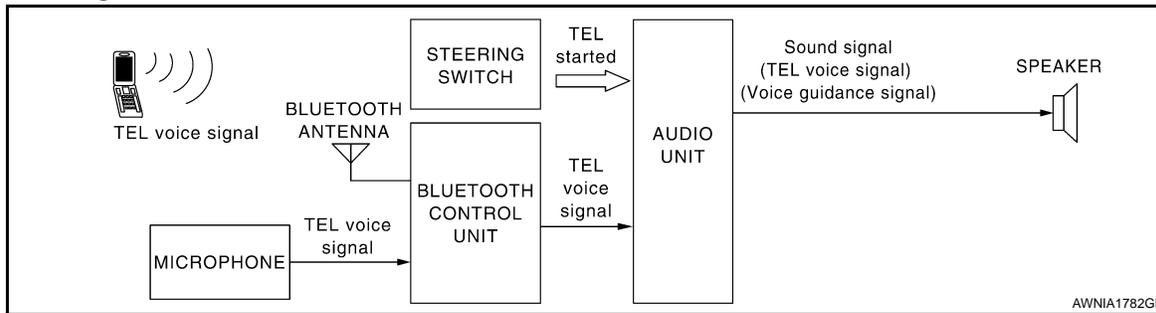
AV

O

P

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000004428606

Refer to the owner's manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the Bluetooth control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the Bluetooth control unit. When a cellular telephone or the Bluetooth control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the Bluetooth control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the Bluetooth control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth control unit is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the Bluetooth control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The Bluetooth control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the Bluetooth control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

AV CONTROL UNIT

The AV control unit receives signals from the Bluetooth control unit and sends audio signals to the speakers.

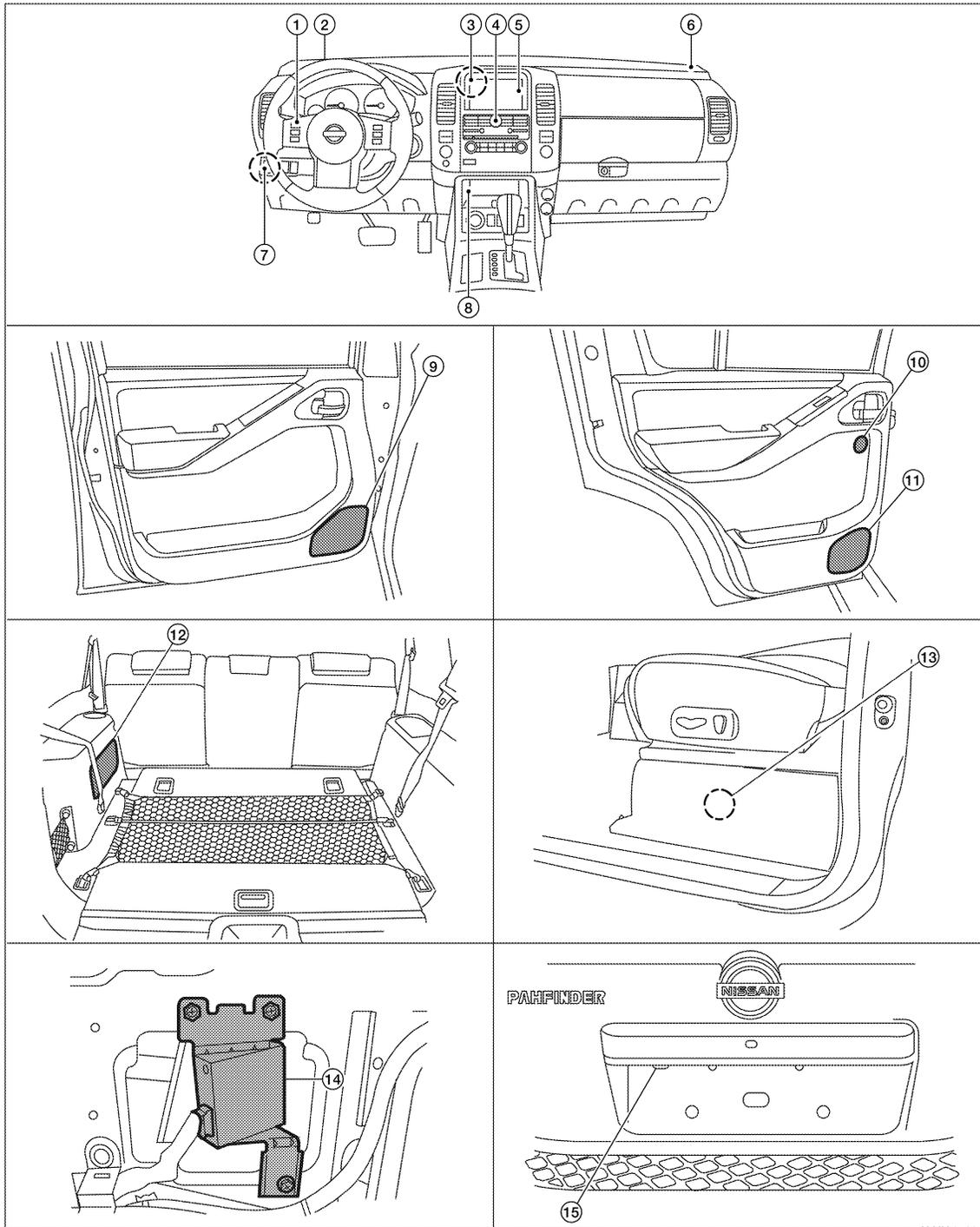
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004427442



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O

AV

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M42, M43, M45, M46, M69, M70 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M99 | 5. Display unit M93 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner M41, M129 | 8. Aux jack M85 | 9. Front door speaker LH D12
RH D112 |

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| 10. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 11. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74 & B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage side finisher RH) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |

Component Description

INFOID:000000004428607

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Receives telephone voice signal from Bluetooth control unit.• Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers.
Door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the AV control unit.
Front tweeter	
Center speaker	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Start a voice recognition session• Answer and end telephone calls• Adjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth control unit	Controls hands-free phone functions
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to bluetooth control unit

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000003939055

DESCRIPTION

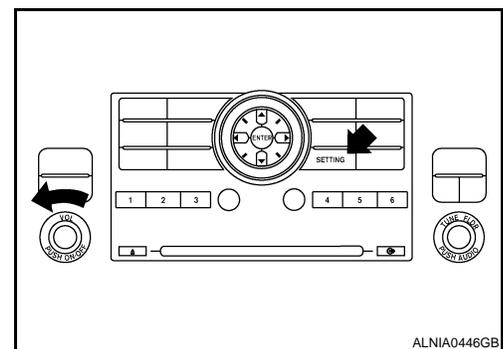
- Diagnosis function consists of the "Self-Diagnosis" mode performed automatically and the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode operated manually.
- "Self-Diagnosis" mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode		Description	
Self-diagnosis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV control unit diagnosis • Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, Bluetooth, DVD deck, satellite tuner, switches and rear view camera control unit. 	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Climate control		Start automatic air conditioner self-diagnosis
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Delete connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.
	Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



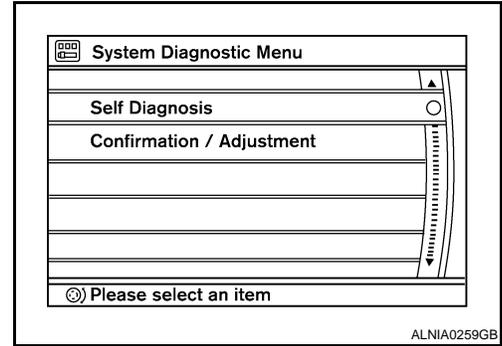
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.



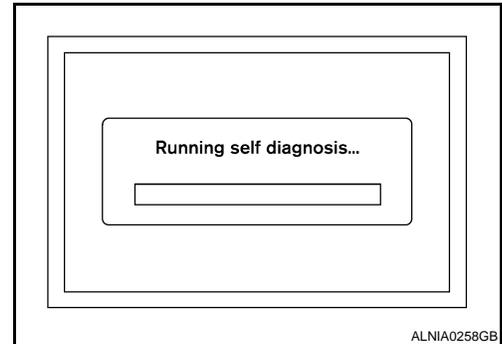
ALNIA0259GB

SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

NOTE:

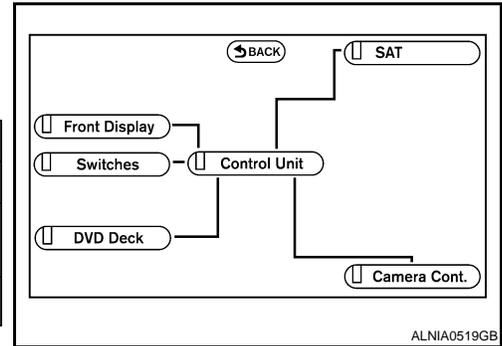
Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.



ALNIA0258GB

- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

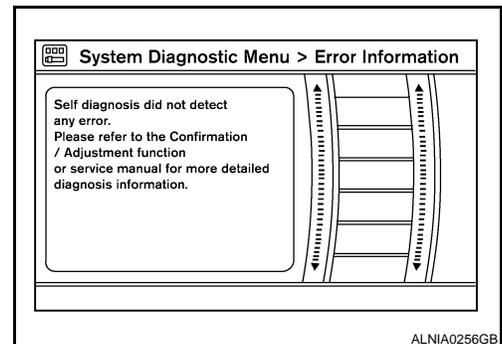


ALNIA0519GB

Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.

- Select a component on the “Self Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



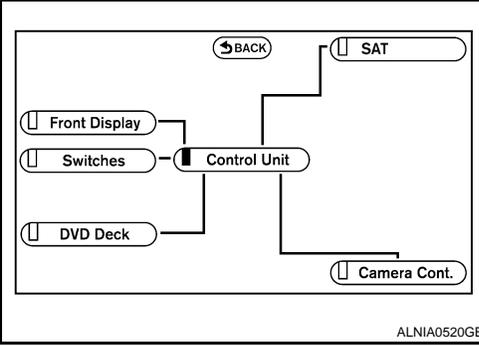
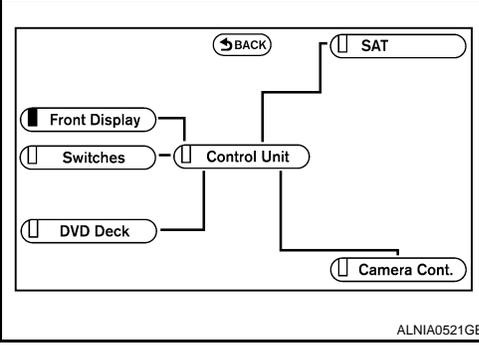
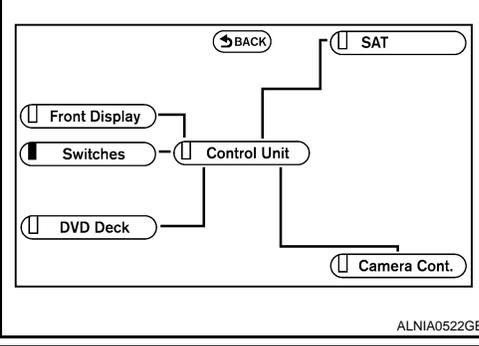
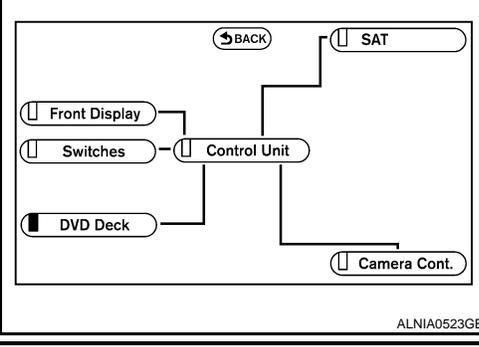
ALNIA0256GB

Self-Diagnosis Results

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0520GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-142, "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0521GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0522GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-177, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0523GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

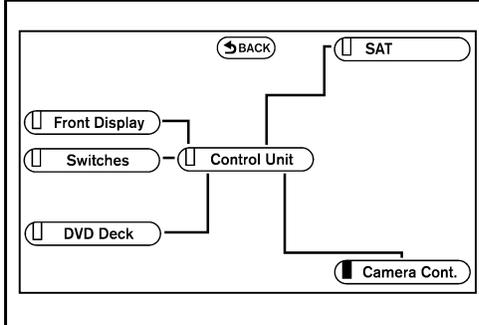
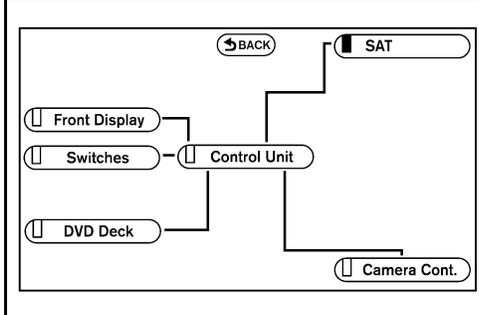
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

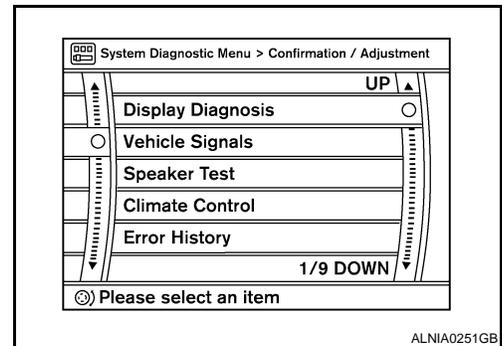
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

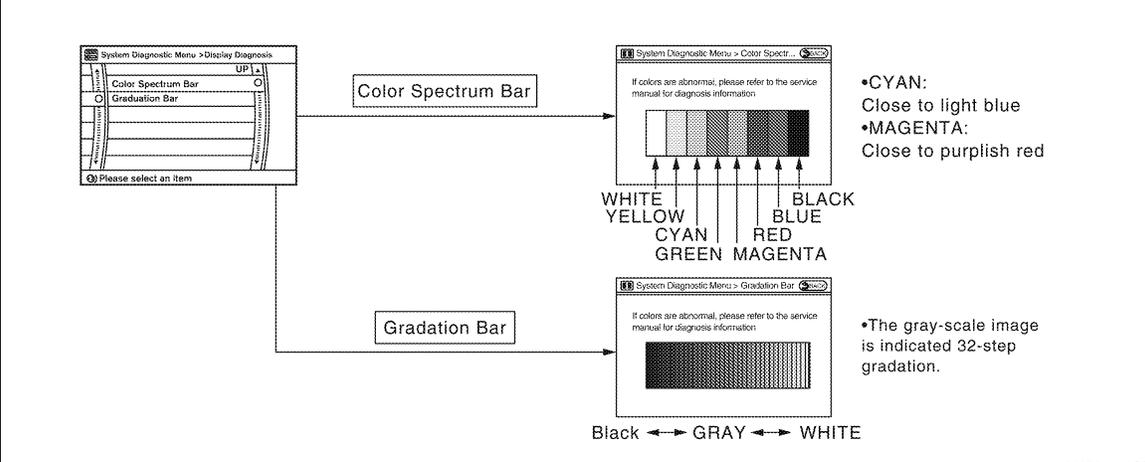
Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0524GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear view camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear view camera control unit
 <p>ALNIA0525GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio tuner.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio tuner

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "BACK" button or touch "BACK" on the touch screen to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



Display Diagnosis



Color Spectrum Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

WHITE, YELLOW, CYAN, GREEN, RED, BLUE, BLACK

- CYAN: Close to light blue
- MAGENTA: Close to purplish red

Gradation Bar

If colors are abnormal, please refer to the service manual for diagnosis information.

Black ← GRAY → WHITE

•The gray-scale image is indicated 32-step gradation.

ALNIA0260GB

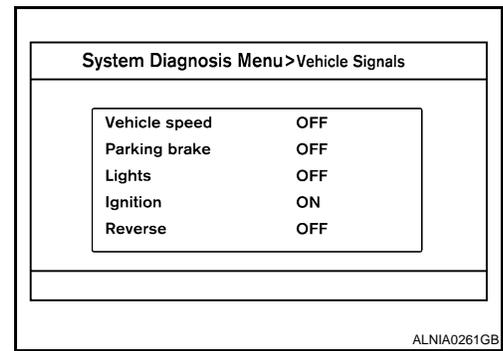
Vehicle Signals

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

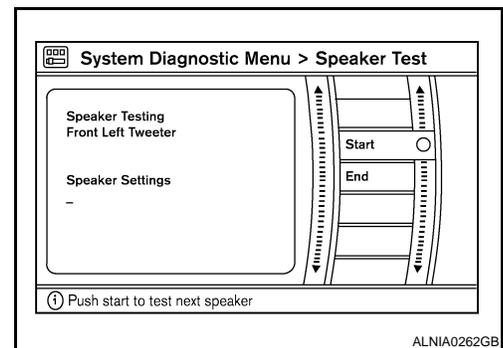
A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	-
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	-	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



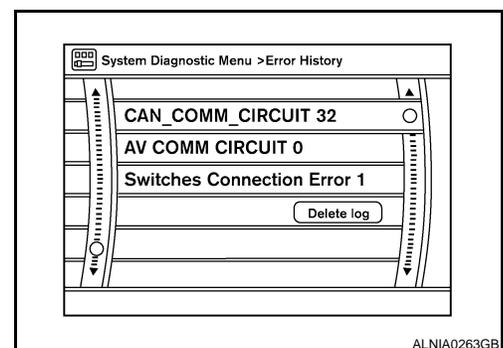
Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

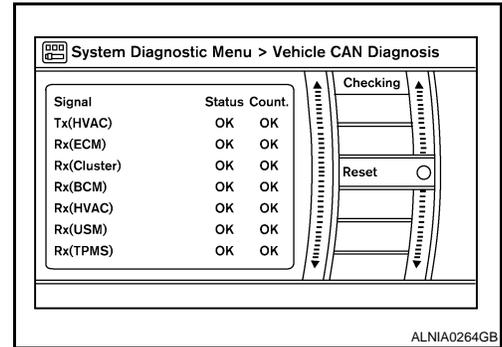
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.
- Count up method B
- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

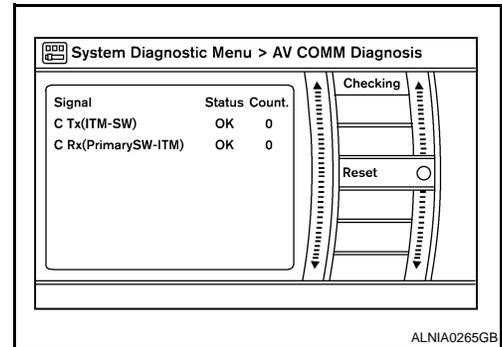
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



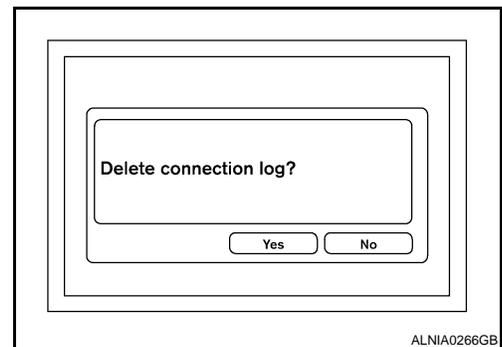
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Delete Unit Connection Log

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



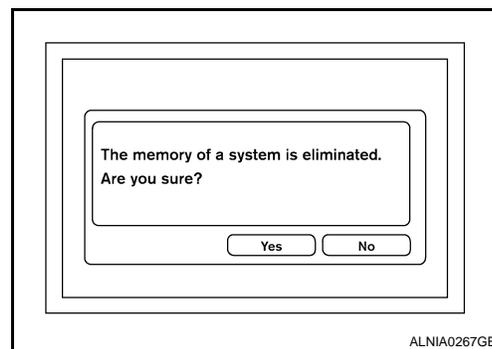
Initialize Settings

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000003939056

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003939057

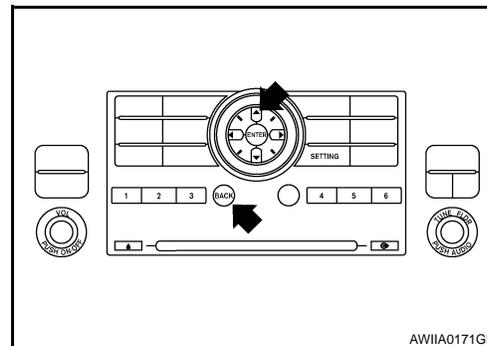
A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the "BACK" button and the "UP" button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000004468088

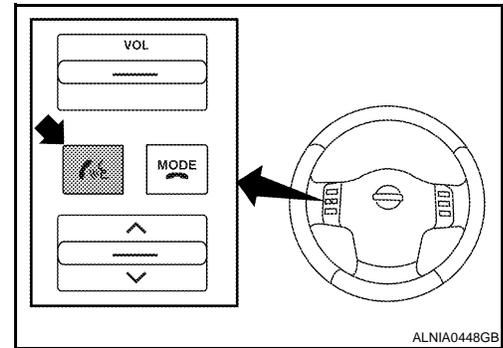
The Bluetooth control unit has two diagnostic checks. The first diagnostic check is performed automatically every ignition cycle during control unit initialization. The second diagnostic check is performed by the technician using the steering wheel audio control switches prior to trouble diagnosis.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT INITIALIZATION CHECKS

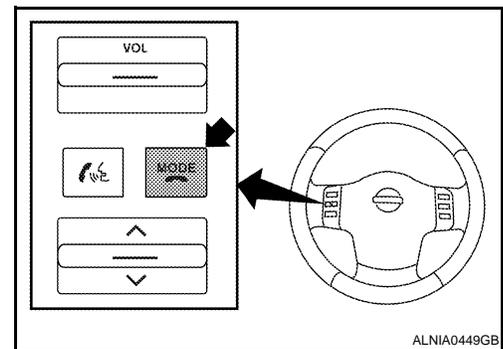
- Internal control unit failure
- Bluetooth antenna connection open or shorted
- Steering wheel audio control switches (SEND/END) stuck closed
- Vehicle speed pulse count
- Microphone connection test (with playback to operator)
- Bluetooth inquiry check

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC or ON.
2. Wait for the Bluetooth system to complete initialization. This may take up to 10 seconds.
3. Press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button for at least 5 seconds. The Bluetooth system will begin to play a verbal prompt.



4. While the prompt is playing, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch  button until you hear the "Diagnostics mode" prompt. The Bluetooth system will sound a 5 second beep.
5. While the beep is sounding, press and hold the steering wheel audio control switch END button again until you hear prompts.
6. The Bluetooth system has now entered into the diagnostic mode. Results of the diagnostic checks will be verbalized to the technician. Refer to [AV-179, "Work Flow"](#).
7. After the failure records are reported, an interactive microphone test will be performed. Follow the voice prompt. If the microphone test fails refer to [AV-179, "Work Flow"](#).
8. Self-diagnosis mode is complete when the voice prompt says "All diagnostic functions completed".



Work Flow

INFOID:000000004468089

Failure Message	Action
"Internal failure"	Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to AV-296, "Removal and Installation" .
"Bluetooth antenna open"	1. Inspect harness connection. 2. Replace Bluetooth antenna. Refer to AV-295, "Removal and Installation" .
"Bluetooth antenna shorted"	
"Phone/Send for Hands Free System is stuck"	Check steering wheel audio control switches. Refer to AV-227, "Description" .
"Phone/End for the Hands Free System is stuck"	
"Microphone test" (failed interactive test)	1. Inspect harness between Bluetooth control unit and microphone. 2. Replace microphone. Refer to AV-294, "Removal and Installation" .

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939058

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-13, "How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939059

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939060

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000003939061

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939062

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939063

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939064

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939065

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-287. "Removal and Installation" .

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939066

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939067

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-287, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1240 SWITCH CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1240 SWITCH CONN

Description

INFOID:000000003939068

U1240 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939069

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • Inputs the RGB image signal (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing) from AV control unit and the auxiliary image signal from the auxiliary input jacks. • Outputs the synchronizing signals (HP and VP) to the AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939070

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939071

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-193, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

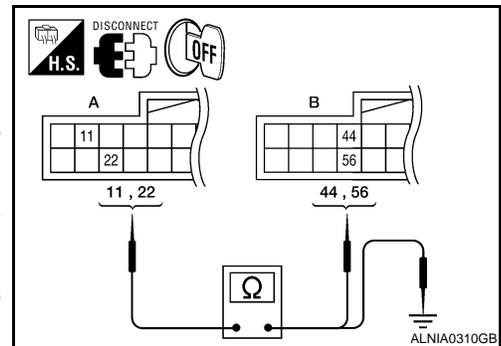
NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY OF COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminals 56, 44.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	11	M45	56	Yes
	22		44	

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

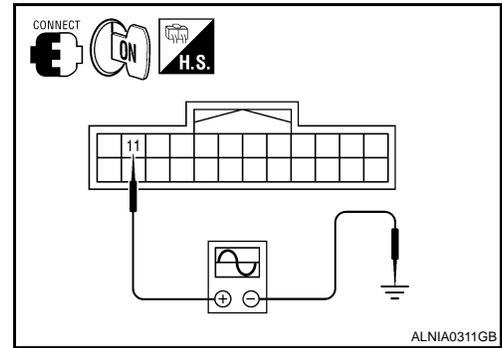
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 11 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	11	Ground	



Are voltage readings as specified?

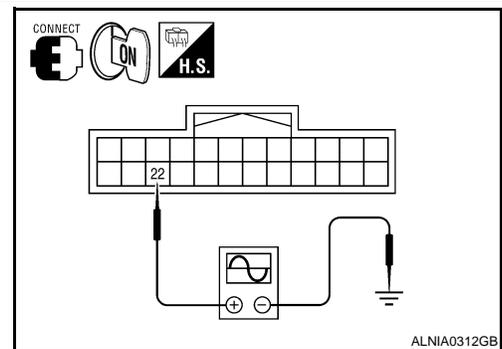
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 22 and ground with an oscilloscope or CONSULT-III.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M93	22	Ground	



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1248 DVD DECK CONN

Description

INFOID:000000003939072

U1248 is indicated when a malfunction occurs in the communication signal of the DVD player. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939073

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1248	DVD DECK CONN [U1248]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedMalfunction is detected on communication circuit between DVD player and AV control unitMalfunction is detected on communication signal between DVD player and AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">DVD player power supply and ground circuitCommunication circuit between DVD player and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939074

1. CHECK DVD PLAYER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check DVD player power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-199, "DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1255 SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Description

INFOID:000000003939075

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Inputs the satellite radio signal from satellite radio antenna and outputs it to the AV control unit.It is controlled with the communication (communication signal, request signal) from AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939076

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1255	SAT CONN [U1255]	The satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected	Satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939077

1. CHECK SATELLITE RADIO TUNER POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check satellite radio tuner power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-196. "SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1256 HAND FREE CONN

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1256 HAND FREE CONN

Description

INFOID:000000003939078

U1256 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bluetooth control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unitA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bluetooth control unit power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and Bluetooth control unit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939079

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939080

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939081

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-287, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939082

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the AV control unit are not are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19	Battery power	29
	7	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	104	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

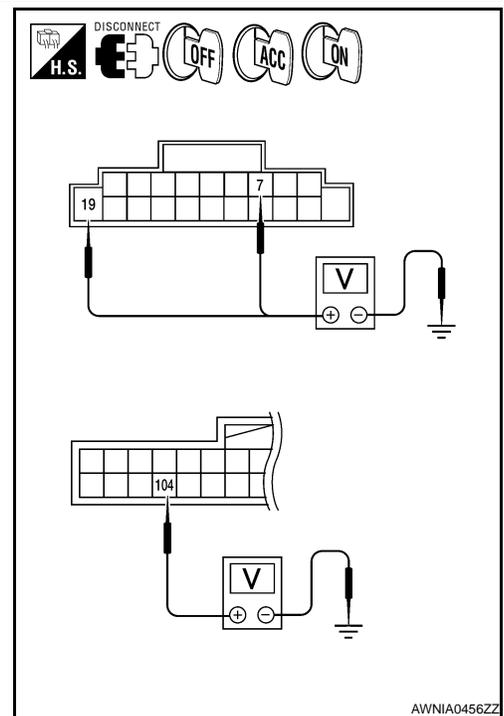
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M42 and M70.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M42 and M70 and ground.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Terminal						
M42	7		Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	19		Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M70	104		Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



3.GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

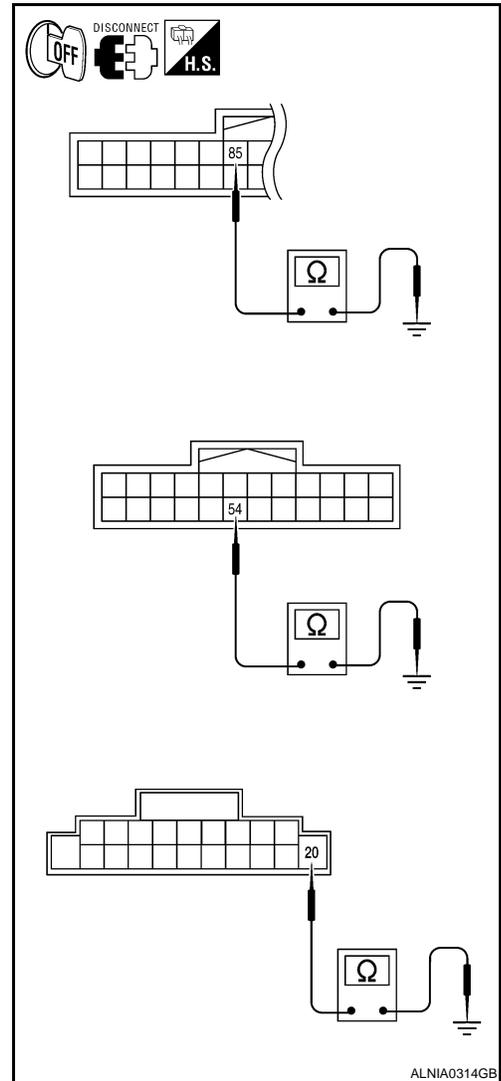
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors M42, M45 and M70 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	20	Ground	Yes
M45	54		
M70	85		

Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.



DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

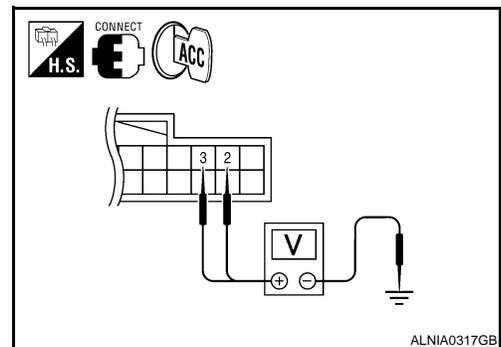
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between display unit harness connector M93 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
M93	2	ACC	9V
	3		

Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> GO TO 2

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

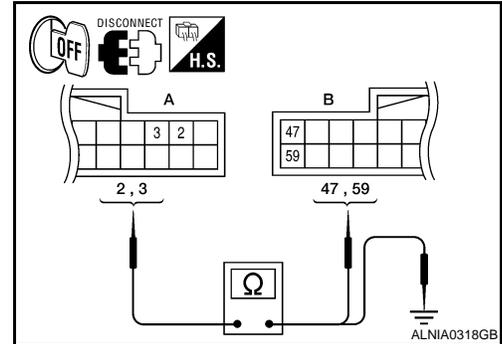
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the display unit connector M93 and the AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and the AV control unit connector M45 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	2	M45	59	Yes
	3		47	



4. Check continuity between the display unit harness connector M93 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	2	Ground	No
	3		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Check AV control unit power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-192. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M93	1	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939084

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the fuse of the AC and AV switch assembly is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

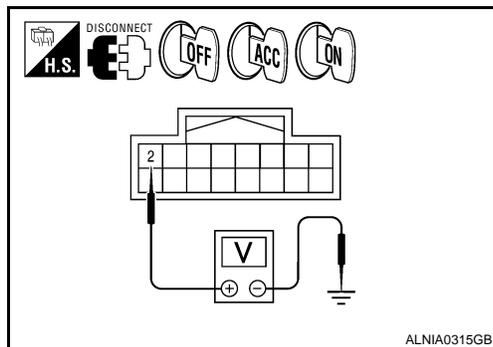
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M99.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M99 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M99	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage

Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.



ALNIA0315GB

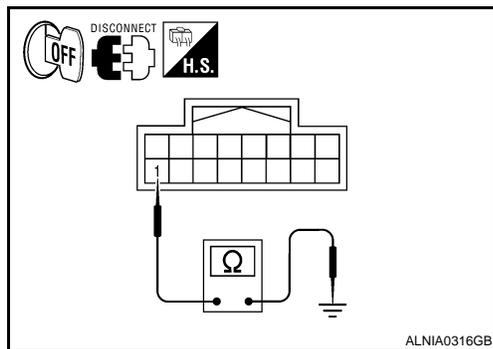
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M99 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M99	1	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or ground.



ALNIA0316GB

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000003939085

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the BOSE speaker amp. fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
BOSE speaker amp.	1	Battery power	29

Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

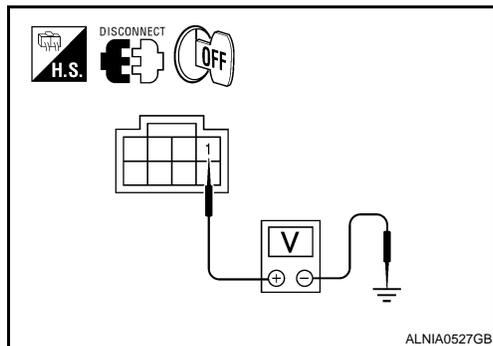
2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 1 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B74	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Check harness between BOSE speaker amp. and fuse.



ALNIA0527GB

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 17 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B74	17	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SUBWOOFER

SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939086

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the subwoofer fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Subwoofer	6	Battery power	17

Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect subwoofer connector.
3. Check voltage between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B72	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Check harness between subwoofer and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 5 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

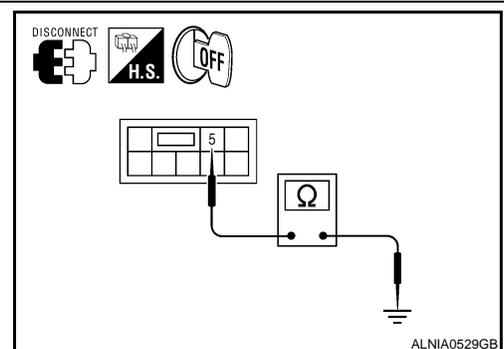
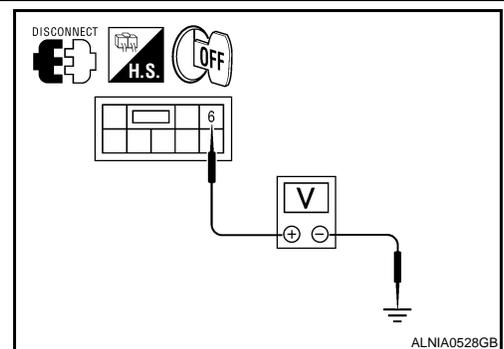
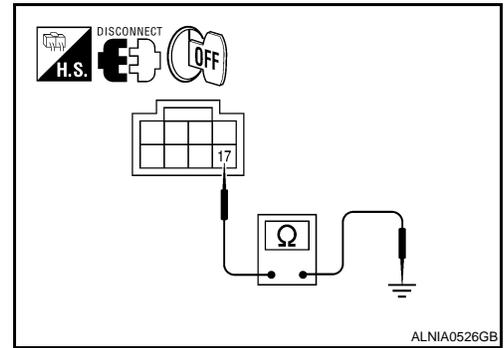
- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939087

1.CHECK FUSES



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Check that the following fuses of the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Satellite radio tuner (factory installed)	32	Battery power	17
	36	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

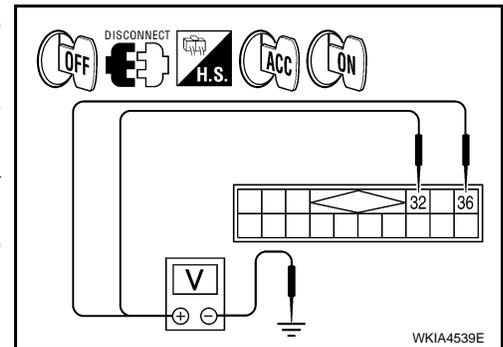
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41.
3. Check voltage between the satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and ground.

(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	OFF	ACC	ON
M41	32	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	36		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

Inspect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

Does case ground pass inspection?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair satellite radio tuner (factory installed) case ground.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939088

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	29
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B176	1	Ground	OFF	Battery voltage
	2		ACC	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

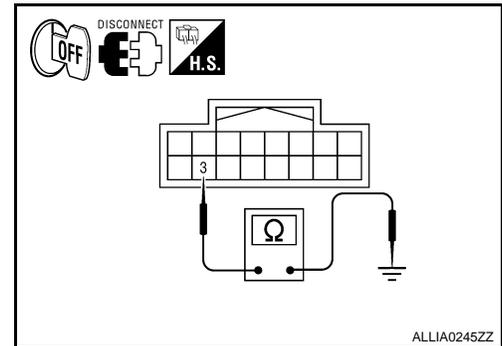
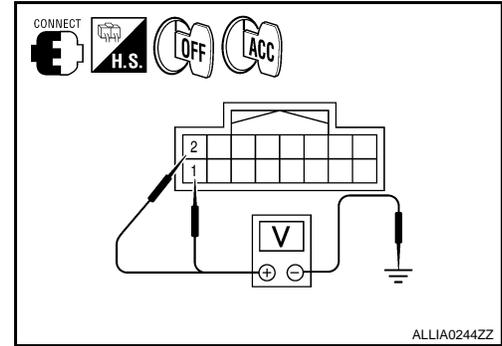
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B176	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939089

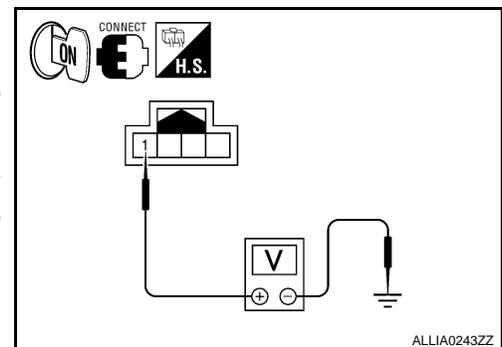
1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into reverse.
3. Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D551 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D551	1	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4
 NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D551	1	B176	8	Yes

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D551	1	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

- Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B176	8	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-305](#).
"Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

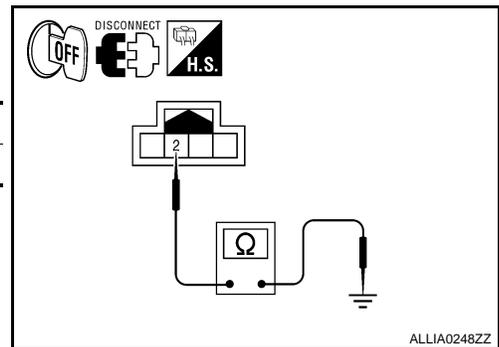
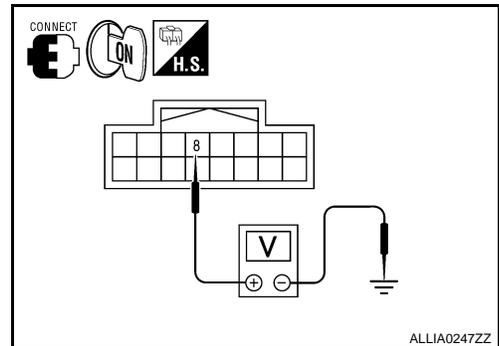
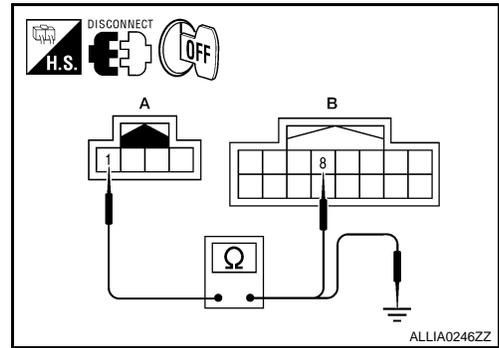
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.
- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D551	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939090

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	29
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Is the fuse OK?

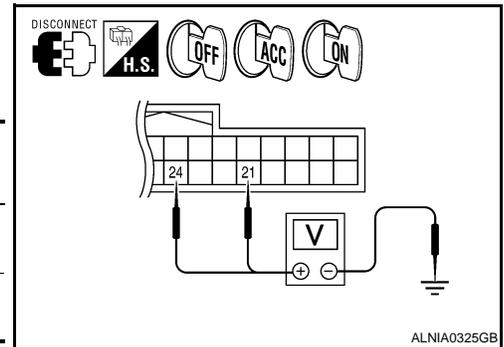
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
2. Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

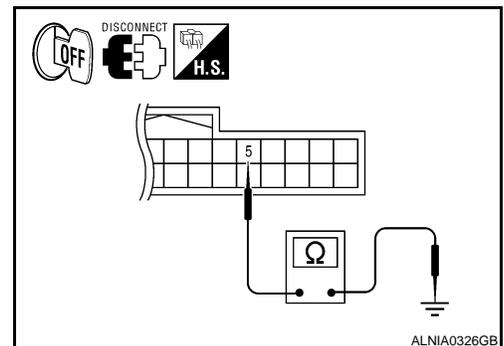
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes



Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair DVD player ground.

VIDEO MONITOR

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939091

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

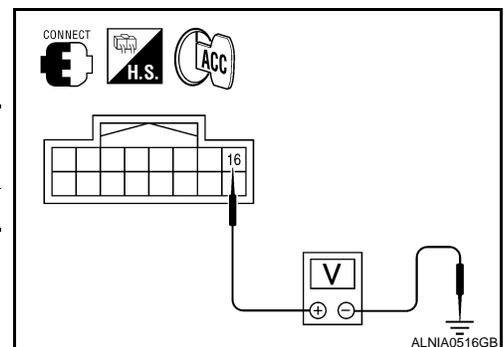
1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B76	16	Ground	ACC	Battery voltage

Does battery voltage exist?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> GO TO 2



2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector B76 and the DVD player connector M205.
3. Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B76	16	M205	9	Yes

4. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	16	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-192. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B76	12	Ground	Yes
	15		

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004429129

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the Bluetooth control unit are not blown.

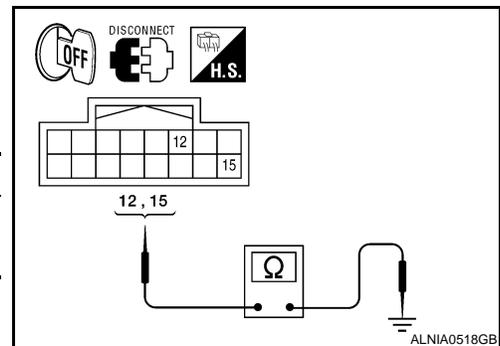
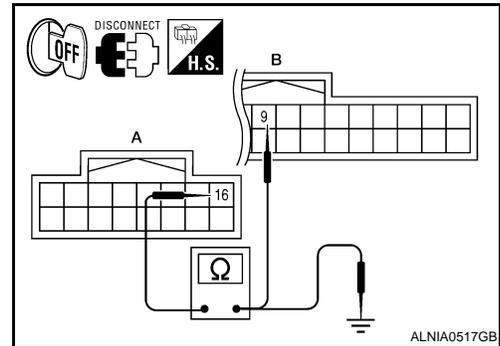
Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	29
Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

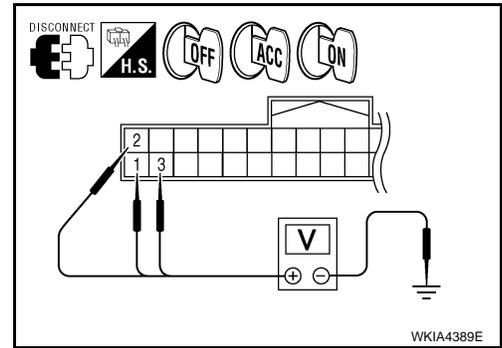
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
B124	1	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	2		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	3		0V	0V	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

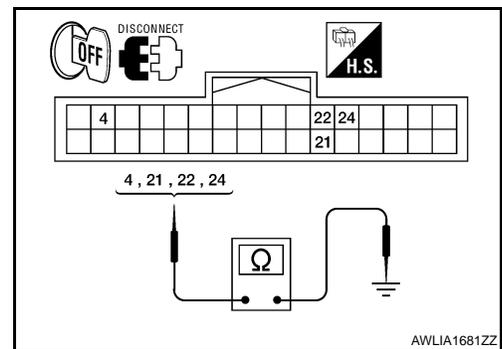
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check harness between Bluetooth control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector B124.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B124	4	Ground	Yes
	21		
	22		
	24		



Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004429130

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (MICROPHONE SIDE)

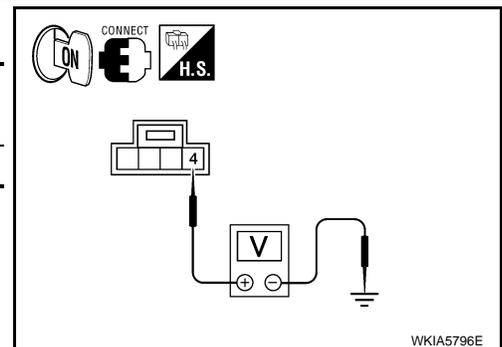
Check voltage between microphone harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	Ground	5V

Is proper voltage present?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> GO TO 2



2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit and microphone connectors.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 4 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B124 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	4	B124	29	Yes

4. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect Bluetooth control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between Bluetooth control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B124	29	Ground	5V

Is proper voltage present?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-296](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

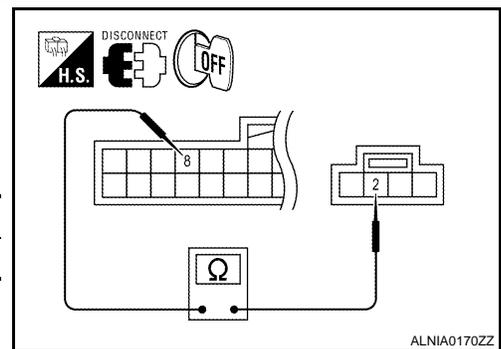
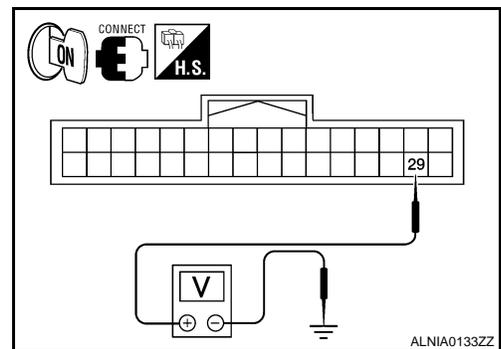
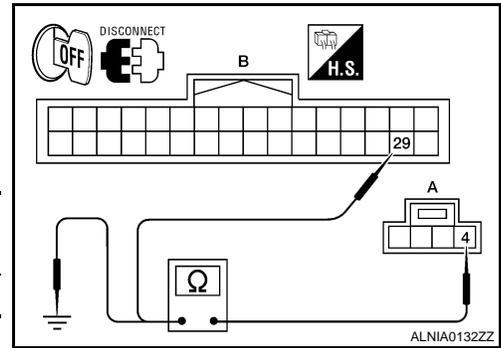
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit and microphone connectors.
3. Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 terminal 2 and Bluetooth control unit harness connector B124 terminal 8.

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
R8	2	B124	8	Yes

Is continuity present?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939092

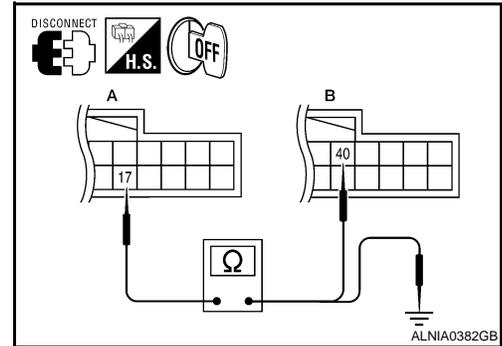
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939093

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 40.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	17	M45	40	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	17	Ground	No

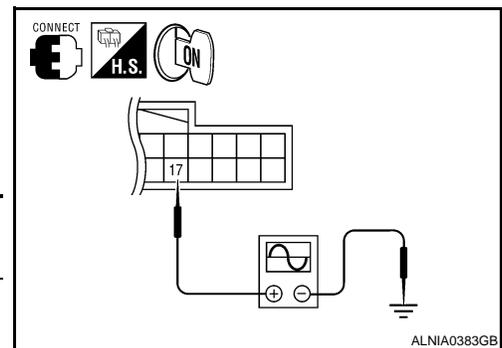
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 17 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2238J</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939094

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

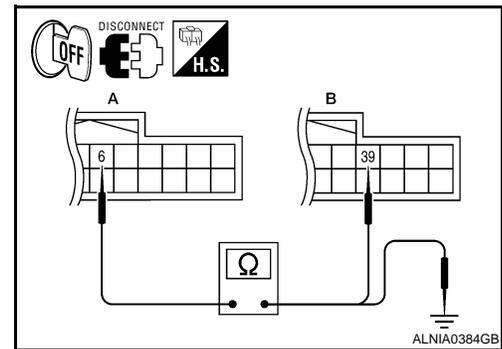
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939095

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 39.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	6	M45	39	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	6	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

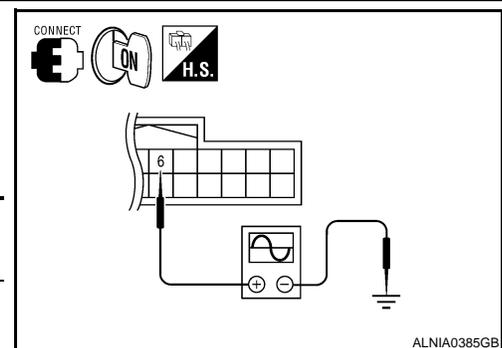
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2236J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939096

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

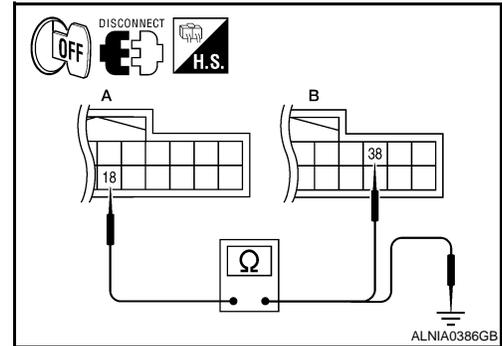
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939097

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 38.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	18	M45	38	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	18	Ground	No

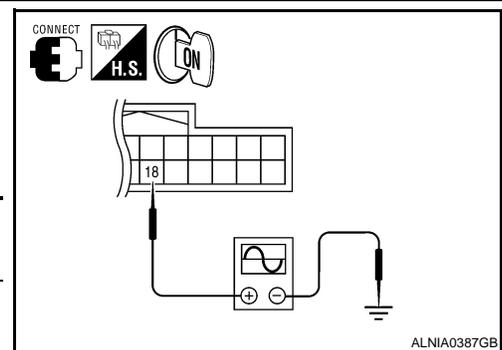
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>SKIB2237J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939098

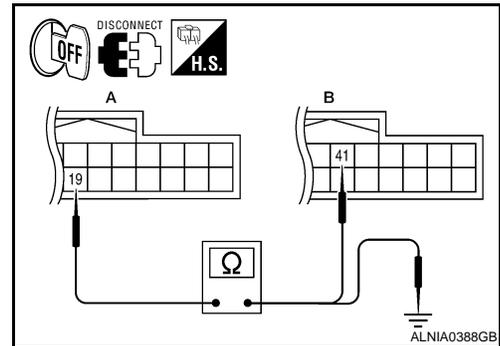
Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939099

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 41.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	19	M45	41	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	19	Ground	No

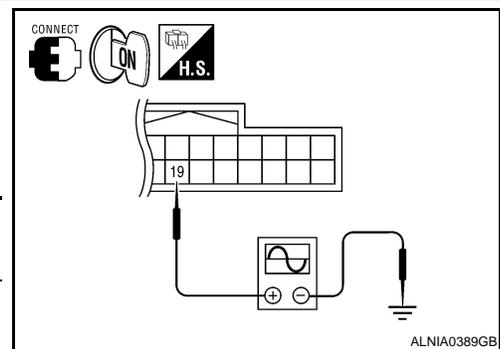
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 19 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939100

Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

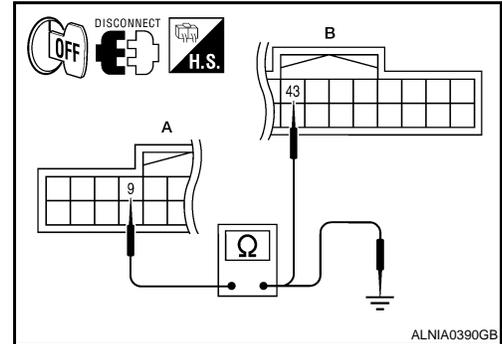
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939101

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 43.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	9	M45	43	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	9	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

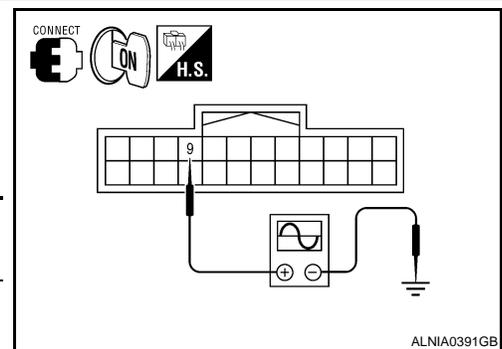
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 9 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Terminal	Terminal			
M93	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p>PKIB4948J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939102

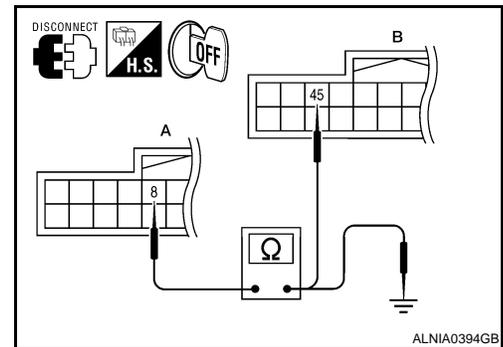
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939103

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 45.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	8	M45	45	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	8	Ground	No

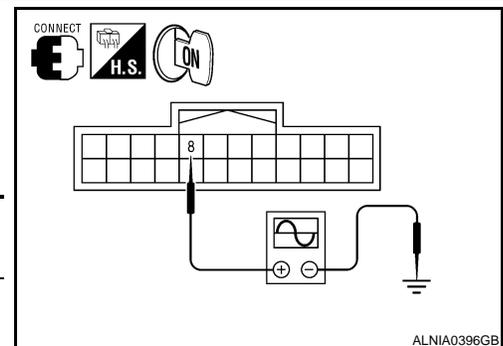
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 8 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289, "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939104

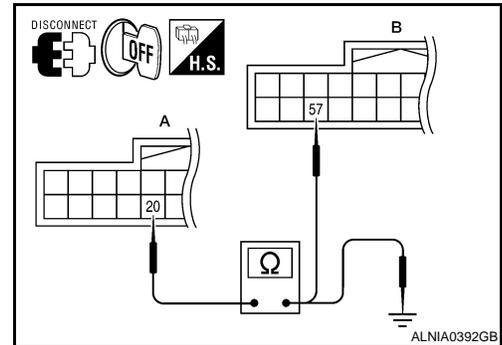
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939105

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M45 (B) terminal 57.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M93	20	M45	57	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M93 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

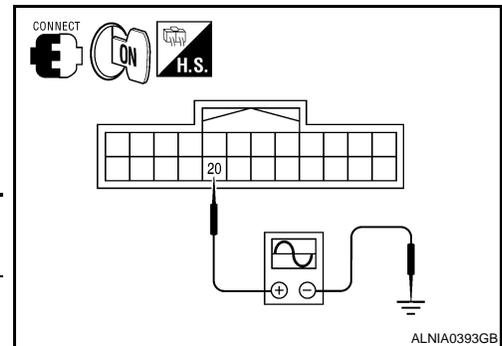
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M93	20	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M93 and AV control unit connector M45.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M93 terminal 20 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M93	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-289. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003939106

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939107

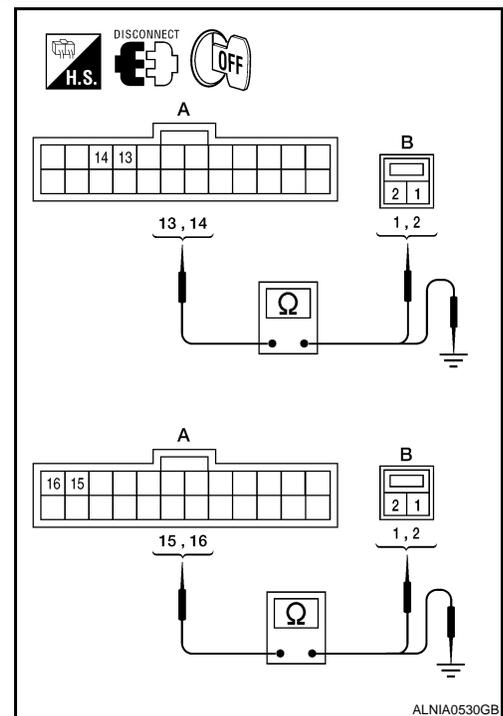
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	D12	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	D112	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

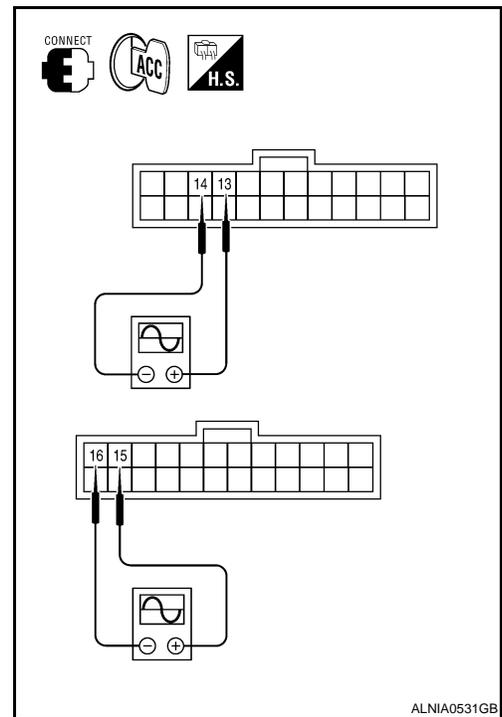
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-291, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

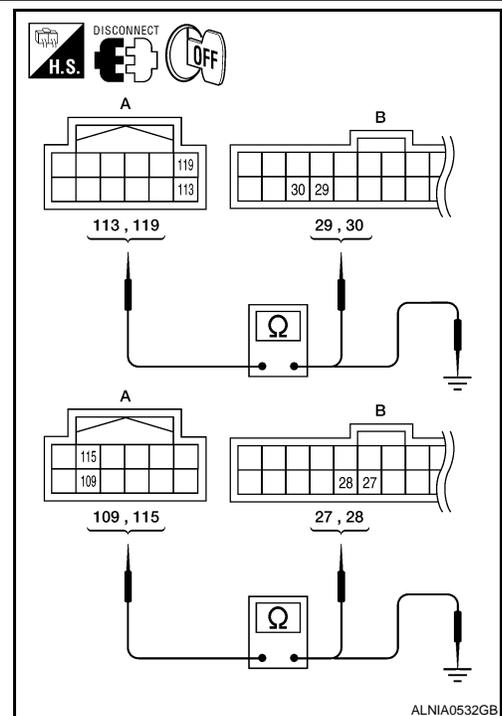
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	113	B75	30	Yes
	119		29	
	109		28	
	115		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

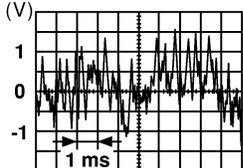
4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

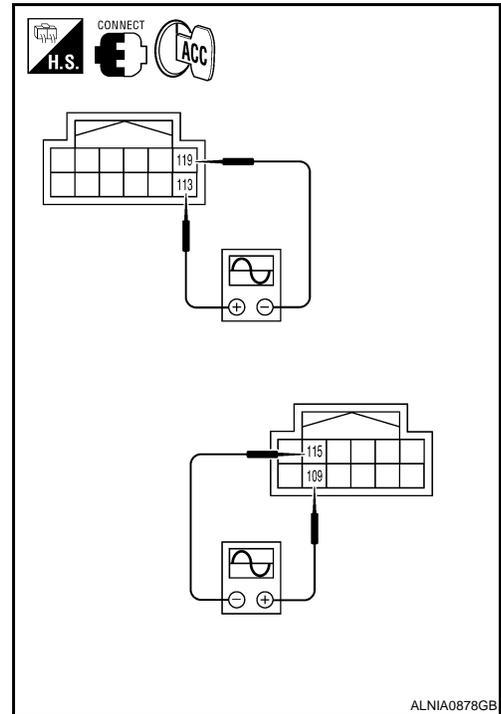
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000003939108

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939109

1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	M109	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	M111	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

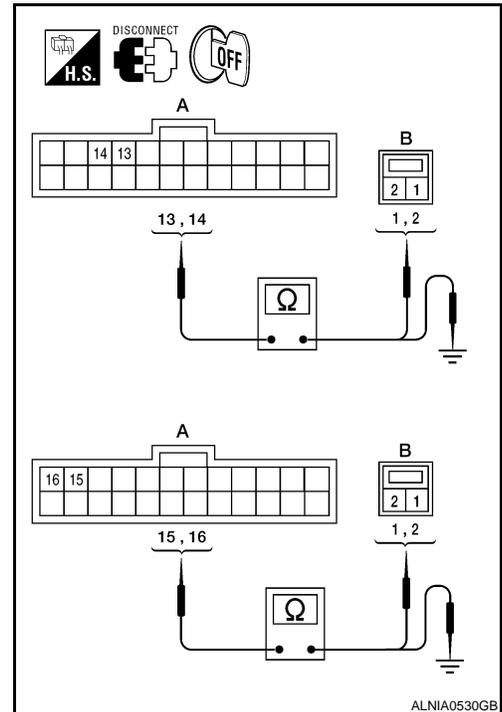
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



ALNIA0530GB

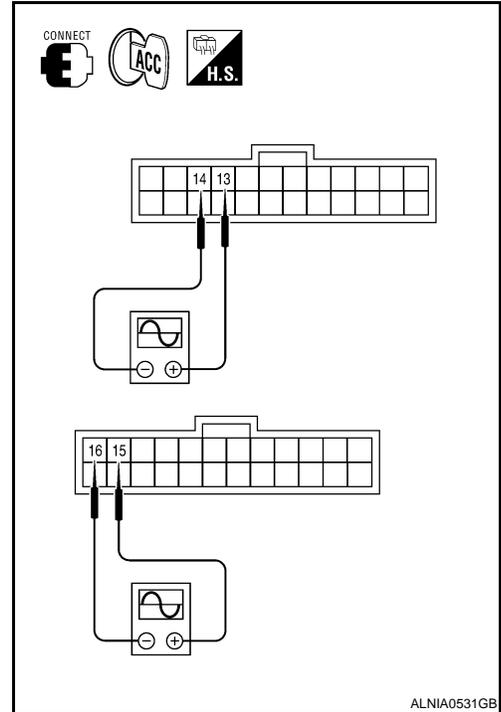
FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-290. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

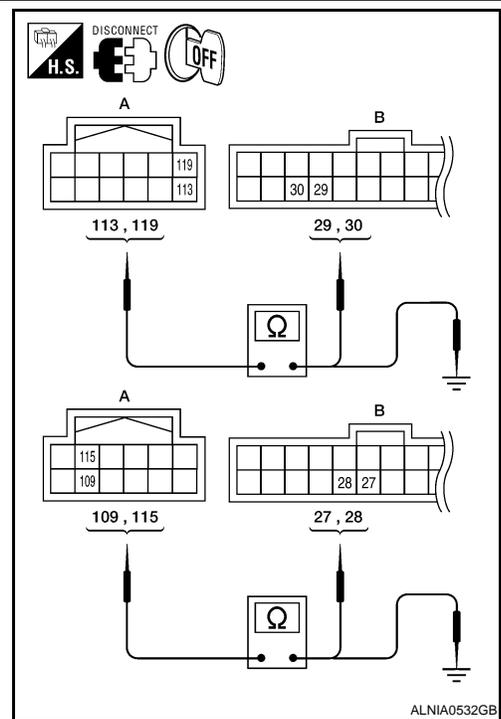
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	113	B75	30	Yes
	119		29	
	109		28	
	115		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	113	Ground	No
	119		
	109		
	115		



Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

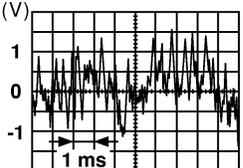
AV

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

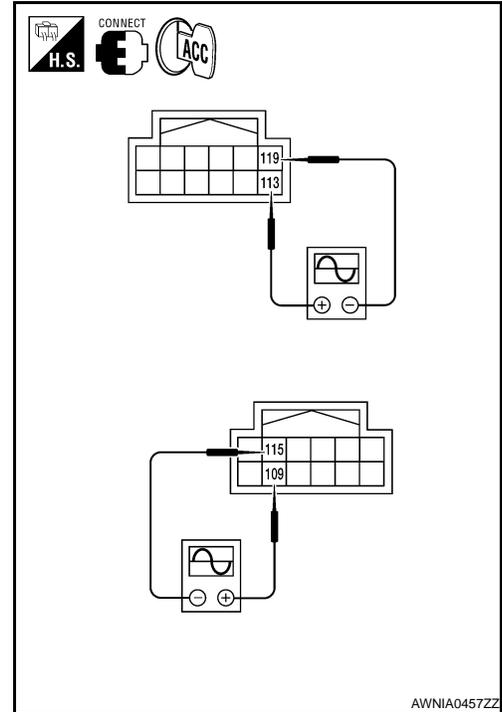
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	113	119	Receive audio signal	
	109	115		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AVNIA0457ZZ

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003939110

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939111

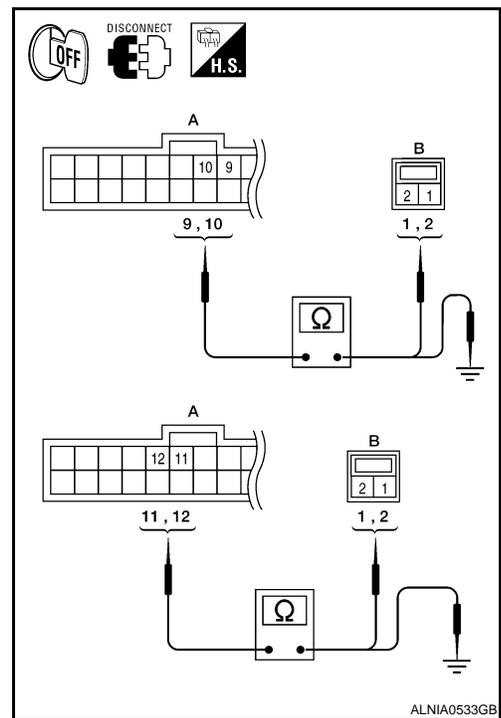
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D207	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D307	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

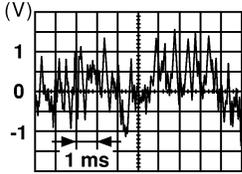
AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

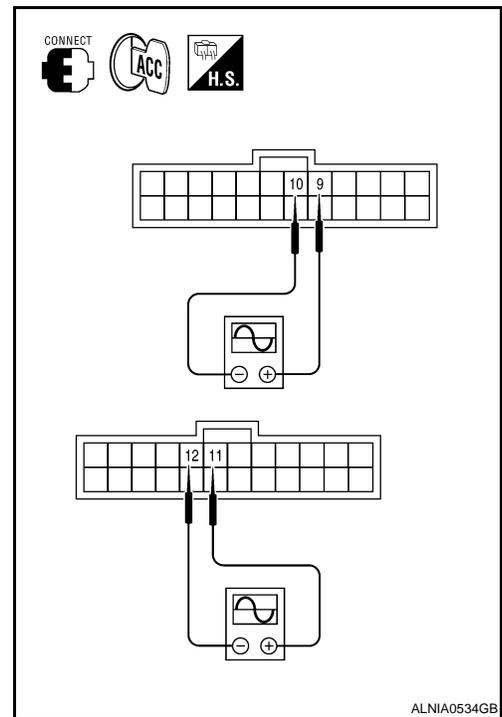
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-292. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

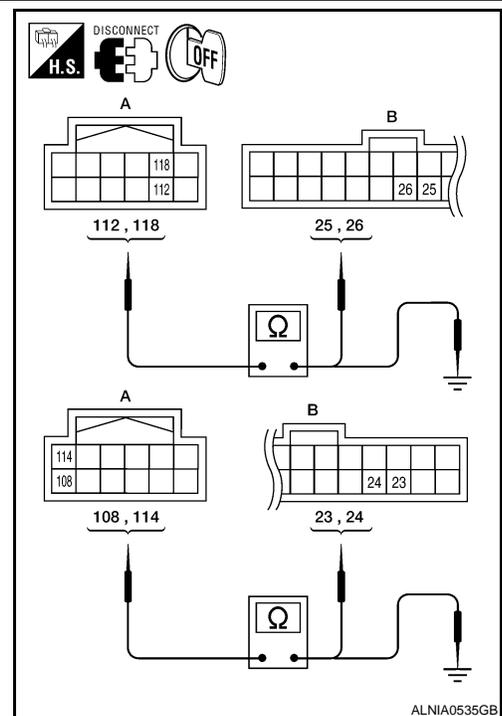
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	112	B75	26	Yes
	118		25	
	108		24	
	114		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

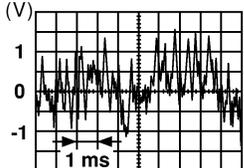
4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

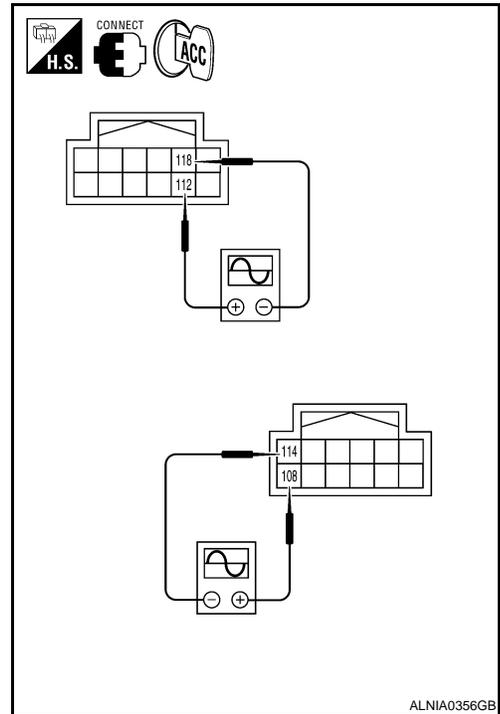
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000003939112

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939113

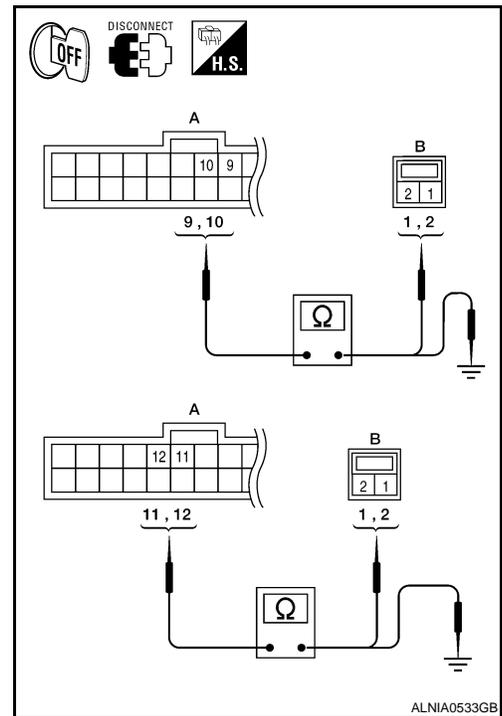
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D208	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D308	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-292, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	112	B75	26	Yes
	118		25	
	108		24	
	114		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

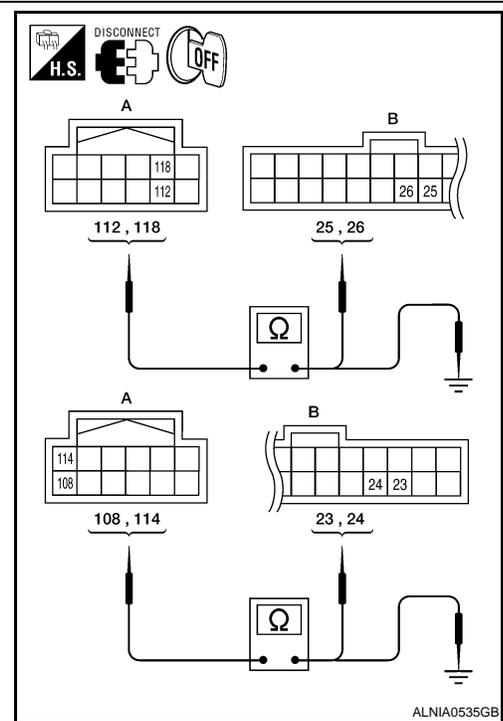
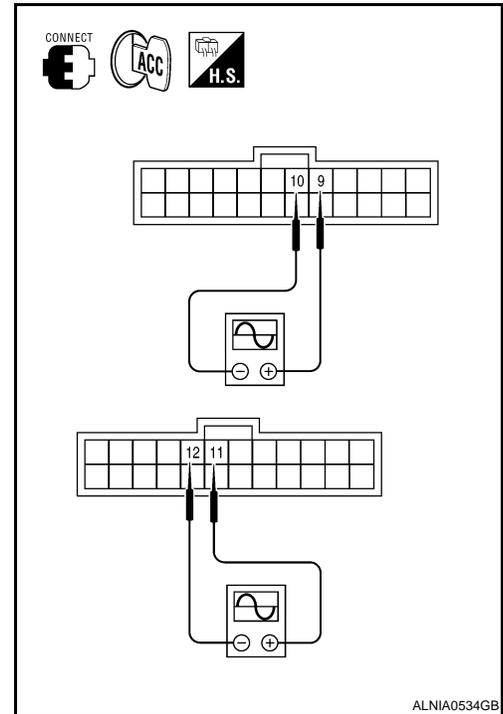
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

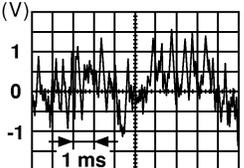
AV

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

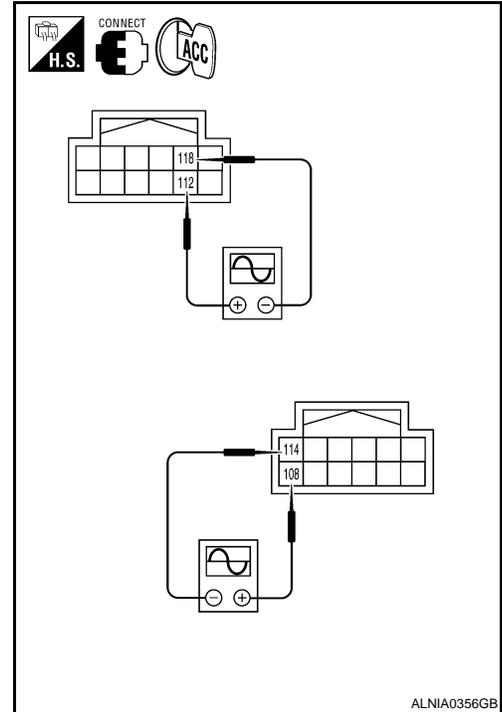
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).



SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SUBWOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000003939114

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939115

1. VERIFY SUBWOOFER POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the subwoofer. Refer to [AV-196. "SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B74 (A) and B75 (B) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (C).

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: B74	3	C: B72	1	Yes
	19		2	
B: B75	22		4	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 (A) and B75 (B) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
A: B74	3	Ground	No
	19		
B: B75	22		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. SUBWOOFER AMP ON SIGNAL CHECK

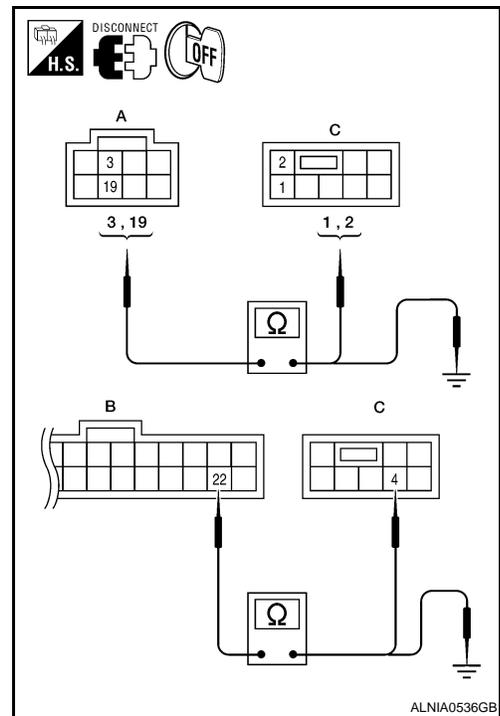
1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B74.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check voltage between subwoofer connector B72 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

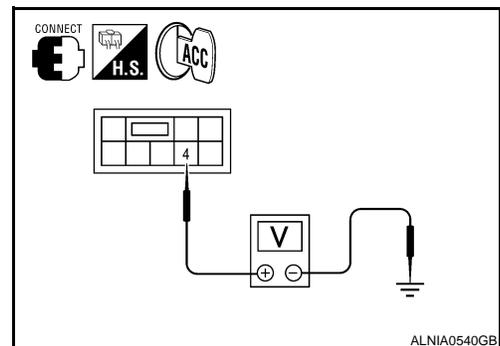
Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-297. "Removal and Installation"](#).



ALNIA0536GB



ALNIA0540GB

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

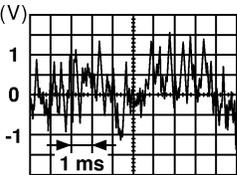
SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

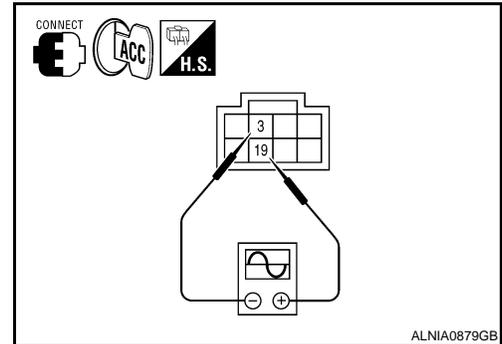
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

4. SUBWOOFER AUDIO SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B74	19	3	Receive audio signal	

SKIA0177E



Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-298, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5

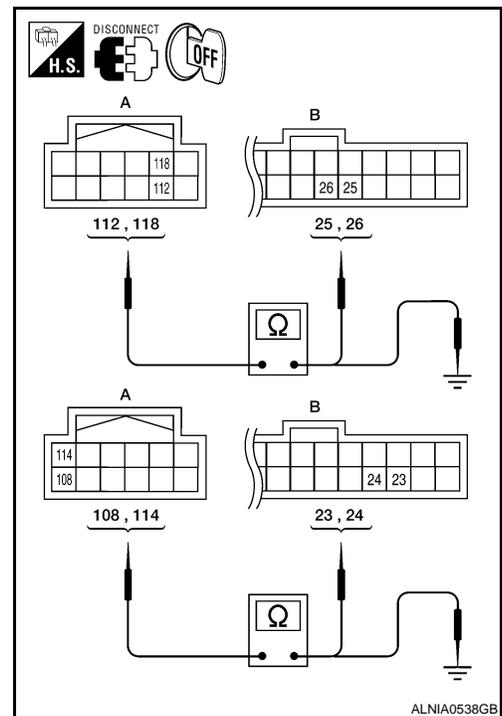
5. HARNESS CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	112	B75	26	Yes
	118		25	
	108		24	
	114		23	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M69 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	112	Ground	No
	118		
	108		
	114		



Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.

- Repair harness or connector.

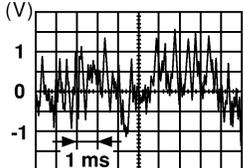
6. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

SUBWOOFER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

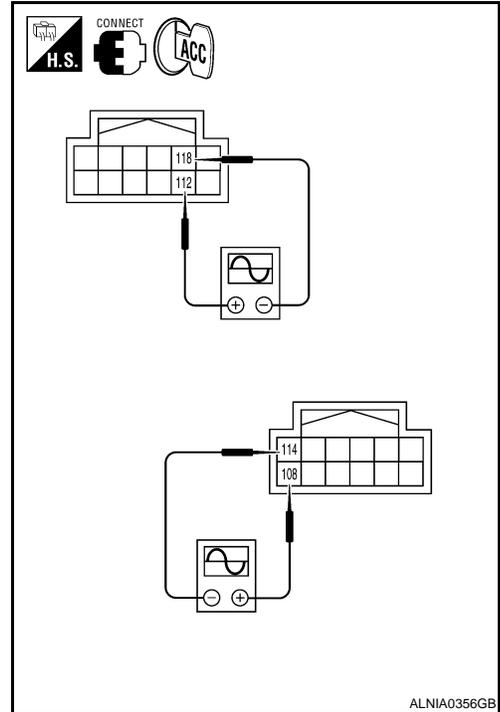
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M69 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M69	112	118	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	108	114		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-297, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939116

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the AV control unit to the BOSE speaker amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE speaker amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939117

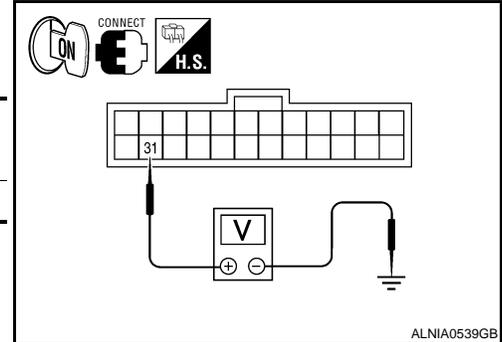
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP)

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminal 31 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B75	31	Ground	Battery Voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2



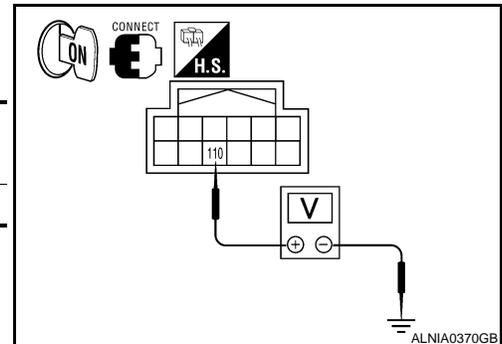
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M69 terminal 110 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M69	110	Ground	Battery Voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).



STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003939118

When one of the steering wheel AV control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel AV control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

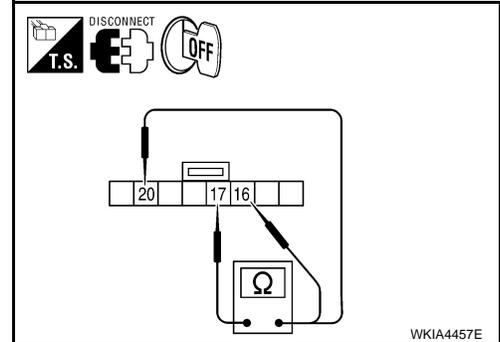
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939119

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.

Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Mode	Depress MODE switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Power	Depress PWR switch.	0



Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

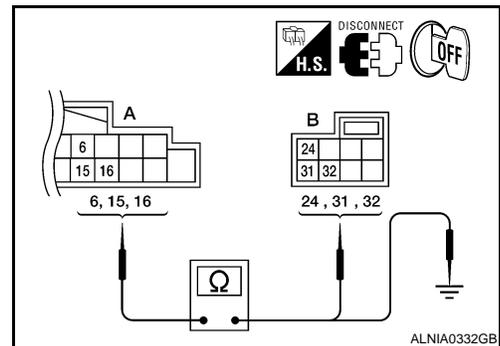
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-293, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M42 and spiral cable connector M30.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M42 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M42	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	



3. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M42 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M42	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

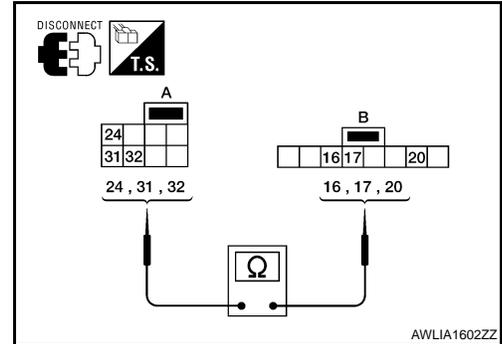
STEERING SWITCH

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Is continuity present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7. "Removal and Installation"](#).

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000004429125

Communication signals are exchanged between the AV control unit and satellite radio tuner using the communication circuits.

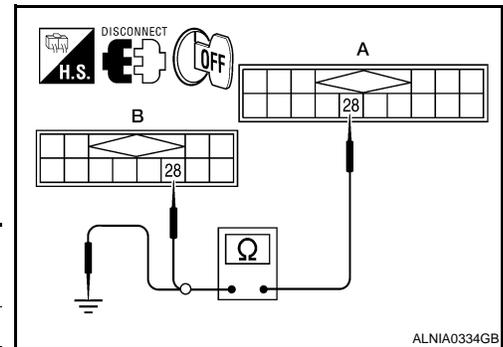
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004429126

1.CHECK HARNESS - 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 28.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	28	M43	28	Yes



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 28 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

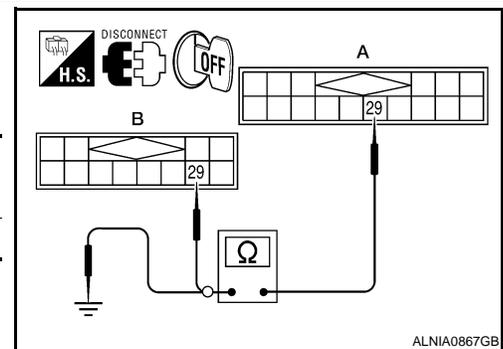
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK HARNESS - 2

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 29.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	29	M43	29	Yes



2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 29 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK HARNESS - 3

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and AV control unit harness connector M43 (B) terminal 30.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	30	M43	30	Yes

2. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 (A) terminal 30 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	No

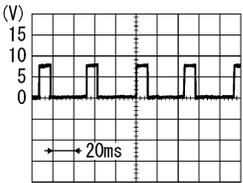
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK REQ1 SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 28 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	28	Ground	 <p>SKIB3825E</p>

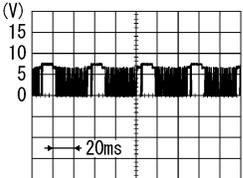
Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 5

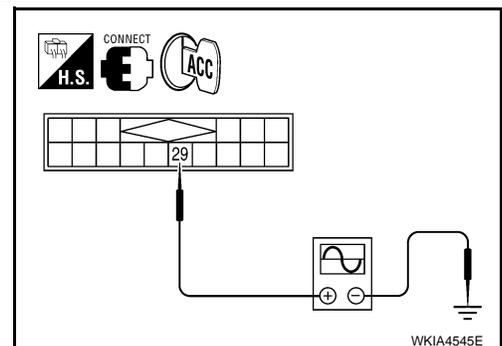
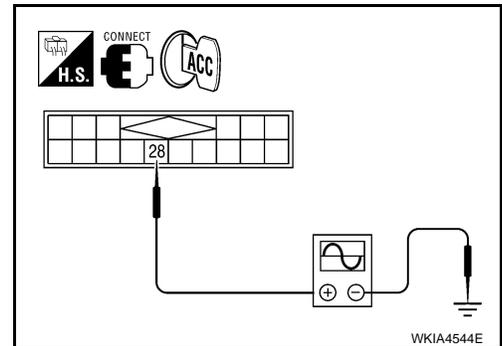
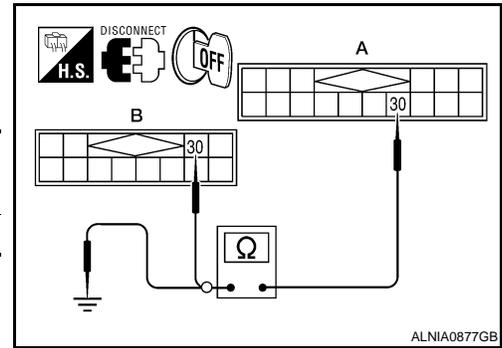
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

5. CHECK TXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	29	Ground	 <p>SKIB3824E</p>

Are the voltage readings as specified?



COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

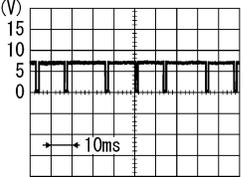
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

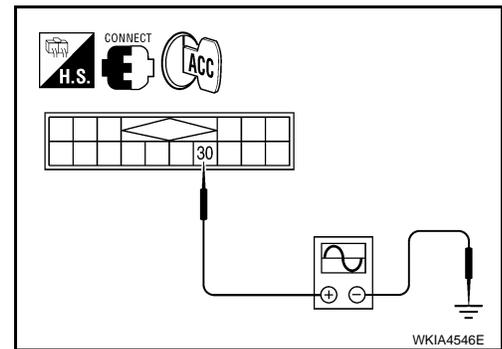
YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. CHECK RXD SIGNAL

Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) harness connector M41 terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	30	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3826E</p>



Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Description

INFOID:000000004429127

Left and right channel audio signals are supplied from the satellite radio tuner to the AV control unit through the sound signal circuits.

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER : Diagnosis Procedure

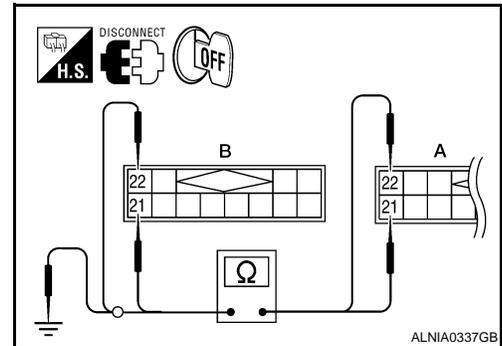
INFOID:000000004429128

LEFT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and AV control unit connector M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	21	M43	21	Yes
	22		22	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	21	Ground	No
	22		

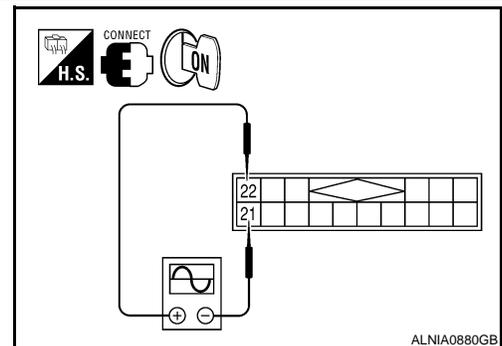
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK LEFT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 21 and 22 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Connector		Terminal	(-)	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M41	22	21	<p>The oscilloscope shows a complex waveform with a peak-to-peak voltage of approximately 1.5V and a period of 2ms. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from -1 to 1. The horizontal axis is labeled 2ms.</p>	



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153, "Removal and Installation"](#).

SOUND SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

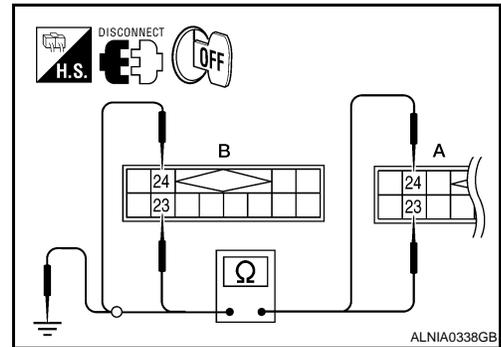
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

RIGHT CHANNEL

1. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 and AV control unit connector M43.
3. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) M41 (A) and AV control unit M43 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M41	23	M43	23	Yes
	24		24	



4. Check continuity between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M41	23	Ground	No
	24		

Are continuity results as specified?

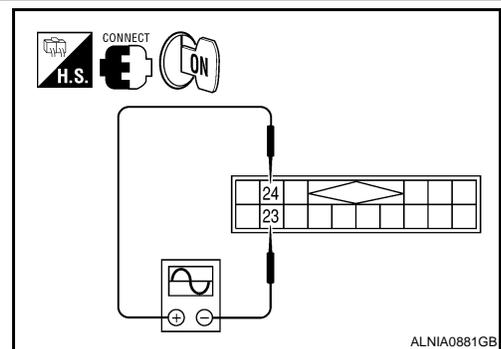
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RIGHT CHANNEL AUDIO SIGNAL

1. Connect satellite radio tuner (factory installed) and AV control unit.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between satellite radio tuner (factory installed) connector M41 terminals 23 and 24 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

(+) Terminal		(-) Terminal	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal		
M41	24	23	<p>SKIB3609E</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-142. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace satellite radio tuner. Refer to [AV-153. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000004429131

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the Bluetooth control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

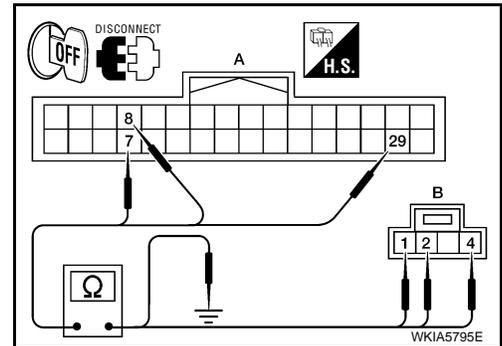
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004429132

1. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B124 (A) and microphone harness connector R8 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B124	7	R8	1	Yes
	8		2	
	29		4	



4. Check continuity between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B124 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B124	7	Ground	No
	8		
	29		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

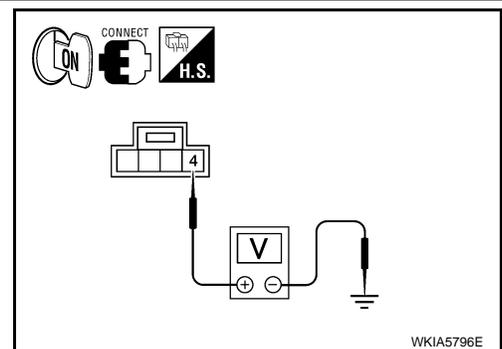
2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect Bluetooth control unit connector and microphone connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between microphone harness connector R8 terminal 4 and ground.

4 - Ground : Approx. 5V

Is voltage reading approx. 5 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-296](#), "[Removal and Installation](#)".



3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

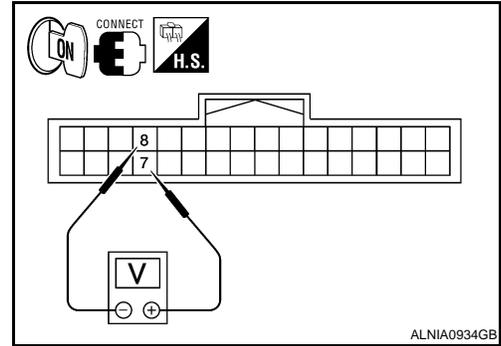
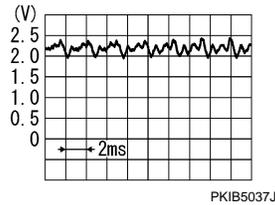
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check signal between Bluetooth control unit harness connector B124 terminals 7 and 8.

7 - 8:

When giving a voice



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace Bluetooth control unit. Refer to [AV-296, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-294, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

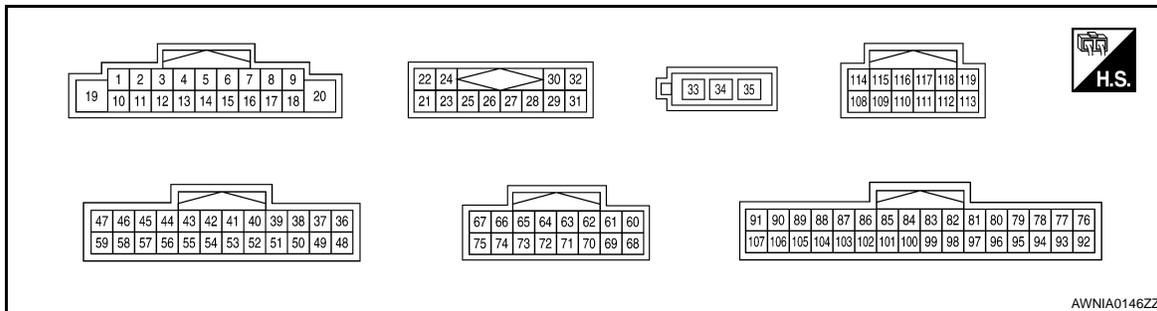
INFOID:000000003939124

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Dis-play	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON .	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT

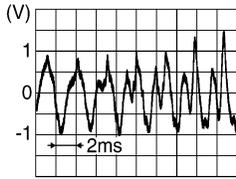
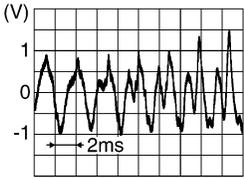
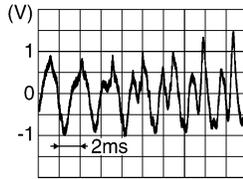
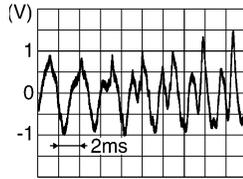


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
2 (BR)	3 (L)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
4 (G)	5 (B)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (Y)	15 (L)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
7 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (V)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0V
					Lighting switch is ON.	Battery voltage
11 (LG)	12 (R)	Sound signal front door speaker and front tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (GR)	14 (O)	Sound signal rear door speaker and rear tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
15 (L)	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
16 (G)	15 (L)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V

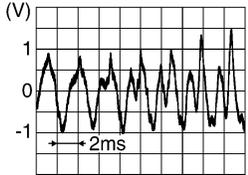
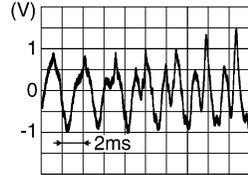
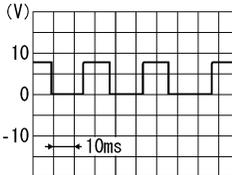
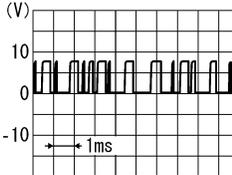
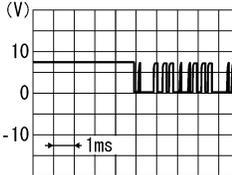
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

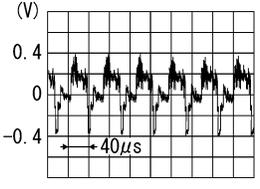
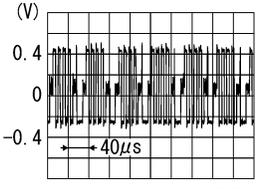
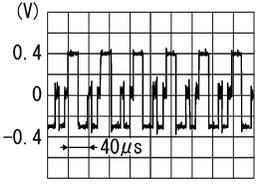
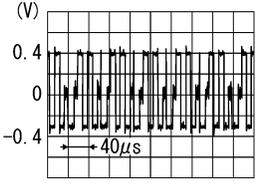
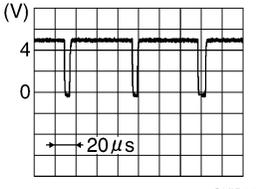
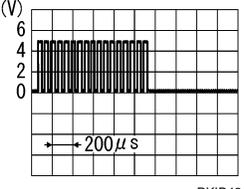
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9299J</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9300J</p>
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA9301J</p>
34	—	Antenna main	—	—	—	—
35	—	Antenna B+	—	—	—	—

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
36 (G)	Ground	AUX image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
37 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
38 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
39 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
40 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>
41 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
43 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	RGB image	5V
					AUX image	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>

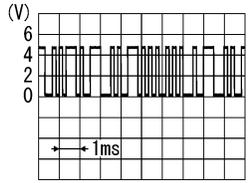
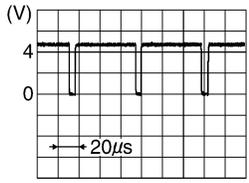
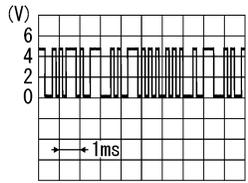
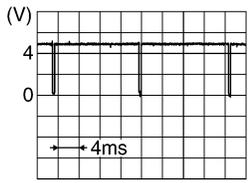
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

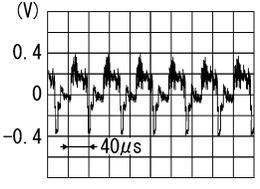
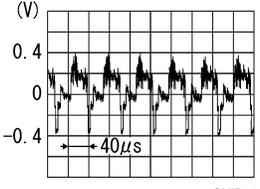
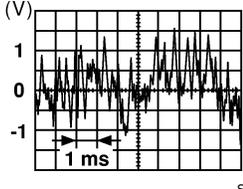
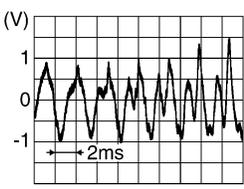
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
44 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
45 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>
46 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch	—	0V
47 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
54 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
56 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
57 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
58 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
59 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
64 (W)	Ground	Rear view camera video signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
65 (B)	Ground	Rear view camera video in (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With rear view camera ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
66 (G)	Ground	DVD player video signal (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>
68 (BR)	—	AV control	Output	—	—	—
72	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
74 (R)	Ground	DVD player video ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
77 (B)	76 (R)	Headphone RH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
80 (W)	79 (B)	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	—
83 (R)	82 (G)	DVD player audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
85 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
86 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
87 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
88 (L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
89 (P)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

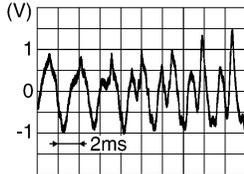
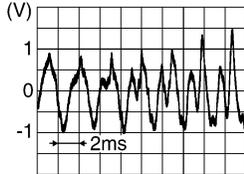
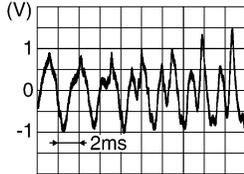
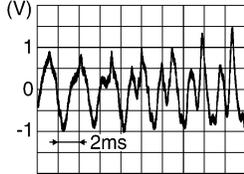
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

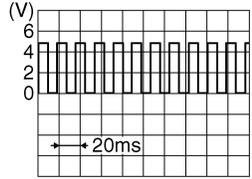
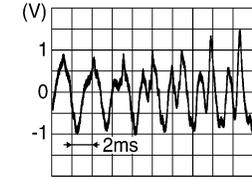
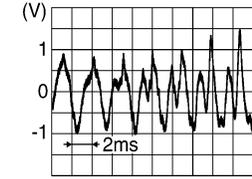
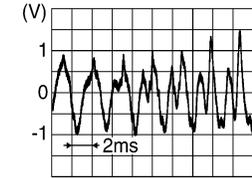
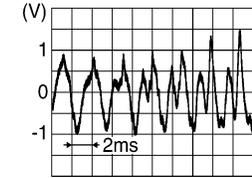
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
90 (L)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
93 (G)	92 (W)	Headphone LH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
95 (B)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
96 (W)	97 (R)	AUX audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
98 (B)	99 (W)	DVD player audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
101 (GR)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assembly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
103 (SB)	Ground	CD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
					Except for above	3.3V
104 (W/G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
105 (W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	Battery voltage
					Other than R position	0V
106 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	Battery voltage

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
107 (LG)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
108 (G/R)	114 (B)	Rear RH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
109 (G/Y)	115 (G/O)	Front RH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
110 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	Battery voltage
112 (BR/W)	118 (BR/Y)	Rear LH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
113 (BR)	119 (B)	Front LH pre-amp. audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

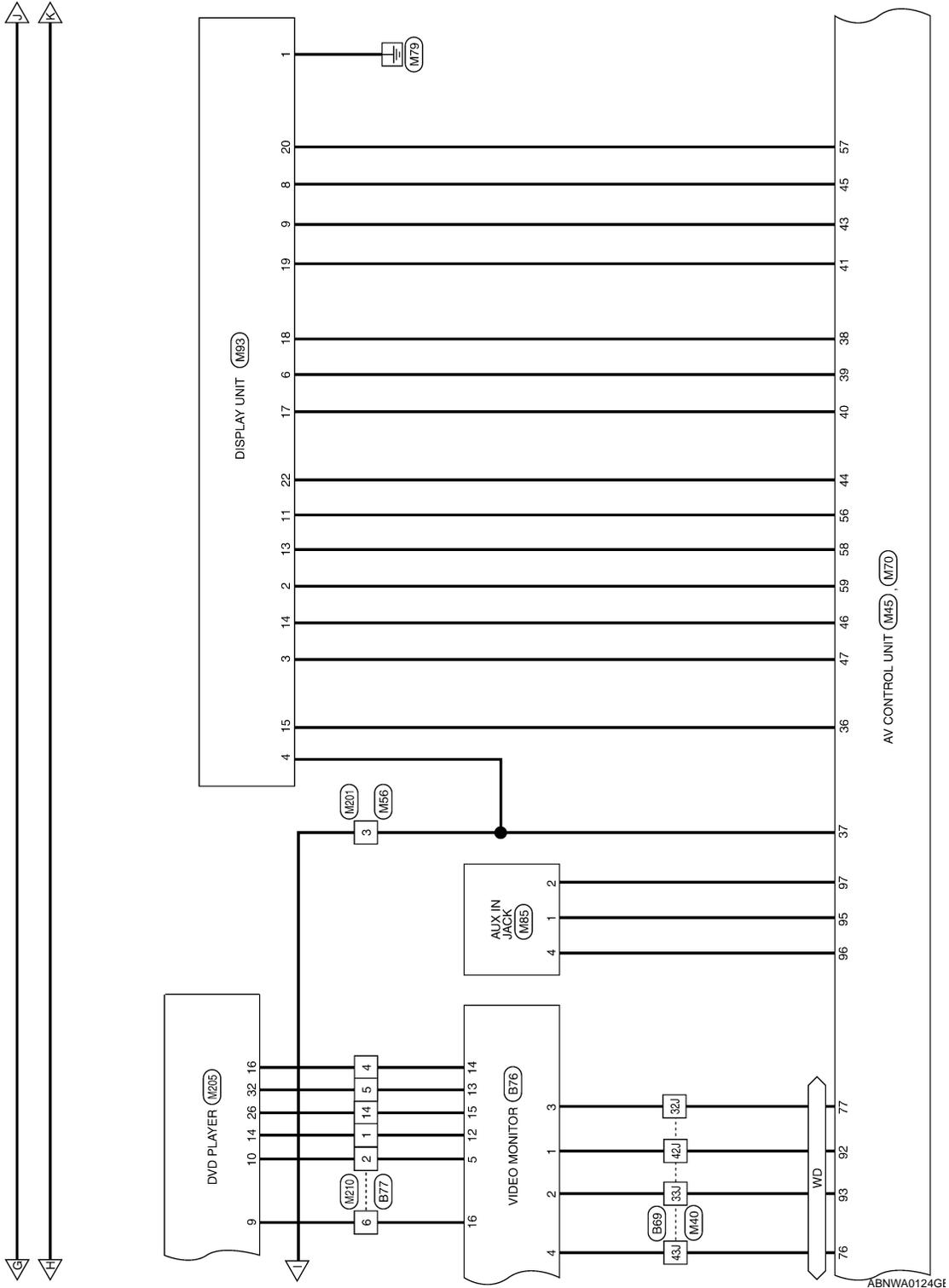
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

WD: WITH DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

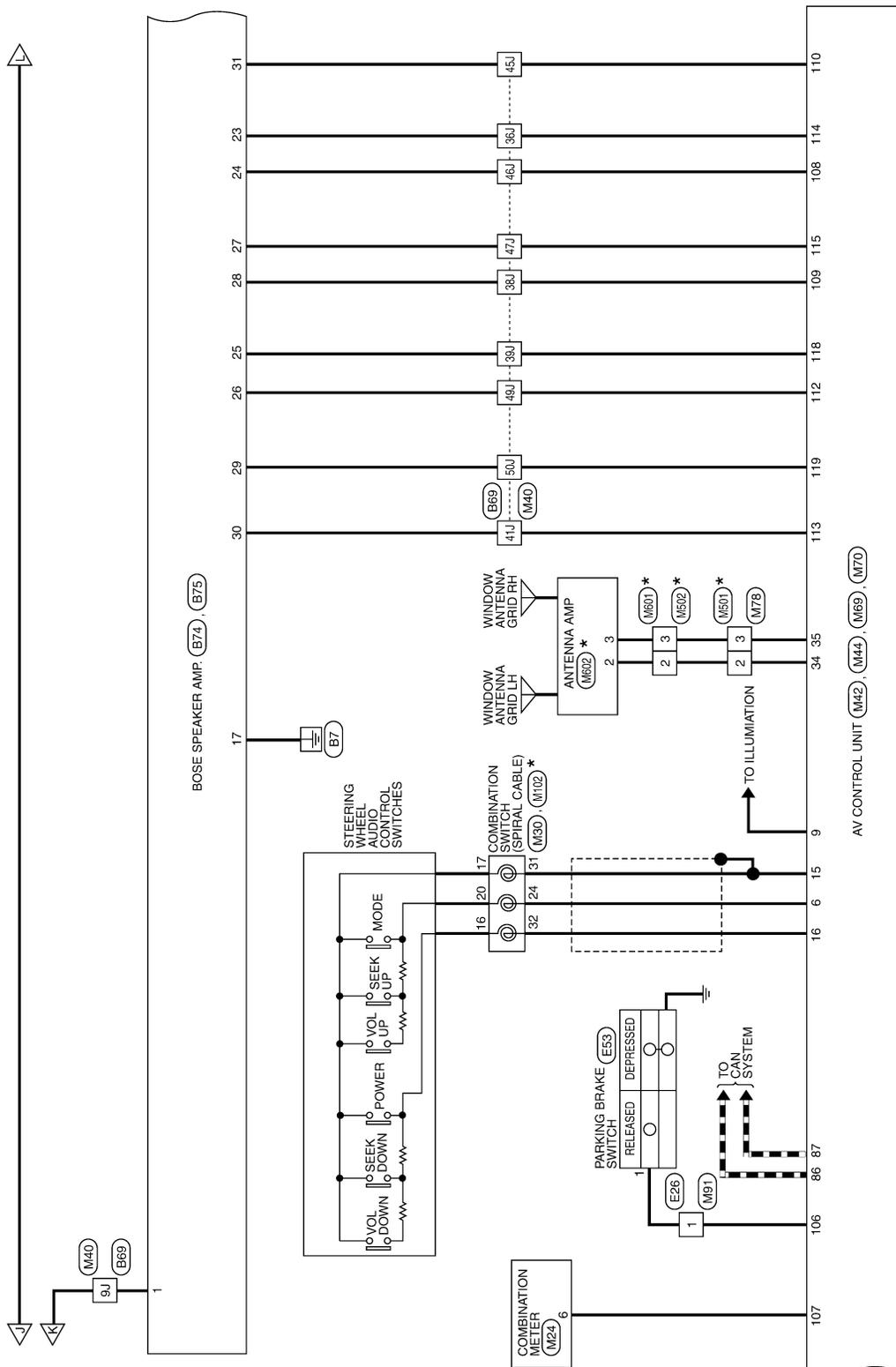


ABNWA0124G1

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION

ABNWA0125GE

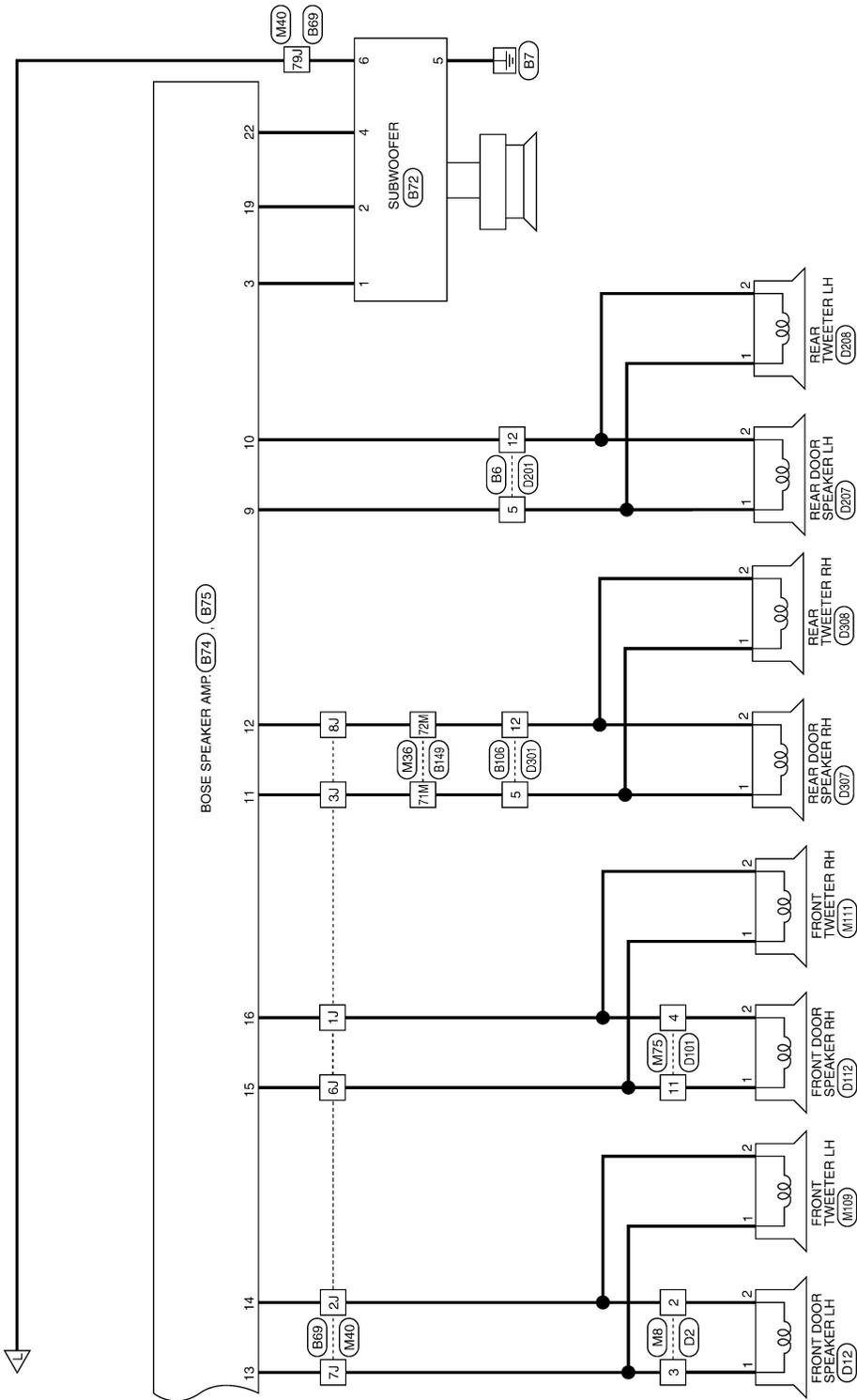
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

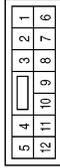
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >



ABNWA0126Gf

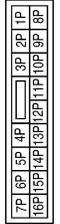
BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



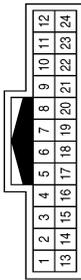
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	G	(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



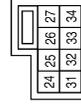
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



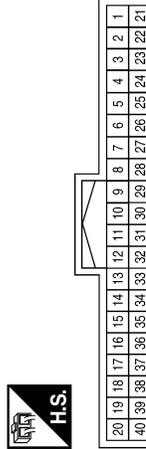
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
6	R	-
7	B	-

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



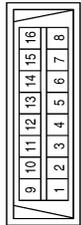
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG_SW_A (UP)
31	B	GND
32	BR	STRG_SW_B (DOWN)

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LG	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

ABNIA0363GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

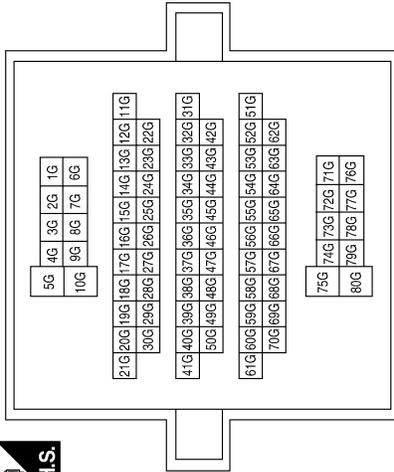
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

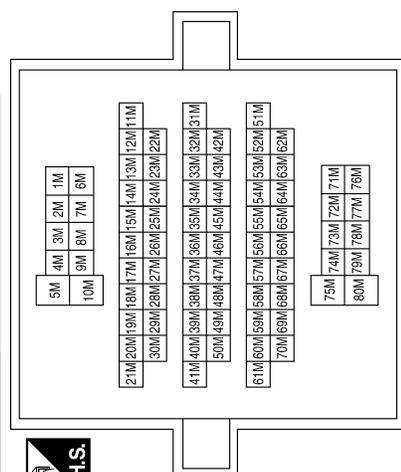
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2M	R/Y	-
5M	SHIELD	-
7M	R/B	-
8M	B	-
9M	W	-
31M	B	-
32M	L	-
33M	P	-
35M	L	-
36M	P	-
37M	W/G	-
39M	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41M	W	-
42M	W	-
49M	G/Y	-
50M	P	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	BR	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

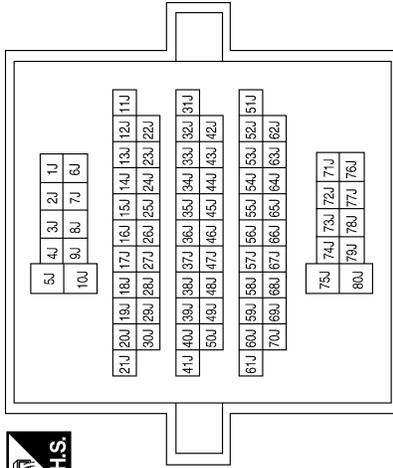
ABNIA0364GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

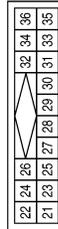
Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	-
2J	L	-
3J	GR	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
6J	W	-
7J	LG	-
8J	O	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
9J	Y	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
36J	B	-
38J	G/Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
39J	BR/Y	-
41J	BR	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-
45J	SB	-
46J	G/R	-
47J	G/O	-
49J	BR/W	-
50J	B	-
79J	R/B	-

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	SAT_LCH (-)
22	R	SAT_LCH (+)
23	W	SAT_RCH (-)
24	B	SAT_RCH (+)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
27	-	-
28	O	REQ (TO_HU)
29	P	TX (FROM_HU)
30	L	RX (TO_HU)
31	-	-
32	R/B	BACKUP
36	G/B	ACC

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

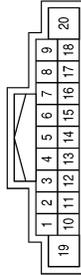
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G/Y	ACC
8	-	-
9	V	ILL+
10	-	-
11	LG	FR SPRH (+)
12	R	FR SPRH (-)
13	GR	RR SPRH (+)
14	O	RR SPRH (-)
15	L	STRG_SW_GND
16	G	STRG_SW_B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	BR	FR SP LH (+)
3	L	FR SP LH (-)
4	G	RR SP LH (+)
5	B	RR SP LH (-)
6	Y	STRG_SW_A

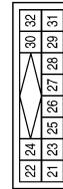
Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	-	ANT_MAIN
35	-	ANT_+B

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	-	-
27	-	-
28	O	REQ1_(TO HU)
29	P	RX_(TO HU)
30	L	TX_(FROM HU)
31	-	-
32	-	-

Connector No.	M43
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	G	N_BUS_LH-
22	R	N_BUS_LH+
23	W	N_BUS_RH-
24	B	N_BUS_RH+
25	-	-

ABNIA0366GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

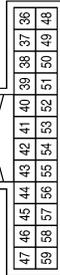
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
55	-	-
56	V	IT_DISP
57	W	VP
58	SB	INV_GND
59	O	INV_VCC

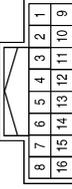
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
42	-	-
43	G	YS
44	LG	DISP_IT
45	B	HP
46	BR	SIG_GND
47	R	SIG_VCC
48	-	-
49	-	-
50	-	-
51	-	-
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	B	GND

Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	G	COMP_OUT+
37	R	COMP_OUT-
38	R	B
39	B	G
40	W	R
41	R	RGB_SYNC

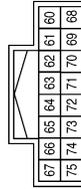
Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	G	COMP1_IN+
67	-	-
68	BR	RV_CAM_SIG
69	-	-
70	-	-
71	-	-
72	SHIELD	COMP_IN_SHIELD
73	-	-
74	R	COMP1_IN-
75	-	-

Connector No.	M46
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
60	-	-
61	-	-
62	-	-
63	-	-
64	W	VTR_-
65	B	VTR_+

ABNIA0367GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

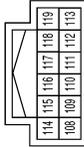
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
108	G/R	RR_RH_PRE+
109	G/Y	FR_RH_PRE+
110	SB	AMP_ON
111	-	-
112	BR/W	RR_LH_PRE+
113	BR	FR_LH_PRE+
114	B	RR_RH_PRE-
115	G/O	FR_RH_PRE-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
116	-	-
117	-	-
118	BR/Y	RR_LH_PRE-
119	B	FR_LH_PRE-

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
76	R	HP RH-
77	B	HP RH+
78	-	-
79	B	TEL_VOICE (TO_IT)-
80	W	TEL_VOICE (TO_IT)+
81	-	-
82	G	AUDIO BUS RH-
83	R	AUDIO BUS RH+
84	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
85	B	GND
86	L	CAN-H
87	P	CAN-L
88	L	M_CAN1_H
89	P	M_CAN1_L
90	L	M_CAN2_H
91	P	M_CAN2_L
92	W	HP_LH-
93	G	HP_LH+
94	-	-
95	B	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
96	W	AUX_AUDIO_LH+
97	R	AUX_GND
98	B	AUDIO_BUS_LH-
99	W	AUDIO_BUS_LH+
100	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
101	GR	SW_GND
102	-	-
103	SB	CD_EJECT
104	W/G	IGN
105	W	REVERSE_SIG
106	G	PKB_SIG
107	LG	SPEED_8P

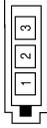
ABNIA0368GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

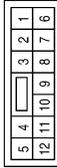
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	-
2	W	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



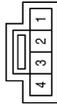
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
2	R	AUX_GND
4	W	AUX_AUDIO_LH+

ABNIA0369GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

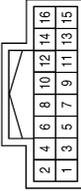
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

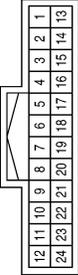
Connector No.	M99
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM-WITHOUT NAVIGATION)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	G/Y	ACC
5	L	M_CAN1-H
6	P	M_CAN1-L
7	GR	SW_GND
8	SB	CD_DVD_EJECT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	B	G
7	-	-
8	B	HP
9	G	YS
10	-	-
11	V	IT_DISP
12	-	-
13	SB	INV_GND
14	BR	SIG_GND
15	G	COMP_IN_SYNC
16	-	-
17	W	R
18	R	B
19	R	RGB_SYNC
20	W	VP
21	-	-
22	LG	DISP_IT
23	-	-
24	-	-

Connector No.	M93
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT (WITHOUT NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	O	INV_VCC
3	R	SIG_VCC
4	R	COMP_IN-
5	-	-

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	L	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

ABNIA0370GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

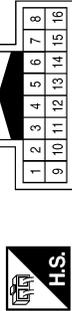
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M129
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO TUNER OR PRE-WIRING FOR SATELLITE RADIO TUNER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
37	-	-

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



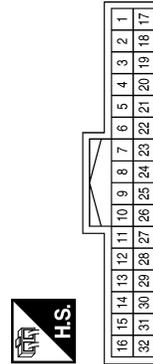
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES_L+_OUTPUT
2	W	FES_L-_OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL-
7	L	M_CAN2_H
8	-	-
9	BR	+B
10	GR	SW_POWER_+5
11	-	-
12	W/L	VTR+
13	O/L	VTR-
14	Y	GND
15	-	-
16	V	DATA_TX1_(LCD->DVD)
17	R	FES_R+_OUTPUT
18	G	FES_R-_OUTPUT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	Y	+B
22	SB	ILL+
23	P	M_CAN2_L
24	G/B	ACC
25	-	-
26	P	GND
27	-	-
28	G	VIDEO OUT
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	LG	DATA_TX1_(DVD->LCD)

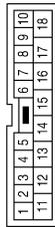
ABNIA0371GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
4	V	-
5	LG	-
6	BR	-
9	O/L	-
10	W/L	-
11	B	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

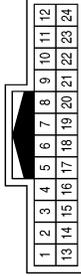
ABNIA0372GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

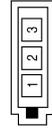
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	9	Color of Wire	LG	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	----	-------------	---

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	-	Signal Name	-
3	-	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	2	Color of Wire	-	Signal Name	-
3	-	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	LG	Signal Name	-
2	-	W/G	-	-	-
3	-	SB	-	-	-
5	-	W/G	-	-	-
6	-	Y	-	-	-
7	-	W	-	-	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	1	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	---	---------------	---	-------------	---

ABNIA0373GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

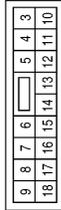
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

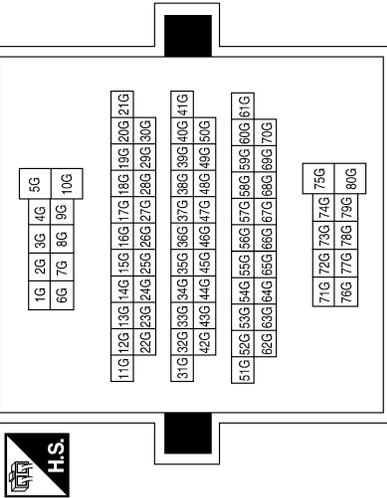
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



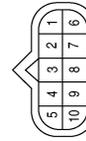
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	REVERSE LAMP

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



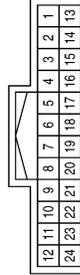
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	GREEN



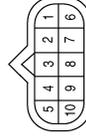
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	-

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY (WITH VK56DE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

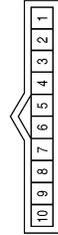
ABNIA0374GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

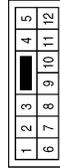
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



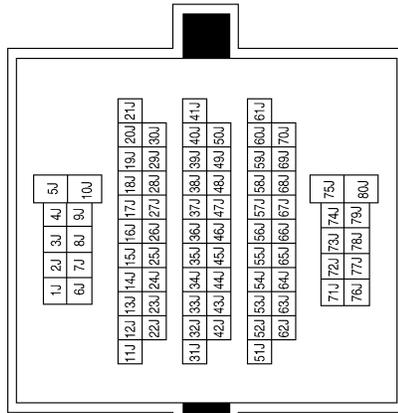
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	O	REV LAMP RLY

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
12	G	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	-
2J	L	-
3J	GR	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
6J	W	-
7J	LG	-
8J	O	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
9J	Y	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
36J	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38J	G/Y	-
39J	BR/Y	-
41J	BR	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-
45J	SB	-
46J	G/R	-
47J	G/O	-
49J	BR/W	-
50J	B	-
79J	R/B	-

ABNIA0375GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

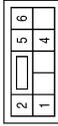
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

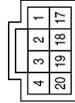
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	WHITE



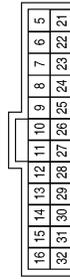
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	WOOFER-
2	SB	WOOFER+
3	-	-
4	Y	AMP_ON
5	B	GND
6	R/B	BATT
7	-	-
8	-	-

Connector No.	B74
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BATT
2	-	-
3	B	WOOFER-
4	-	-
17	B	GND
18	-	-
19	SB	WOOFER+
20	-	-

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	B	RR_DR_LH+_OUT
10	G	RR_DR_LH-_OUT
11	GR	RR_DR_RH+_OUT
12	O	RR_DR_RH-_OUT
13	LG	FR_DR_LH+_OUT
14	L	FR_DR_LH-_OUT
15	W	FR_DR_RH+_OUT
16	R	FR_DR_RH-_OUT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	-	-
22	Y	WOOFER_CTRL
23	B	RR_RH-(IN)
24	G/R	RR_RH+(IN)
25	BR/Y	RR_LH-(IN)
26	BR/W	RR_LH+(IN)
27	G/O	FR_RH-(IN)
28	G/Y	FR_RH+(IN)
29	B	FR_LH-(IN)
30	BR	FR_LH+(IN)
31	SB	AMP_ON
32	-	-

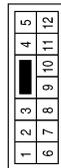
ABNIA0376GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

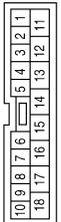
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



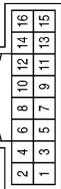
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
4	V	-
5	LG	-
6	BR	-
9	O/L	-
10	W/L	-
11	B	-
14	P	-

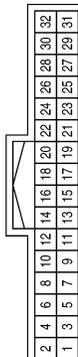
Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES_L_CH_INPUT-
2	G	FES_L_CH_INPUT+
3	B	FES_R_CH_INPUT-
4	R	FES_R_CH_INPUT+
5	GR	SW_POWER_+5
6	-	-
7	O/L	VIDEO_IN-
8	W/L	VIDEO_IN+
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	Y	GND
13	LG	DATA_RX_(DVD->LCD)
14	V	DATA_RX_(DVD->DVD)
15	P	GND
16	BR	FILTERED_BATT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	GND
7	R	MIC_IN+
8	B	MIC_IN-
9	W	AUDIO_OUT+
10	B	AUDIO_OUT-
21	B	CONT_2
22	B	CONT_3
24	B	CONT_5
29	W	MIC_POWER

Connector No.	B124
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/Y	BATT
2	G/Y	ACC
3	W/G	IGN

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

ABNIA0377GB

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

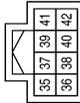
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	B134
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	B	-
34	B	-

Connector No.	B125
Connector Name	BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE

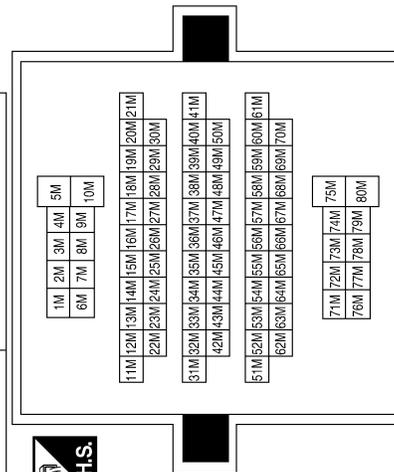


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
35	L	M_CAN1_H
36	P	M_CAN1_L

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41M	W	-
42M	W	-
49M	G/Y	-
50M	P	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	BR	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2M	R/Y	-
5M	SHIELD	-
7M	R/B	-
8M	W	-
9M	SHIELD	-
31M	B	-
32M	L	-
33M	P	-
35M	L	-
36M	P	-
37M	W/G	-
39M	B	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



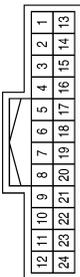
ABNIA0378GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

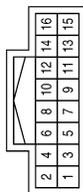
Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
6	R	-
7	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BAT+
2	G/Y	ACC
3	B	GND
4	LG	REVERSE
5	BR	AV_CONT
6	W	CHECK_CONN_KLINE
7	-	-
8	Y	CAMERA_6V
9	SHIELD	CAMERA_-
10	G	CAMERA_+
11	W	VIDEO_GND
12	B	VIDEO_+
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B176
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE

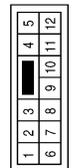


Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



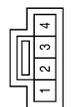
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MIC_OUT_+
2	B	MIC_OUT_-
3	-	-
4	W	MIC_POWER

ABNIA0379GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

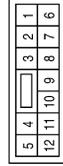
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



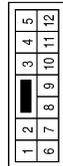
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



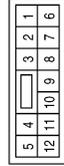
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	-
11	W/B	-

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

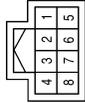
ABNIA0380GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



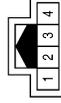
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



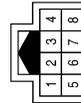
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D551
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA_6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA_+
4	SHIELD	CAMERA_-

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

ABNIA0381GB

INFOID:000000003939126

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-180, "DTC Logic"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-181, "DTC Logic"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-182, "DTC Logic"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-183, "DTC Logic"
SWITCHE CONN [U1240]	AV-184, "Description"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-185, "DTC Logic"
DVD DECK [U1248]	AV-187, "DTC Logic"
SAT CONN [U1255]	AV-188, "DTC Logic"
HAND FREE CONN [U1256]	AV-189, "Description"
AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]	AV-190, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-191, "DTC Logic"

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

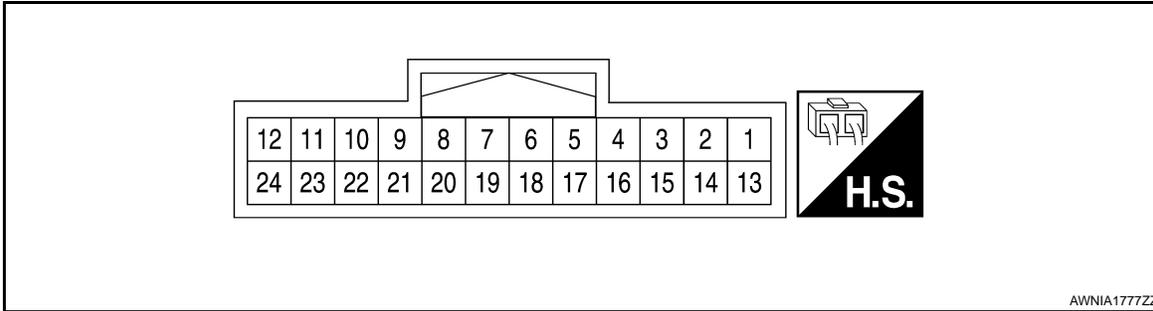
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004430668

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

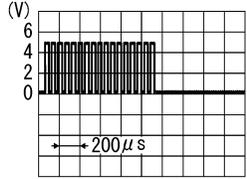
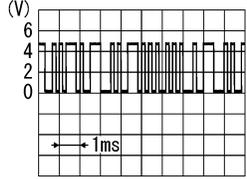
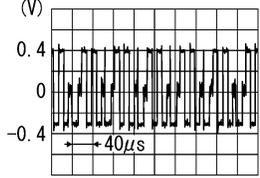
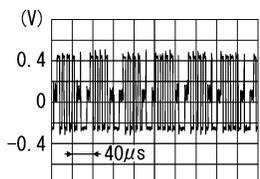
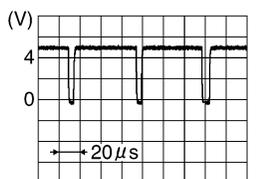
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (O)	Ground	Inverter VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
3 (R)	Ground	Signal VCC	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	9V
4 (R)	Ground	AUX image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (B)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	<p>SKIB2236J</p>
8 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p>SKIB3601E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISPLAY UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
9 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed 5V
				At rear view camera image displayed	 PKIB4948J
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness  PKIB5039J
13 (SB)	Ground	Inverter ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
14 (BR)	Ground	Signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	— 0V
15 (G)	—	AUX image synchronizing signal	Input	—	—
17 (W)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2238J
18 (R)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjustment mode, and then display color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.  SKIB2237J
19 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—  SKIB3603E

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	<p>SKIB3598E</p>
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	<p>PKIB5039J</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

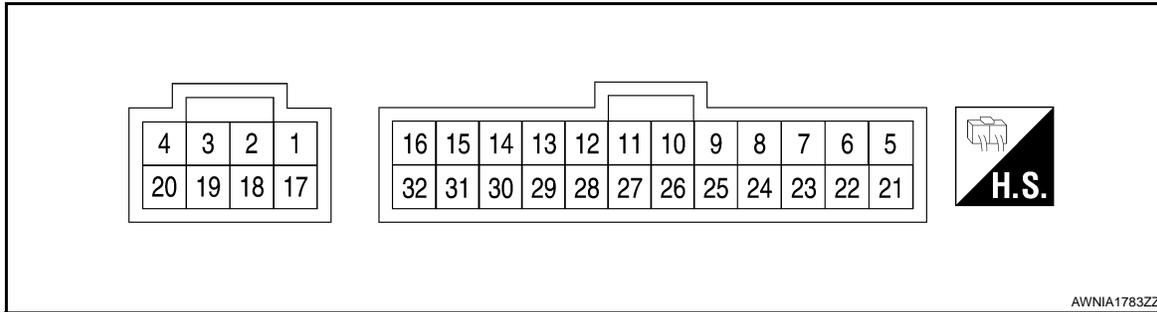
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003939128

TERMINAL LAYOUT



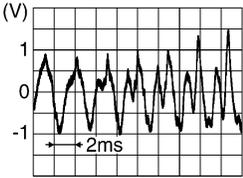
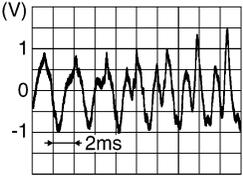
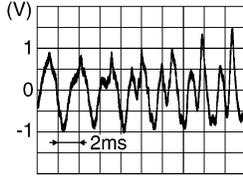
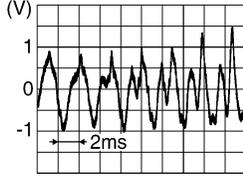
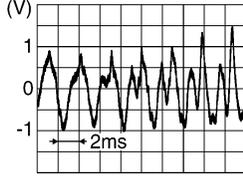
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
9 (B)	10 (G)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
11 (GR)	12 (O)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
13 (LG)	14 (L)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
15 (W)	16 (R)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
19 (SB)	3 (B)	Audio signal subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
22 (Y)	Ground	Subwoofer amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	Audio output	Battery voltage
24 (G/R)	23 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
26 (BR/W)	25 (BR/Y)	Audio signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
28 (G/Y)	27 (G/O)	Audio signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
30 (BR)	29 (B)	Audio signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
31 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

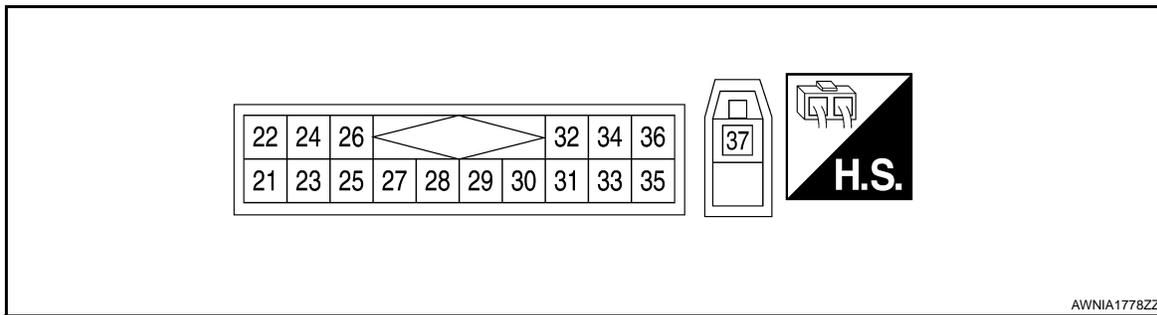
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004430669



AWNIA1778ZZ

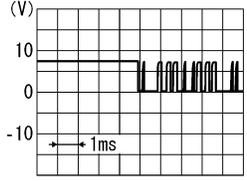
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
22 (R)	21 (G)	Satellite radio sound signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	23 (W)	Satellite radio sound signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
28 (O)	Ground	Request signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9299J</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Communication signal (SAT→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	<p>SKIA9300J</p>

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
30 (L)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→SAT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When satellite radio mode is selected	
32 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
36 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
37	—	Satellite antenna	Input	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

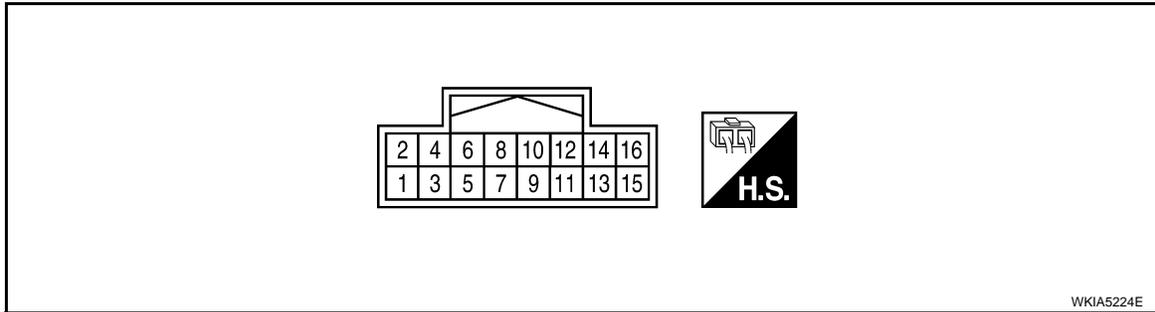
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004430670

TERMINAL LAYOUT



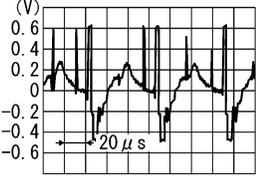
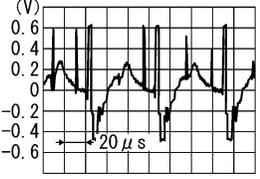
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal	Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)		
	+	-			Signal name	Input/Output
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF —	Battery voltage	
2 (G/R)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC —	Battery voltage	
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON —	0V	
4 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position Battery voltage	
				A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V	
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON —	0V	
6 (W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position 6V	
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON —	0V	
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>The waveform shows a square wave signal oscillating between approximately -0.4V and 0.4V. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from -0.6 to 0.6. The horizontal axis is labeled 20 μs. The signal is identified as SKIA4894E.</p>

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
11 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DVD PLAYER

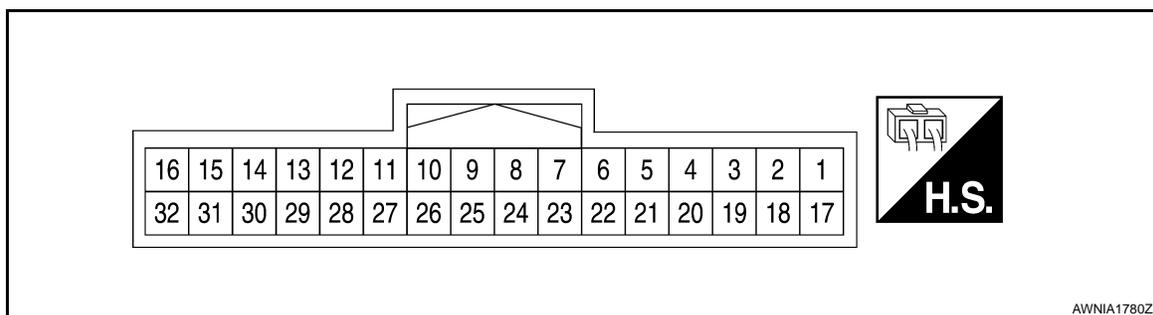
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004430671



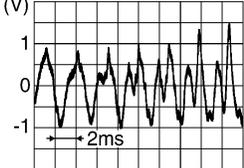
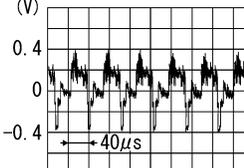
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	2 (W)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (L)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (GR)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (W/L)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (O/L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (Y)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (V)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (SB)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
26 (P)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (G)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	
32 (LG)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

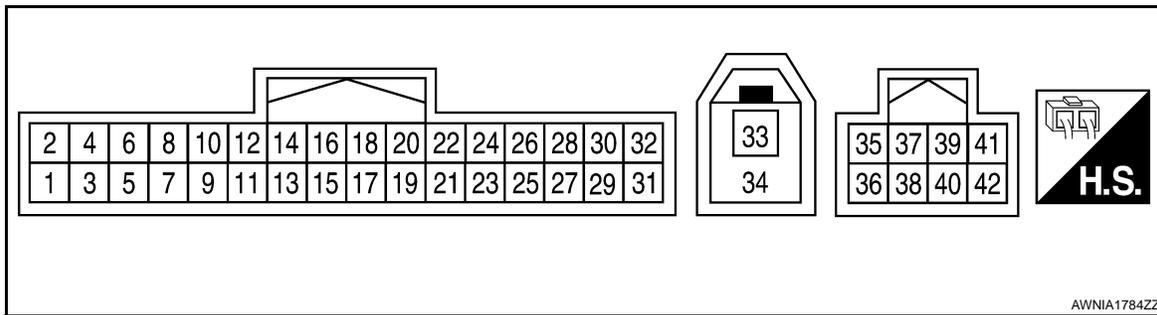
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

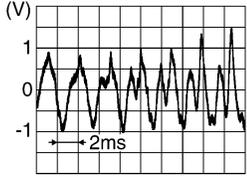
Reference Value

INFOID:000000004432019

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Item	Signal input/ output	Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-			Ignition switch	Operation	
1 (R/Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	-	-	Battery voltage
2 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power	Input	ACC/ON	-	Battery voltage
3 (W/G)	Ground	IGN power	Input	ON/ START	-	Battery voltage
4 (B)	-	Ground	-	-	-	-
7 (R)	8 (B)	Mic-in signal	Input	-	-	-
9 (W)	10 (B)	Audio out	Output	ACC/ON	Bluetooth control unit sends audio sig- nal	 <p>SKIB3609E</p>
21 (B)	-	Ground	-	-	-	-
22 (B)	-	Ground	-	-	-	-
24 (B)	-	Ground	-	-	-	-
29 (W)	Ground	Microphone power	Output	ON	With Bluetooth ON	5V
33 (B)	-	Bluetooth an- tenna	-	-	-	-
34 (B)	-	Bluetooth an- tenna	-	-	-	-
35 (L)	-	M-CAN H	-	-	-	-
36 (P)	-	M-CAN L	-	-	-	-

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003939132

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-192 AV-171
Steering wheel audio control switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering wheel audio control switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-227 AV-171
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit AV control unit power circuit BOSE speaker amp. ON signal BOSE speaker amp. power/ground circuit BOSE speaker amp. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-171 AV-192 AV-226 AV-195 AV-272
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear door speaker Rear tweeter Subwoofer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-211 AV-214 AV-217 AV-220 AV-223

CD

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
CD cannot be inserted.	AV control unit	AV-171
CD cannot be ejected.		
The CD cannot be played.		
The sound skips, stops suddenly, or is distorted.		

SATELLITE RADIO

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner power or ground circuit Satellite radio tuner communication circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-196 AV-229 AV-302
Right or left channel does not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio tuner audio signal circuit Satellite radio tuner 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-232 AV-302

DVD PLAYER

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-199 AV-299
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio signal circuits AV control unit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-278 AV-171 AV-299
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits Video out circuit DVD player Display monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-200 AV-278 AV-299 AV-299

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• DVD player• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-299• AV-299
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Headphone batteries• Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit• AV control unit• Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV-236• AV-236

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000003939133

The majority of the audio concerns are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

NOISE

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	• Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		• Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	• Relay malfunction, AV control unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	• Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		• Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		• Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004857479

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000004414822

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

5. When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
6. Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

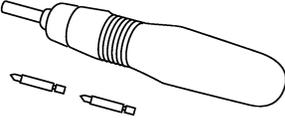
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000003939135

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

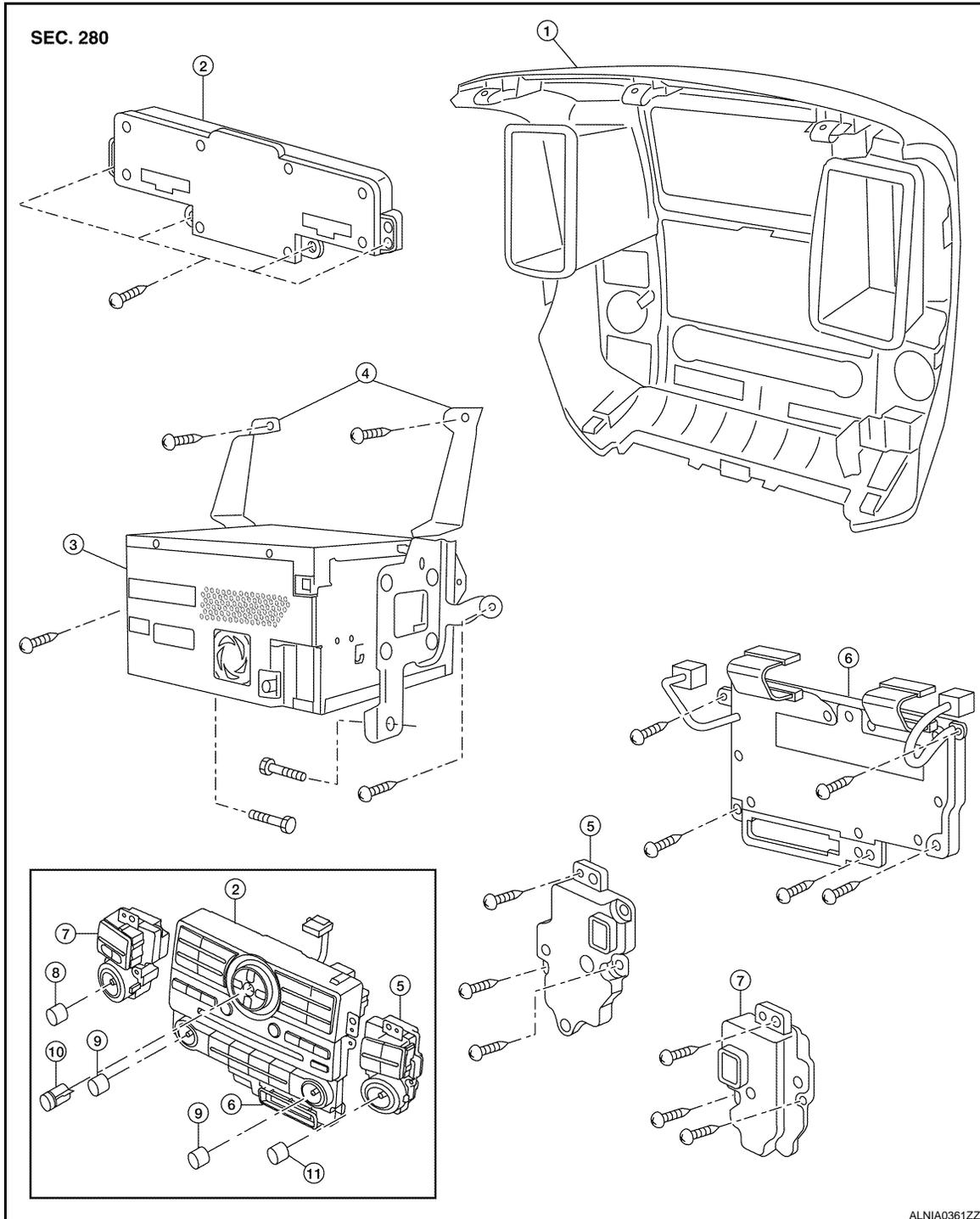
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939136

AUDIO UNIT - WITHOUT NAVI



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Cluster lid C | 2. AV switch assembly | 3. AV control unit |
| 4. AV control unit brackets | 5. Tuner knob switch | 6. AC switch assembly |
| 7. Volume knob switch | 8. Volume knob | 9. Temp knobs RH and LH |
| 10. Enter button | 11. Tuner knob | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

CAUTION:

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
4. Remove the AV control unit.
5. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DISPLAY UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

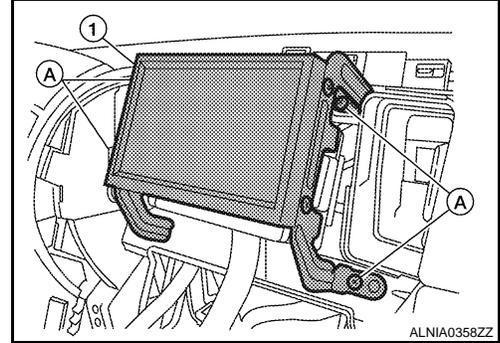
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

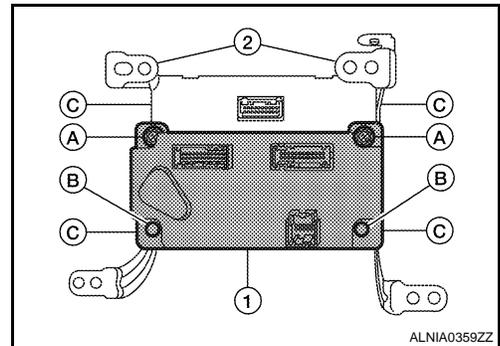
INFOID:000000003939137

REMOVAL

1. Remove Cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A).
3. Pull out the display unit (1), then disconnect the display unit connectors and remove the display unit (1).



4. Remove the A/C auto amp screws (A), remove the (C103) fasteners (B) from the display unit assembly brackets and remove the A/C auto amp. (1).
5. Remove the display unit bracket unit screws (C) and remove the display unit brackets (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

FRONT TWEETER

Removal and Installation

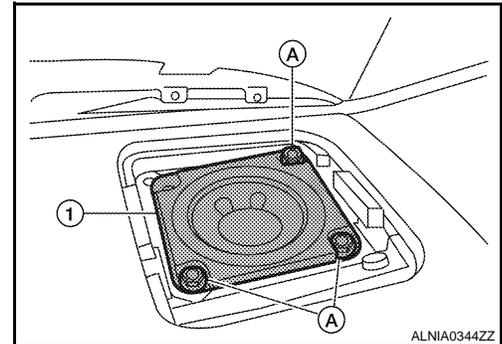
INFOID:000000003939138

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the front tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter speaker (1) and disconnect front tweeter connector, then remove the front tweeter speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

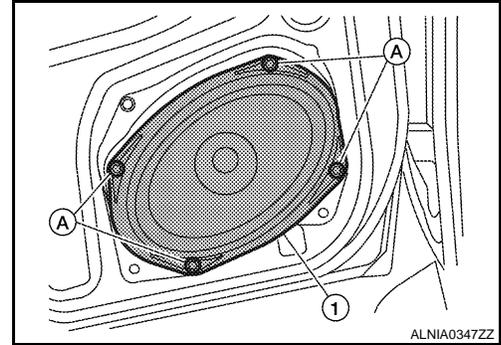
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939139

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1), and disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

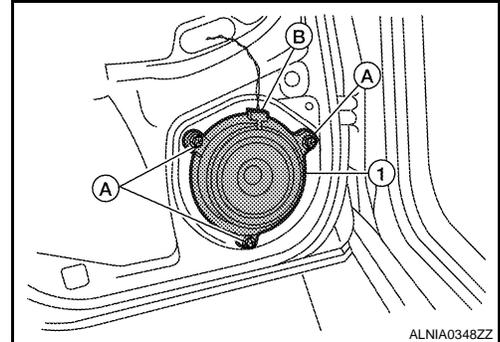
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939140

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector (B) and remove rear door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

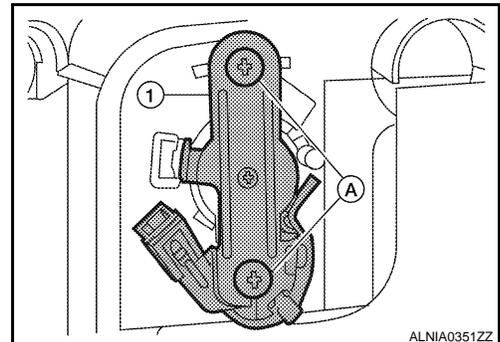
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939141

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A) and remove the rear door tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

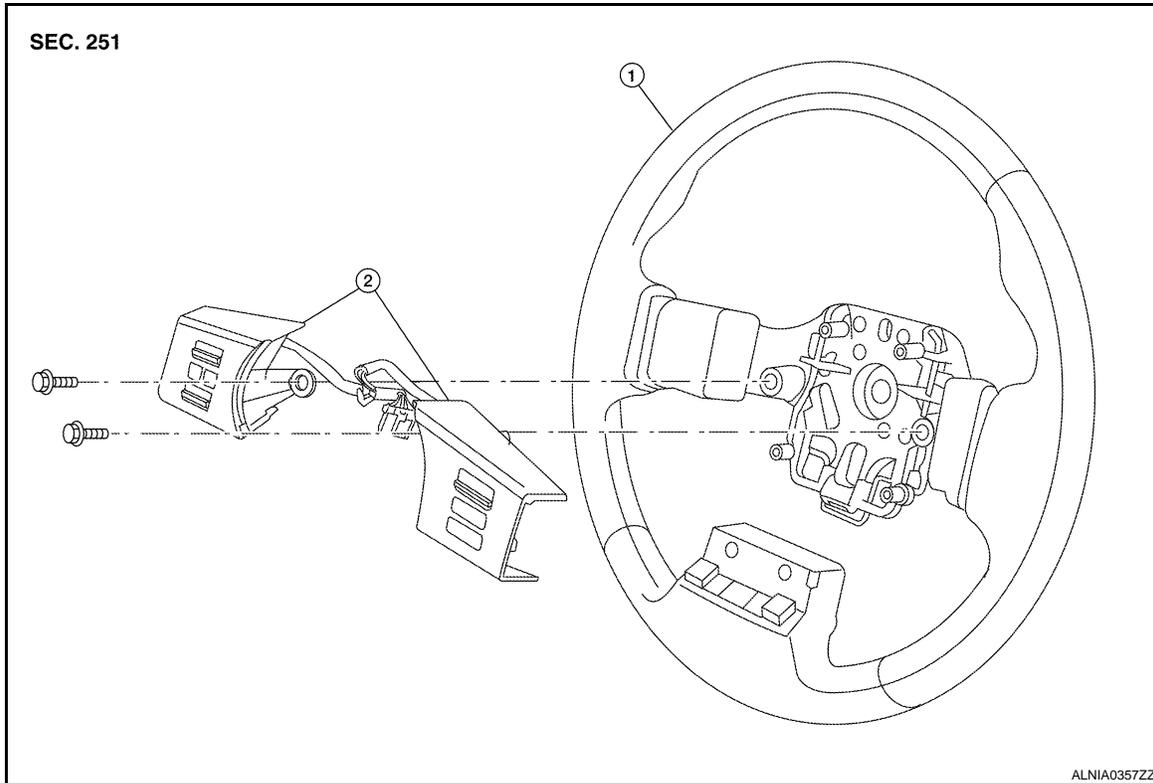
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939142

Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-5, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).
3. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
5. Disconnect the steering wheel audio control switches connector and remove the steering wheel audio control switches.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

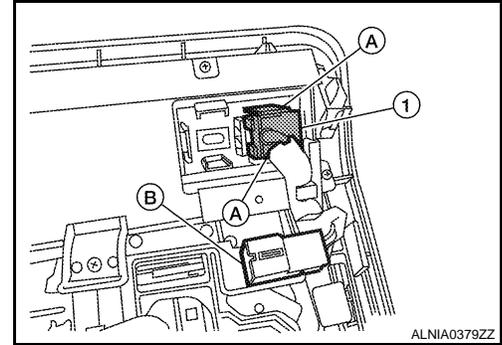
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414828

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front console finisher tabs (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TEL ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

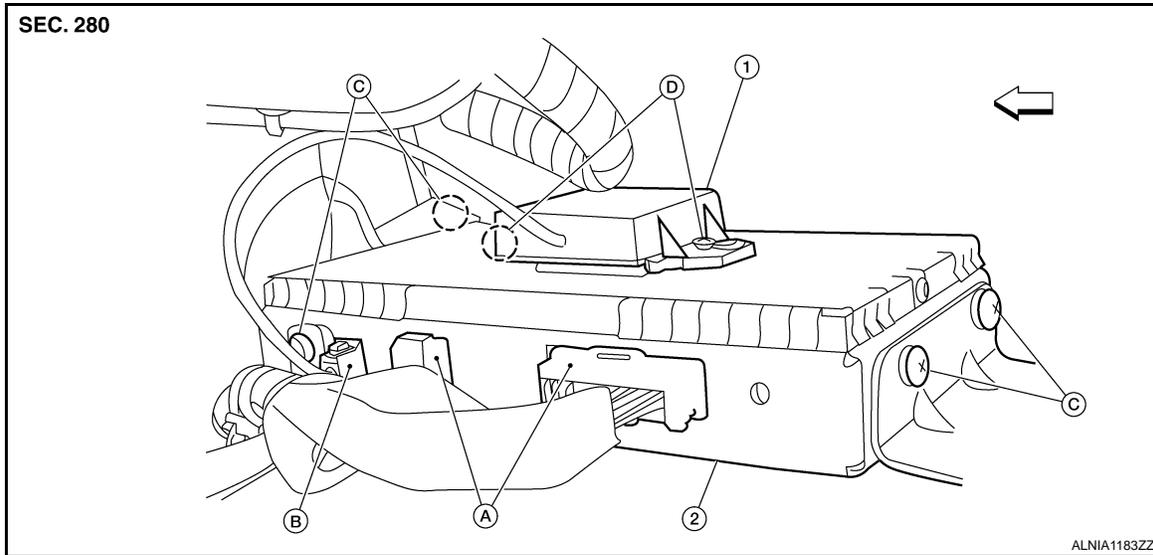
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004422080

BLUETOOTH ANTENNA



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Bluetooth antenna | 2. Bluetooth control unit | A. Bluetooth control unit connectors |
| B. Bluetooth antenna connector | C. Bluetooth control unit screws | D. Bluetooth antenna screws |
- ← Vehicle front

REMOVAL

1. Remove the RH front seat. Refer to [SE-30. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth antenna connector.
3. Remove the Bluetooth antenna screws and remove the Bluetooth antenna.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

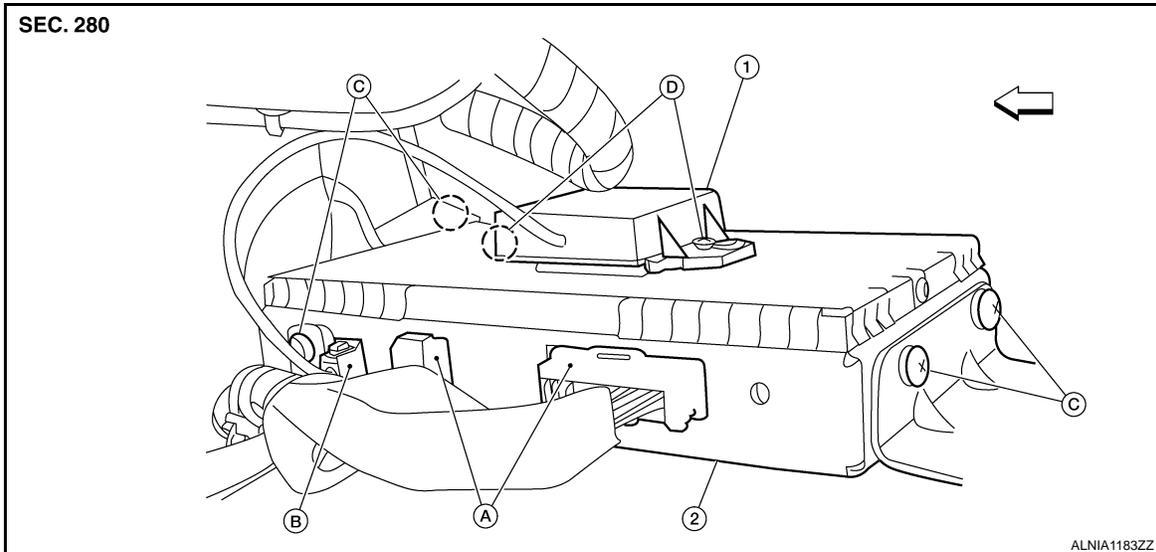
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414829

BLUETOOTH CONTROL UNIT



- | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Bluetooth antenna | 2. Bluetooth control unit | A. Bluetooth control unit connectors |
| B. Bluetooth antenna connector | C. Bluetooth control unit screws | D. Bluetooth antenna screws |

← Vehicle front

REMOVAL

1. Remove the RH front seat. Refer to [SE-30. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the Bluetooth control unit connectors.
3. Remove the Bluetooth control unit bracket screws and remove the Bluetooth control unit assembly.
4. Remove the Bluetooth control unit screws.
5. Transfer the Bluetooth antenna to the new Bluetooth control unit.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939143

BOSE SPEAKER AMP.

Removal

NOTE:

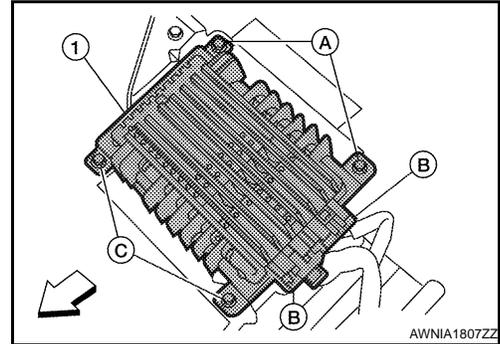
In order to remove the BOSE speaker amp. bracket, the front seat LH will have to be removed. Refer to [SE-30. "Removal and Installation"](#).

1. Position the front seat LH all the way forward, remove the BOSE speaker amp. screws (A), disconnect the BOSE speaker amp. connectors (B).

NOTE:

Shown with the front seat removed.

2. Position the front seat LH all the way back, remove the BOSE speaker amp. screws (C) and remove the BOSE speaker (amp.) (1).
 - ⇒: Vehicle front



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

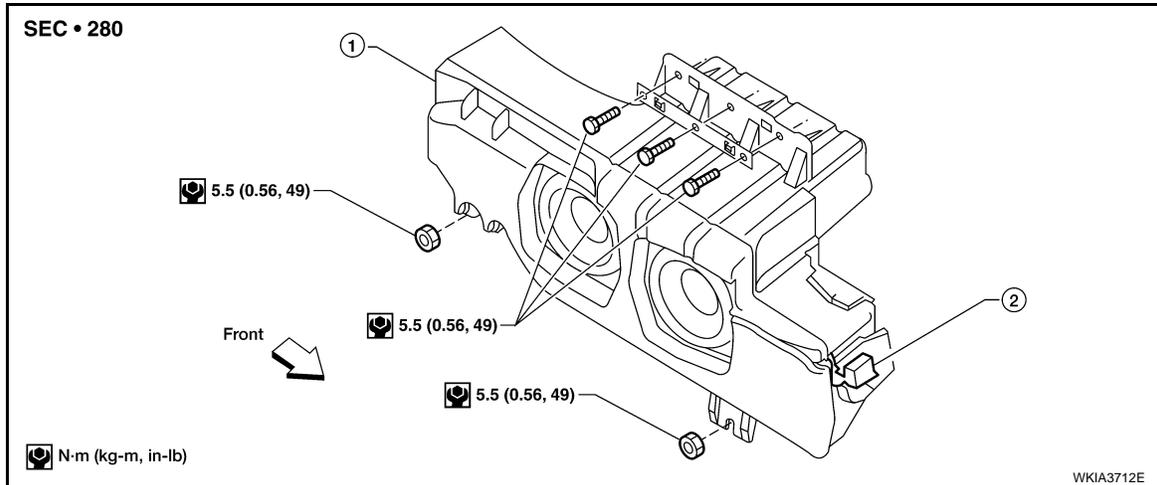
O
P

WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939144

SUBWOOFER (BOSE SYSTEM)



1. Subwoofer (BOSE SYSTEM)
2. Subwoofer (BOSE SYSTEM) connector

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher LH. Refer to [INT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove subwoofer bolts and nuts.
4. Disconnect the subwoofer connector and remove the subwoofer.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

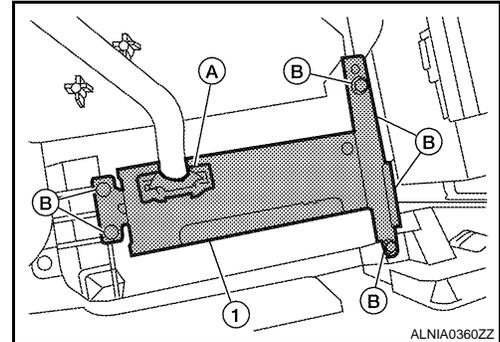
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation of DVD Player

INFOID:000000003939145

REMOVAL DVD PLAYER

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the DVD player connector (A).
4. Remove the DVD player screws (B), then remove the DVD player (1).
5. Remove the DVD player bracket screws and then remove DVD player brackets.



INSTALLATION

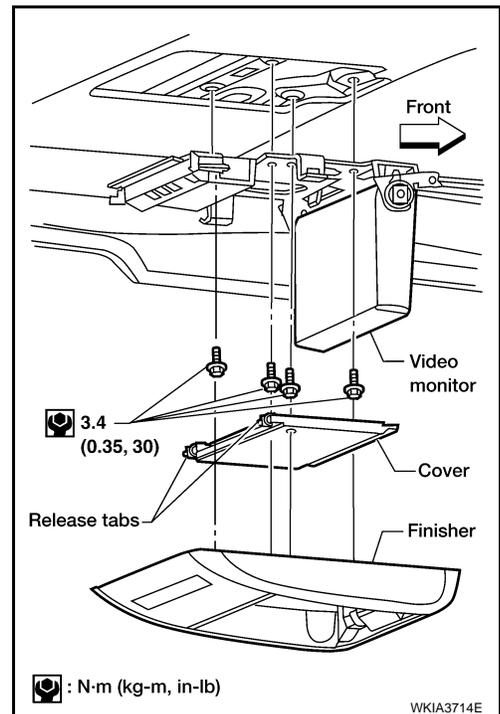
Installation is in reverse order of removal.

Removal and Installation of DVD Video Monitor

INFOID:00000000449413

REMOVAL

1. Release the clips and remove the DVD video monitor finisher from headlining.
2. Press the release tabs and remove the cover.
3. Remove the video monitor screws.
4. Gently lower the assembly and disconnect the connector, then remove the video monitor from the headlining.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

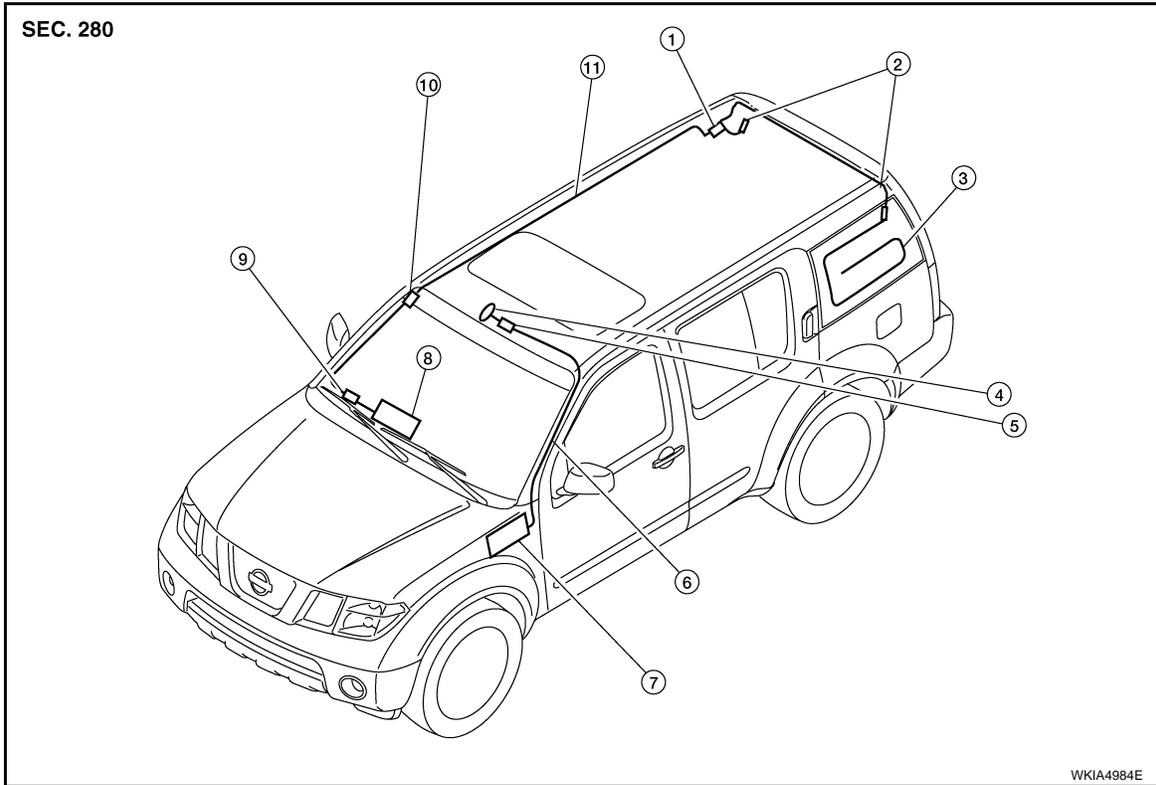
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000003939146



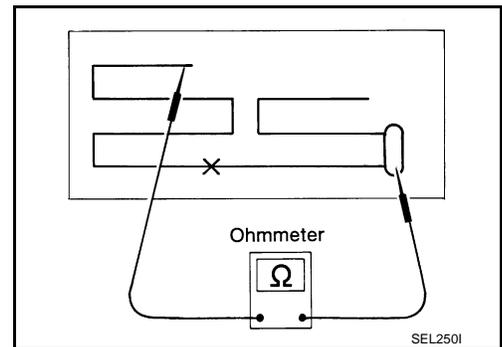
- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Antenna amp.
M602 | 2. Window antenna grid connector bracket | 3. Window antenna grid |
| 4. Satellite antenna
M351 | 5. Harness connector
M73, M350 | 6. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 7. Satellite radio tuner
M41, M129 | 8. Audio unit M44 | 9. Harness connector
M48, M501 |
| 10. Harness connector
M502, M601 | 11. Antenna feeder | |

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000003939147

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

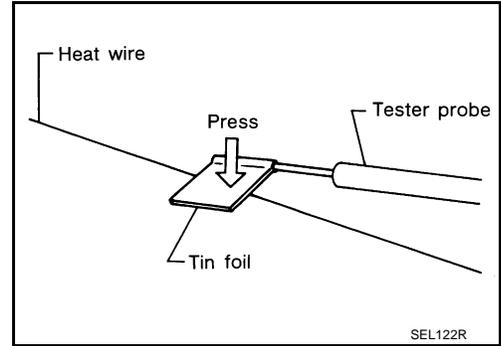


AUDIO ANTENNA

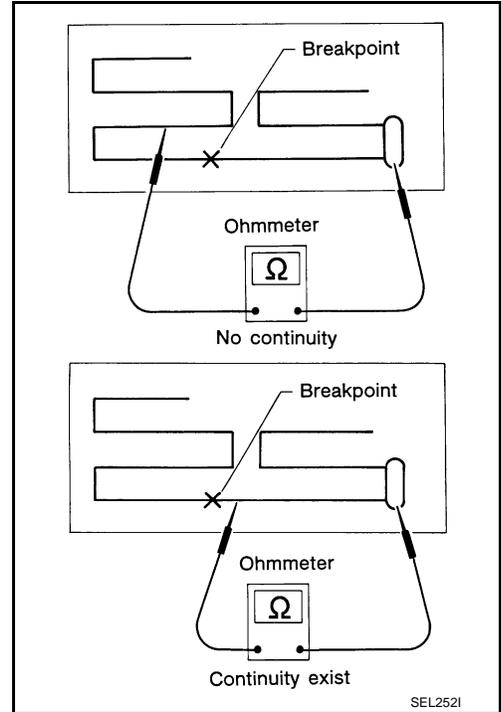
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

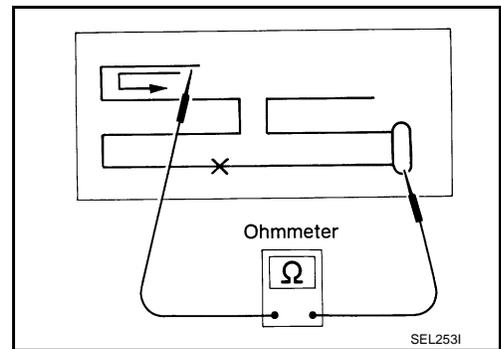
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-42, "Filament Repair"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

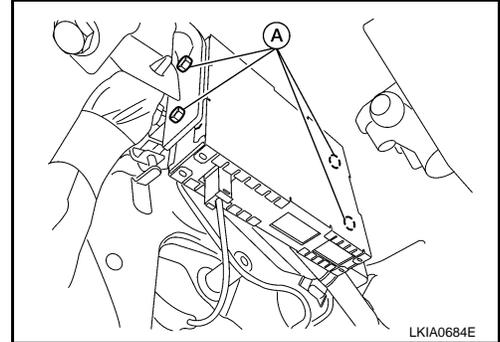
SATELLITE RADIO TUNER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939148

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Disconnect the satellite radio tuner connectors.
3. Remove satellite radio tuner screws (A), and remove satellite radio tuner from above the parking brake pedal.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

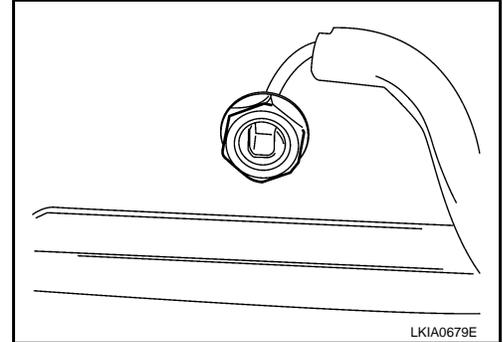
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414823

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

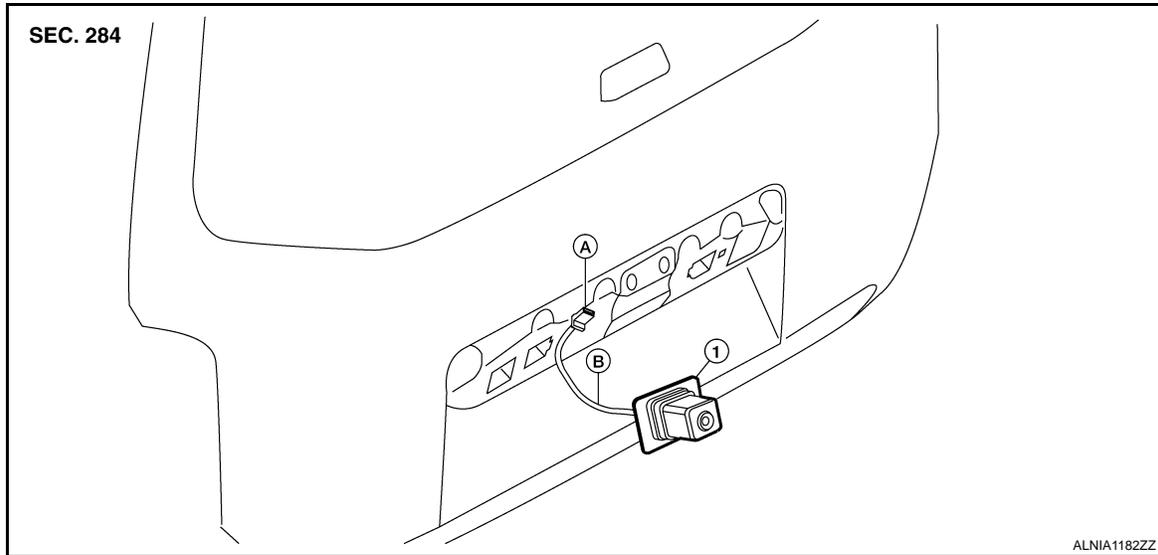
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414824

Rear View Camera



1. Rear view camera A. Rear view camera connector B. Rear view camera harness clip

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the rear view camera connector.
4. Detach the rear view camera harness clip.
5. Detach the rear view camera to release, then pull out to remove the rear view camera while feeding the rear view camera harness and connector through the back door.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

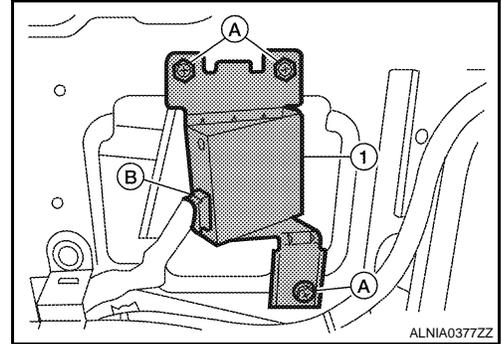
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939151

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher RH. Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear HVAC duct tube (C103) fastener and remove the HVAC duct tube.
4. Remove the rear view camera control unit screws (A), disconnect the rear view camera control unit connector (B) and remove the rear view camera control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

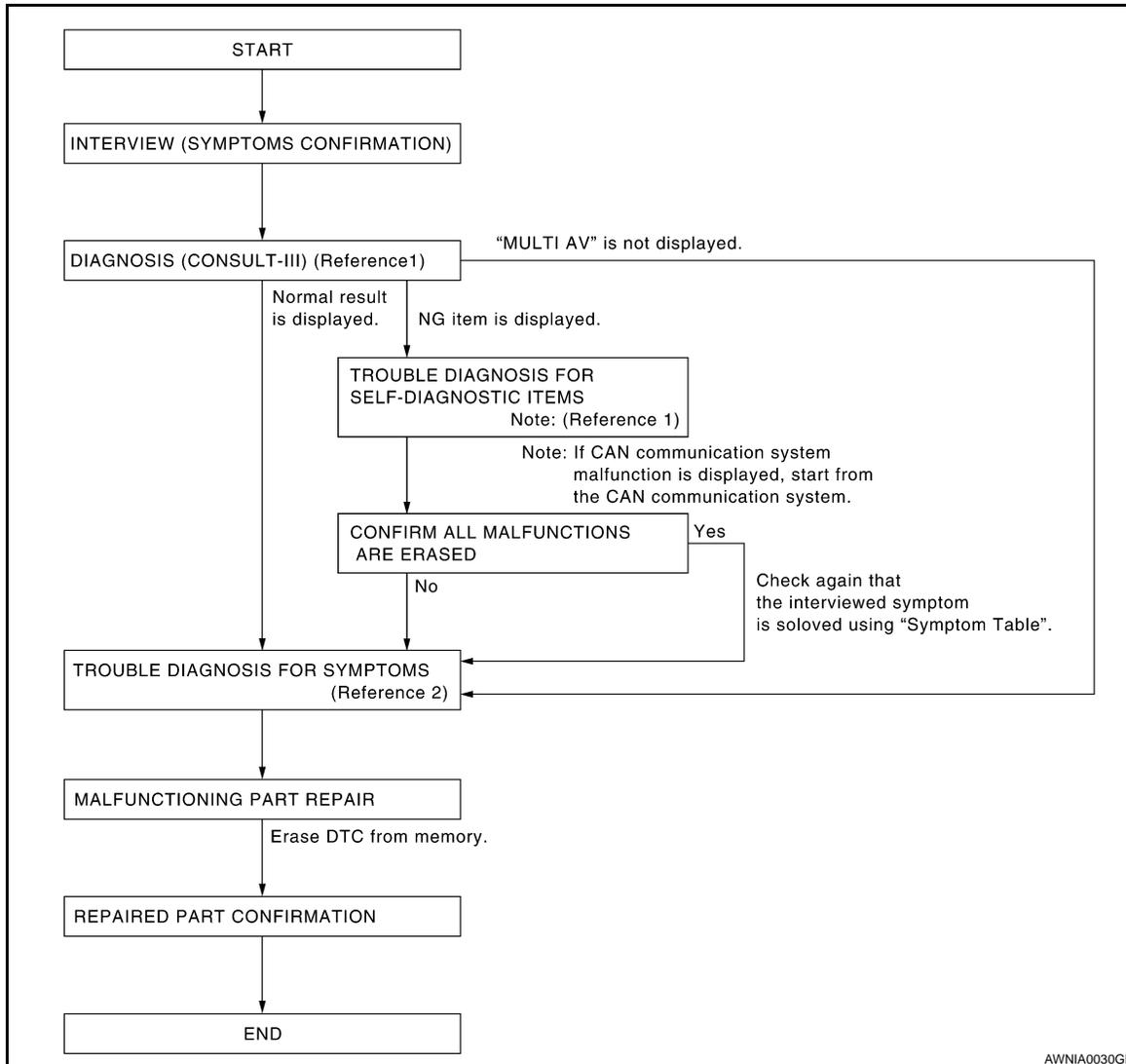
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000003939152

OVERALL SEQUENCE



AWNIA0030GE

- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-337, "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-442, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2

2. SELF-DIAGNOSIS (CONSULT-III)

1. Connect CONSULT-III and perform "SELF-DIAGNOSIS" for "MULTI AV".
NOTE:
 Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.
2. Check if any DTC No. is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Is any DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 4

3.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS (CONSULT-III)

1. Check the DTC No. indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC No. list. Refer to [AV-431, "DTC Index"](#).

NOTE:

Start with the diagnosis for the CAN communication system if "CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000] or CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]" is displayed.

>> GO TO 5

4.PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-442, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5

5.REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC No. has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

>> GO TO 6

6.CHECK AFTER REPAIR

1. Perform self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT-III after repairing or replacing the malfunctioning parts.
2. Check if any DTC No. is displayed in the self-diagnosis results.

Is any DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 7

7.FINAL CHECK

Perform the operation check to confirm that the malfunction symptom is solved or that any other symptoms are present.

Are any symptoms present?

- YES >> GO TO 4
- NO >> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

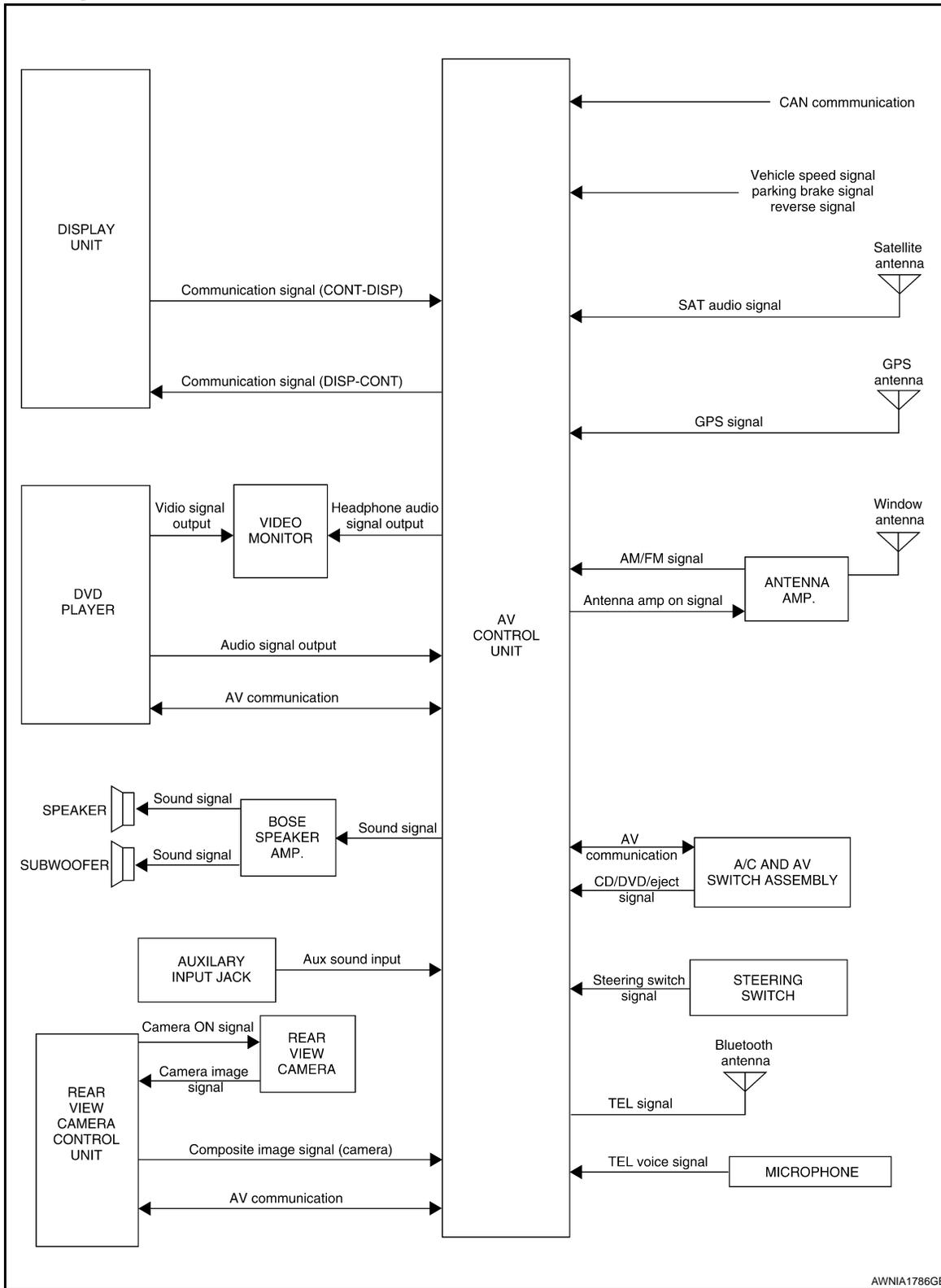
AV

FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000003939153



System Description

INFOID:000000003939154

AUDIO SYSTEM

AUDIO SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

The audio system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Window antenna
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Front door speakers
- Front tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Subwoofer

When the audio system is on, radio signals are received by the window antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers, front tweeters, rear door speakers, rear tweeters and the subwoofer. Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

SATELLITE RADIO SYSTEM

The satellite radio system consists of the following components

- Satellite antenna
- AV control unit

When the satellite radio system is on, radio signals are supplied to the AV control unit from the satellite antenna. The AV control unit then sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. Refer to Owner's Manual for satellite radio system operating instructions.

SPEED SENSITIVE VOLUME SYSTEM

Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed. The control level can be selected by the customer. Refer to Owner's Manual for operating instructions.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

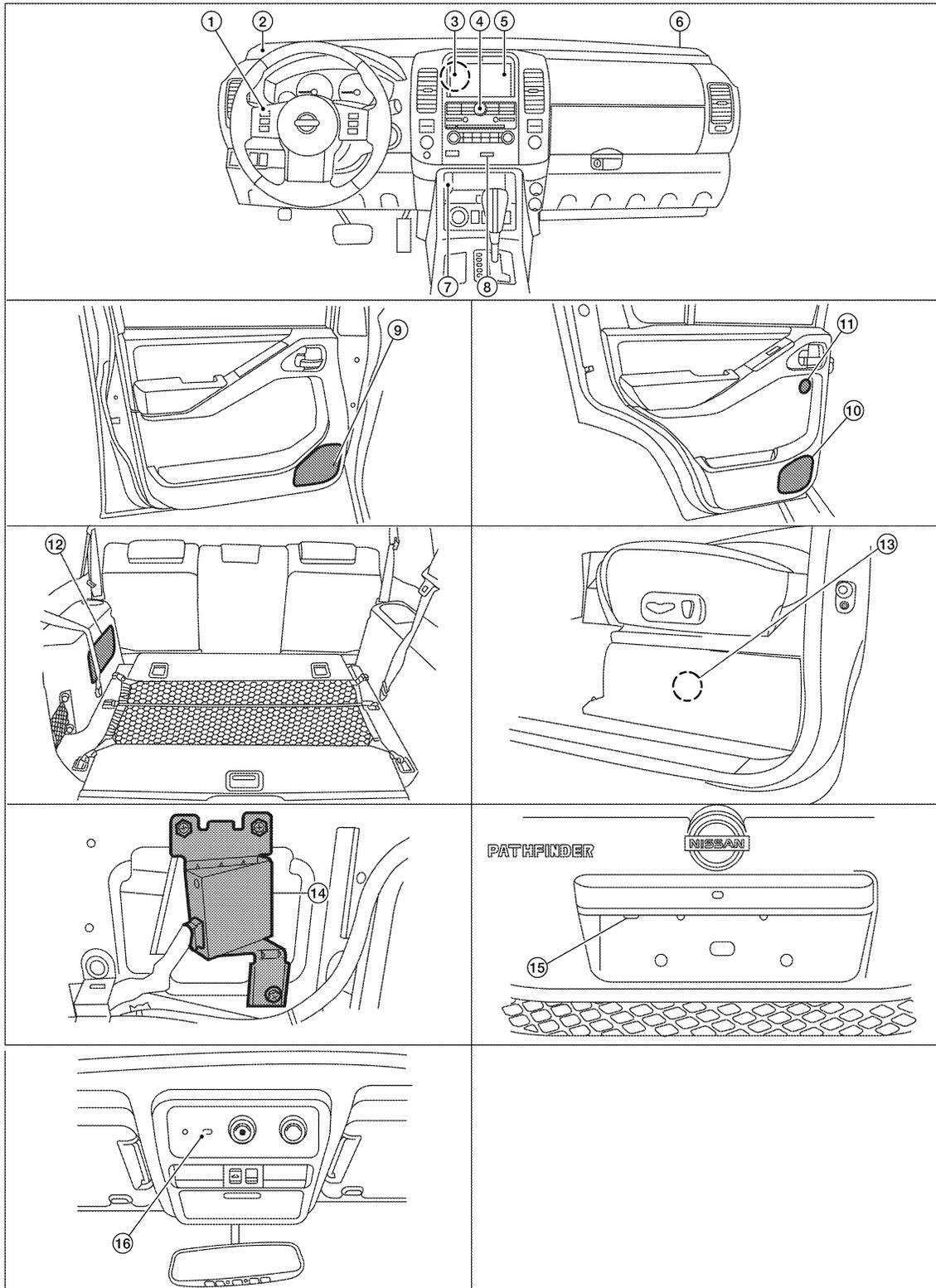
AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003939155



AWNIA1814ZZ

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M23, M37, M39, M44, M48, M71, M72 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M92 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |

AUDIO SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Aux. jack M85 | 8. Compact Flash insert slot | 9. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 11. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74, B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage finisher RHL) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |
| 16. Microphone R8 | | |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

Component Description

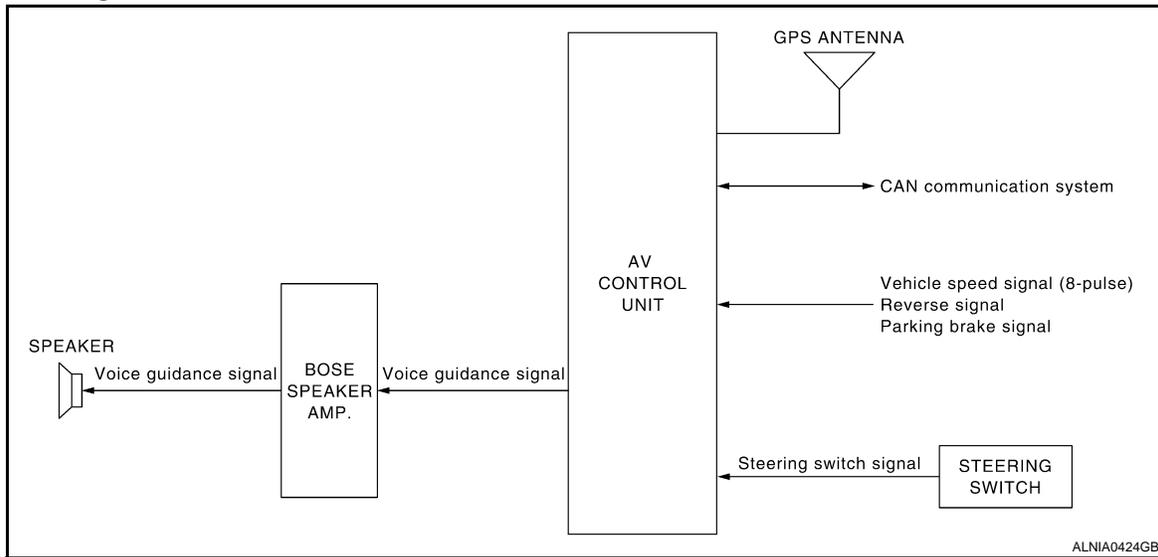
INFOID:000000003939156

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Controls audio system and satellite radio system functions
Display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch screen controls all audio and A/C operations • Displays all audio and climate control related information
BOSE speaker amp.	Receives power (amp ON) and audio signals from AV control unit and outputs audio signals to each speaker.
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio operation can be operated • Steering wheel audio control switch signal is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs high range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. • Outputs low range sounds
Satellite antenna	Audio signal (satellite radio) is received and output to AV control unit.

AV

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003939158

NOTE:

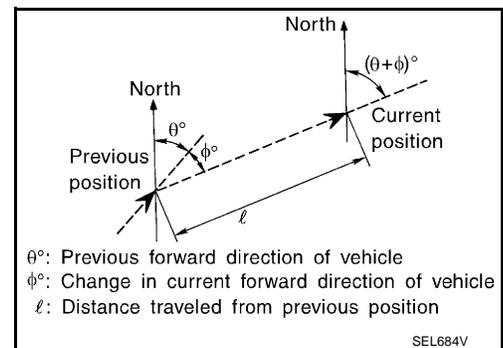
Refer to NAVI System Owner's Manual for system operation.

The navigation system periodically calculates the vehicle's current position according to the following three signals: Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor, turning angle of the vehicle as determined by the gyroscope (angular velocity sensor), and the direction of vehicle travel as determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information).

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data read from the map data, which is stored in the hard disk drive (HDD)(map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current-location mark.

By comparing the vehicle position detection results found by the GPS and by map-matching, more accurate vehicle position data can be used.

The current vehicle position will be calculated by detecting the distance the vehicle moved from the previous calculation point and its direction.



TRAVEL DISTANCE

Travel distance calculations are based on the vehicle speed input signal. Therefore, the calculation may become incorrect as the tires wear down. To prevent this, an automatic distance fine adjustment function has been adopted.

TRAVEL DIRECTION

Change in the travel direction of the vehicle is calculated by a gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and a GPS antenna (GPS information). As the gyroscope and GPS antenna have both merit and demerit, input signals from them are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's turning angle quite accurately. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direction errors may accumulate when the vehicle is driven for long distances without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can detect the vehicle's travel direction (North/South/East/West). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct direction cannot be detected when the vehicle speed is low.

MAP-MATCHING

Map-matching is a function that repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be the most accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position, calculated by the method described in the position detection principle, with the road map data around the vehicle, read from the map data stored on the HDD.

Therefore, the vehicle position may not be corrected after the vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. In this case, the current-location mark on the display must be corrected manually.

CAUTION:

The road map data is based on data stored on the HDD.

- In map-matching, alternative routes to reach the destination will be shown and prioritized, after the road on which the vehicle is currently driven has been judged and the current-location mark has been repositioned.

If there is an error in distance and/or direction, the alternative routes will be shown in different order of priority, and the wrong road can be avoided.

If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current-location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road.

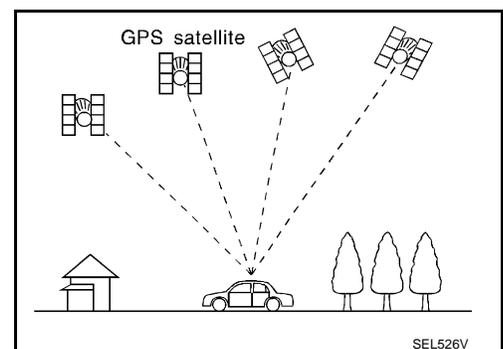
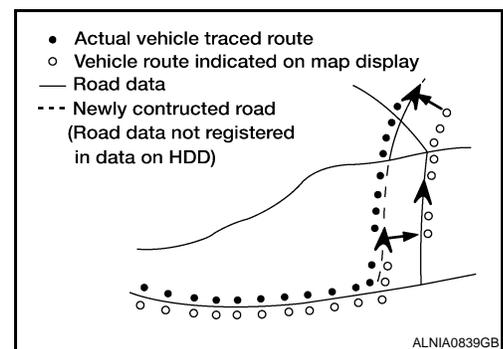
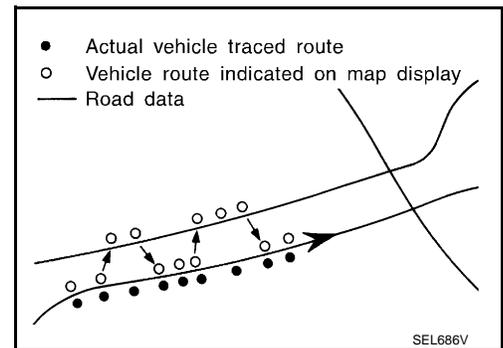
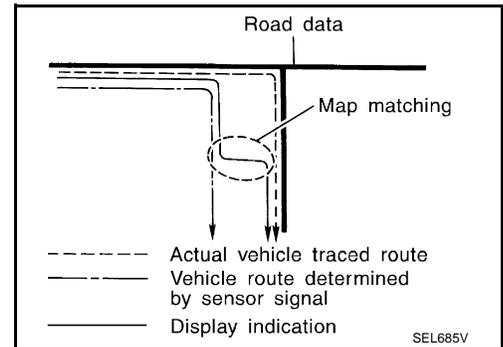
- Map-matching does not function correctly when the road on which the vehicle is driving is new and not recorded on the HDD, or when the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair.

When driving on a road not present in the map, the map-matching function may find another road and position the current-location mark on it. Then, when the correct road is detected, the current-location mark may leap to it.

- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data read from the HDD is limited. Therefore, when there is an excessive gap between the current vehicle position and the position on the map, correction by map-matching is not possible.

GPS (GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM)

GPS (Global Positioning System) has been developed and controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellite (NAVSTAR), sending out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at the height of approx. 21,000 km (13,000 miles). The GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves received from four or more GPS satellites (three-dimensional positioning). If radio waves were received only from three GPS satellites, the GPS receiver calculates the vehicle's position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude), utilizing the altitude data calculated previously by using radio waves from four or more GPS satellites (two-dimensional positioning).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions.

- In two-dimensional positioning, the GPS accuracy will deteriorate when the altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- There may be an error of approximately 10 m (30 ft.) in position detected by three-dimensional positioning, which is more accurate than two-dimensional positioning. The accuracy can be even lower depending on the arrangement of the GPS satellites utilized for the positioning.
- Position detection is not possible when the vehicle is in an area where radio waves from the GPS satellite do not reach, such as in a tunnel, parking lot in a building, and under an elevated highway. Radio waves from the GPS satellites may not be received when some object is located over the GPS antenna.
- Position correction by GPS is not available while the vehicle is stopped.

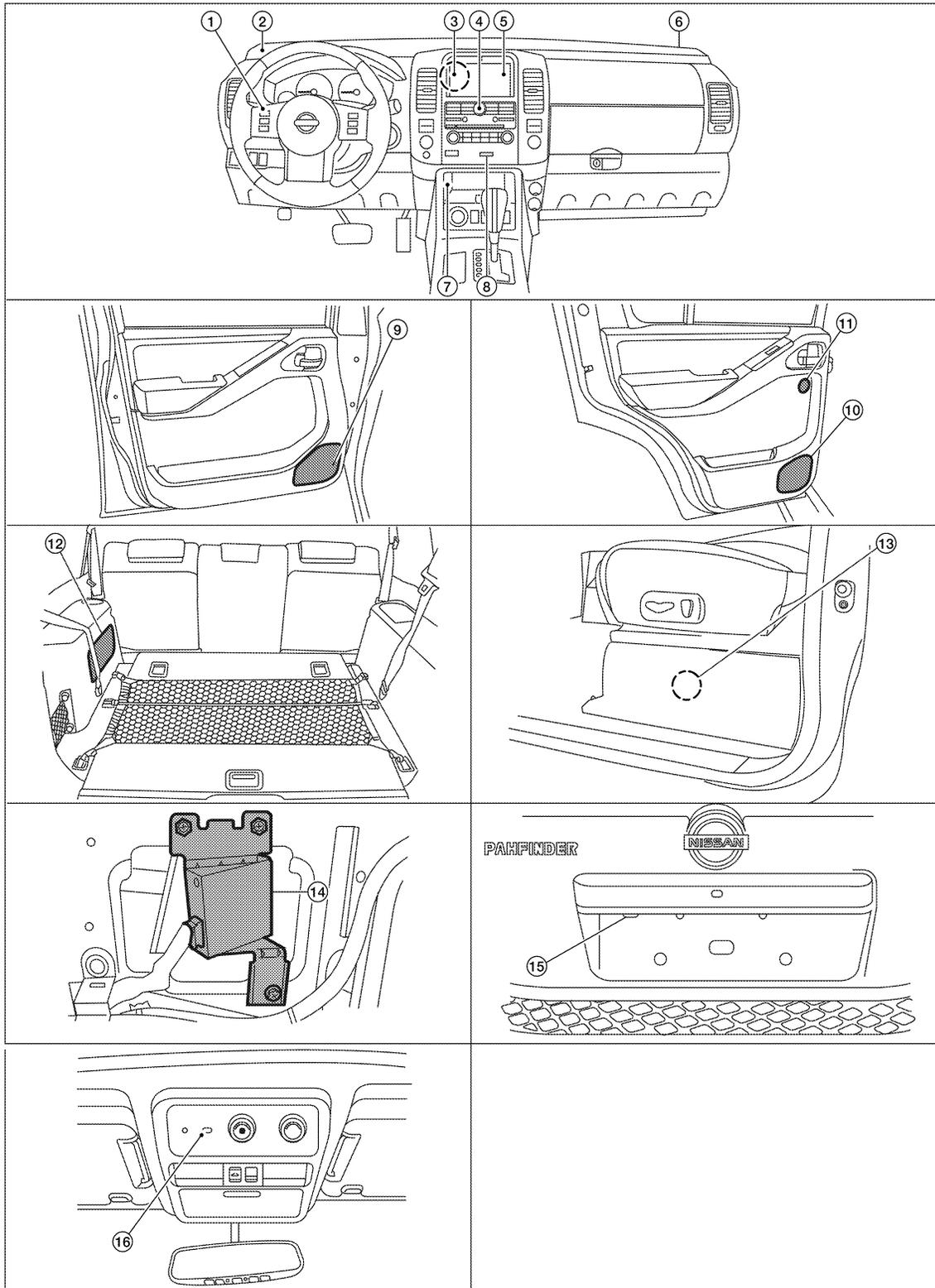
NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004432039



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M23, M37, M39, M44, M48, M71, M72 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M92 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |

ALNIA0562GB

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Aux. jack M85 | 8. Compact Flash insert slot | 9. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 11. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74, B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage finisher RHI) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |
| 16. Microphone R8 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939160

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls each operation of the navigation system DVD-ROM drive is built in Voice guidance signal is output to BOSE speaker amp.
BOSE speaker amp.	Voice guidance signal is input from AV control unit, and it is output to speakers.
Tweeter	Voice guidance signal from BOSE speaker amp. is output.
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each operation of navigation system can be performed Switch operating signal is output to AV control unit
Microphone	Sends voice signals to AV control unit
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and is output to AV control unit.

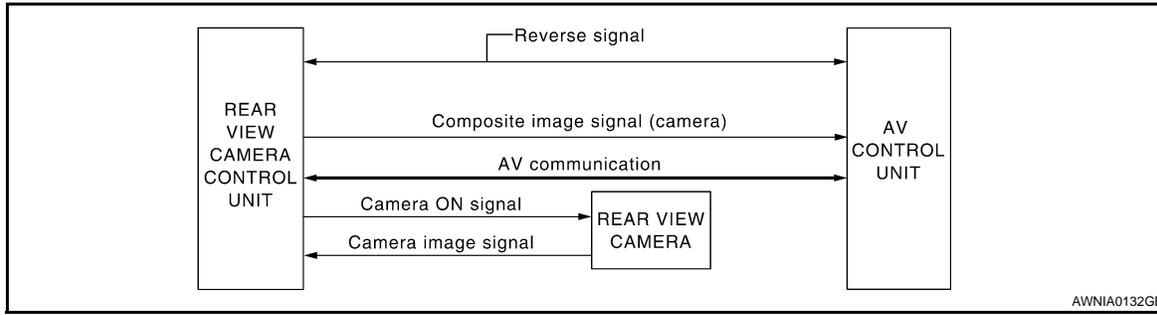
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003939162

When the selector is in the R position, the display shows a view to the rear of the vehicle. Lines which indicate the vehicle clearance and distances are also displayed.

AV COMMUNICATION LINE

The rear view camera control unit is connected to the audio control unit using an AV communication line. This line is used to transmit and receive data.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

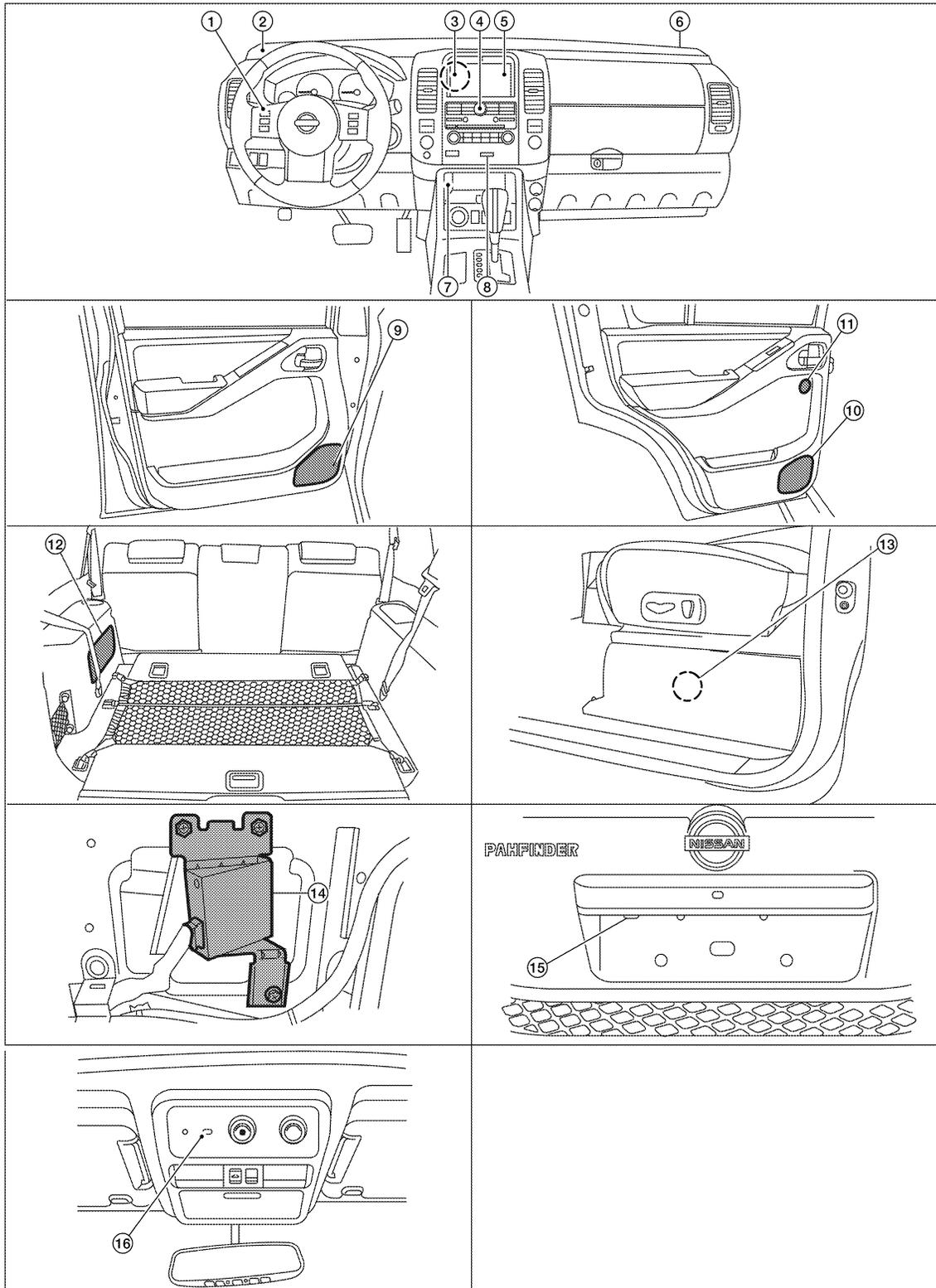
REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004432040



ALNIA0562GB

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M23, M37, M39, M44, M48, M71, M72 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M92 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |

REAR VIEW MONITOR SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Aux. jack M85 | 8. Compact Flash insert slot | 9. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 11. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74, B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage finisher RHL) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |
| 16. Microphone R8 | | |

A
B
C

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939164

D
E
F

Part name	Description
AV control unit	Camera image signal is sent from rear view camera control unit
Rear view camera control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives reverse signal from back-up lamp relay Receives rear view camera image signal Sends camera ON signal to rear view camera Sends image signal to AV control unit
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives camera ON signal from rear view camera control unit Sends image signal to rear view camera control unit

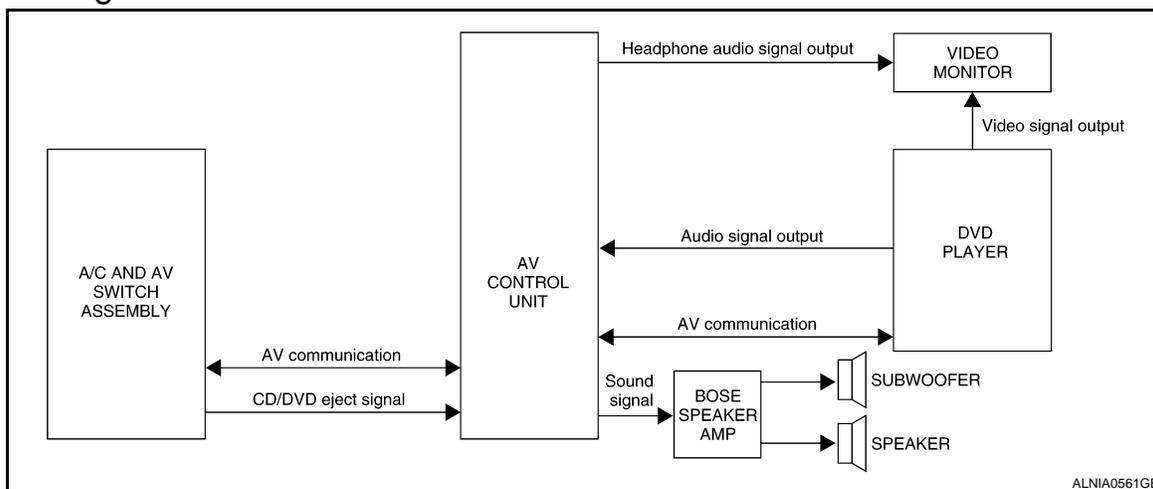
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DVD PLAYER

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003939166

The DVD entertainment system consists of the following components

- AV control unit
- Display unit
- DVD player
- Video monitor
- A/C and AV switch assembly
- Steering wheel audio control switches
- BOSE speaker amp.
- Front tweeters
- Front door speakers
- Rear tweeters
- Rear door speakers
- Subwoofer

When the DVD entertainment system is on, video signals are sent from the DVD player to the video monitor. Audio signals are sent to the AV control unit. Audio signals can be directed through wireless infrared headphones or through the BOSE speaker amp. to the vehicle speakers. Refer to the Owner's Manual for complete DVD entertainment system operating instructions.

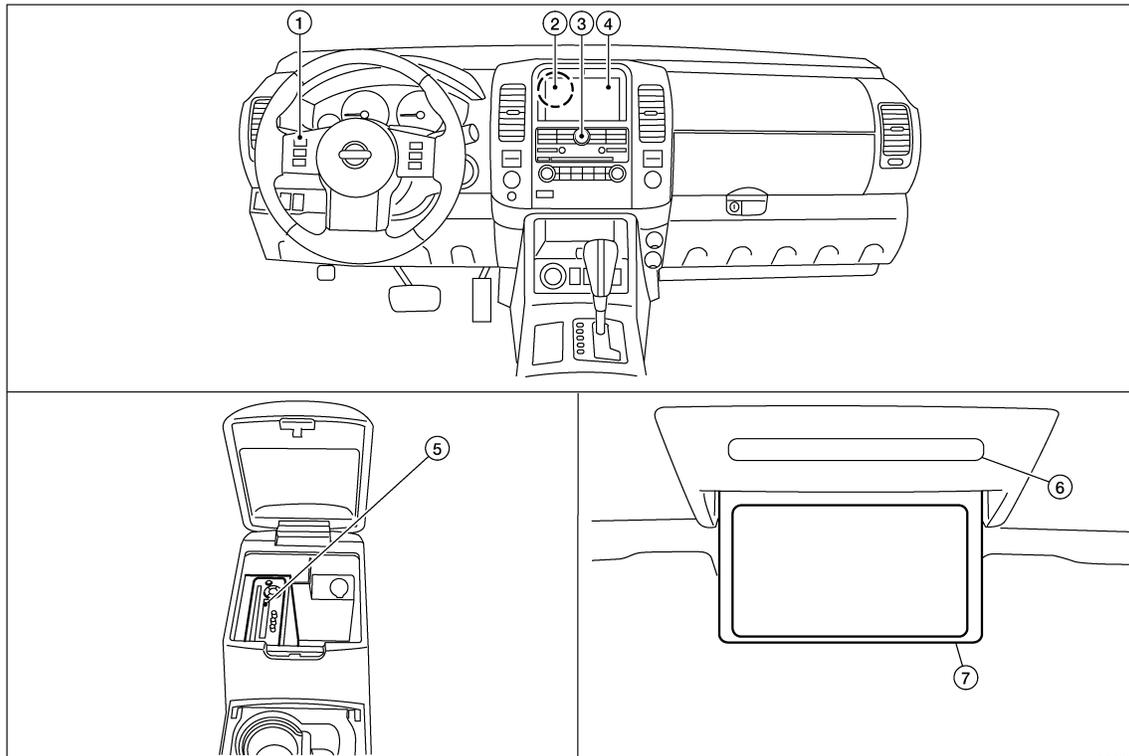
DVD PLAYER

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000003939167



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. AV control unit M23, M37, M39, M44, M48, M71, M72 | 3. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 |
| 4. Display unit M92 | 5. DVD player M205 (located in center console) | 6. Infrared headphone and remote receiver/transmitter (part of video monitor assembly) |
| 7. Video monitor B76 | | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939168

Part name	Description
DVD player	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs DVD video to video monitor Outputs DVD audio to the AV control unit
Video monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives and displays the DVD video signal
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls audio system and DVD entertainment system functions
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers
A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All audio and A/C operations can be operated Switch signal is output to the AV control unit and A/C auto amp
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio operation can be operated Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit
Front door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Front and rear tweeters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp. Outputs high range sounds

DVD PLAYER

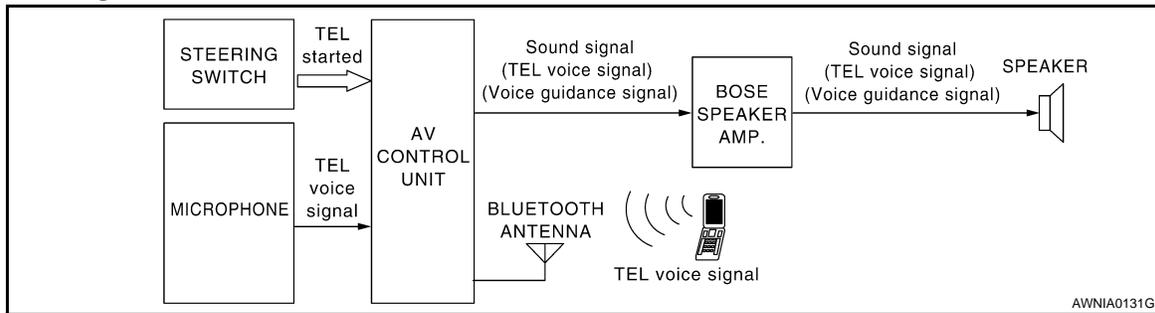
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Rear door speakers	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sounds
Subwoofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE speaker amp.• Outputs low range sounds

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000003939170

Refer to the Owner's Manual for Bluetooth telephone system operating instructions.

NOTE:

Cellular telephones must have their wireless connection set up (paired) before using the Bluetooth telephone system.

Bluetooth telephone system allows users who have a Bluetooth equipped cellular telephone to make a wireless connection between their cellular telephone and the AV control unit. Hands-free cellular telephone calls can be sent and received. Personal memos can be created using the Nissan Voice Recognition system. Some Bluetooth cellular telephones may not be recognized by the AV control unit. When a cellular telephone or the AV control unit is replaced, the telephone must be paired with the AV control unit. Different cellular telephones may have different pairing procedures. Refer to the cellular telephone operating manual and the vehicle Owner's Manual for more information.

AV CONTROL UNIT

When the ignition switch is turned to ACC or ON, the AV control unit will power up. During power up, the Bluetooth feature is initialized and performs various self checks. Initialization may take up to 10 seconds. If a phone is present in the vehicle and paired with the AV control unit, Nissan Voice Recognition will then become active. Bluetooth telephone functions can be turned off using the Nissan Voice Recognition system.

STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCHES

When buttons on the steering wheel audio control switch are pushed, the resistance in steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed. The AV control unit uses this signal to perform various functions while navigating through the voice recognition system.

The following functions can be performed using the steering wheel audio control switch:

- Initiate Self Diagnosis of the Bluetooth telephone system
- Start a voice recognition session
- Answer and end telephone calls
- Adjust the volume of calls
- Record memos

MICROPHONE

The microphone is located in the roof console assembly. The microphone sends a signal to the AV control unit. The microphone can be actively tested during self-diagnosis.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

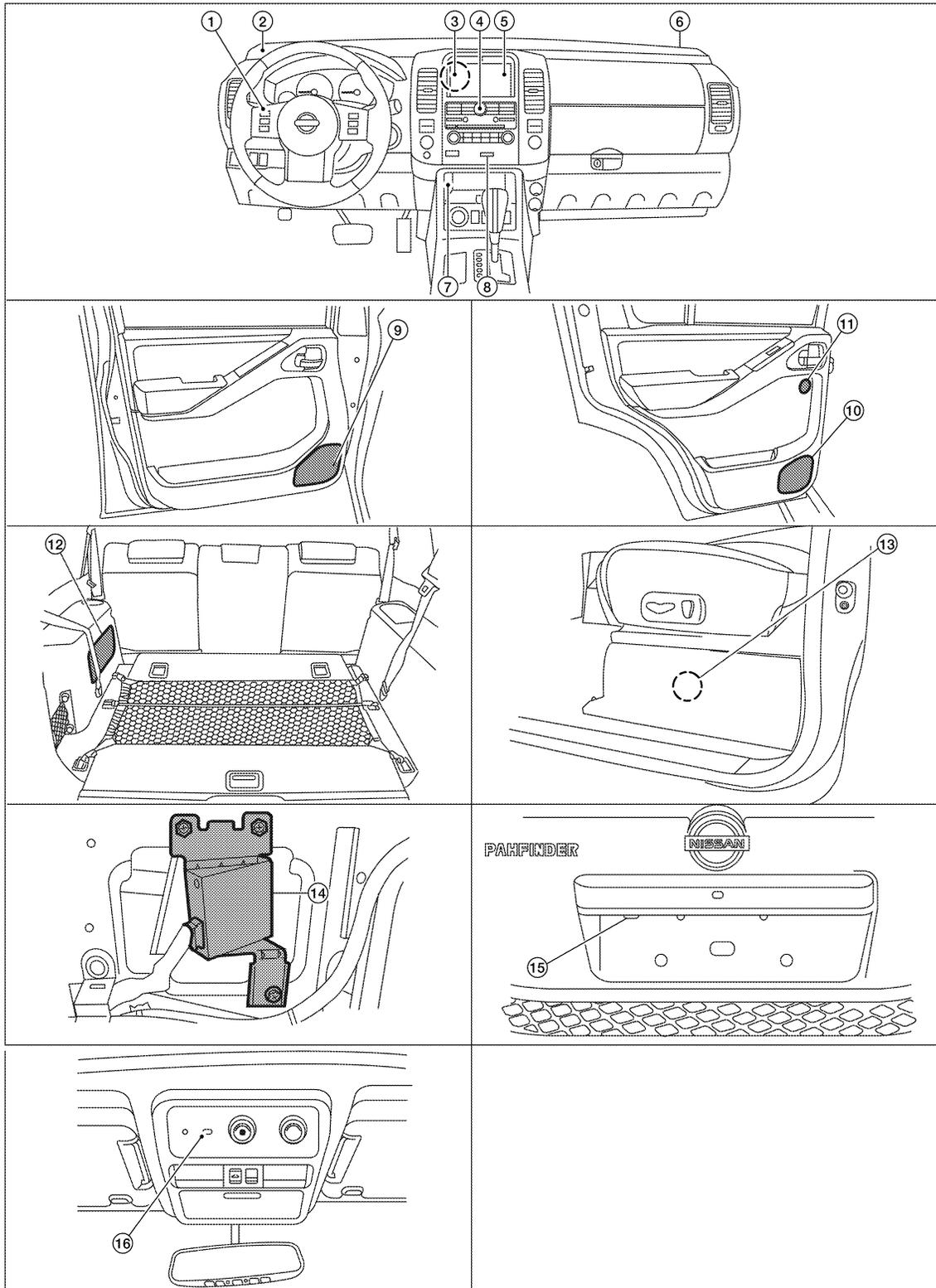
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000004432041



ALNIA0562GB

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Steering wheel audio control switches | 2. Front tweeter LH M109 | 3. AV control unit M23, M37, M39, M44, M48, M71, M72 |
| 4. A/C and AV switch assembly M98 | 5. Display unit M92 | 6. Front tweeter RH M111 |

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 7. Aux. jack M85 | 8. Compact Flash insert slot | 9. Front door speaker
LH D12
RH D112 |
| 10. Rear door speaker
LH D207
RH D307 | 11. Rear tweeter
LH D208
RH D308 | 12. Subwoofer B72 |
| 13. BOSE speaker amp B74, B75 (located under driver seat) | 14. Rear camera control unit B176 (located behind luggage finisher RHL) | 15. Rear view camera D551 |
| 16. Microphone R8 | | |

A
B
C

Component Description

INFOID:000000003939172

D

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives telephone voice signal from Antenna and Microphone Sends telephone voice and voice guidance signals to the speakers
BOSE speaker amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Receives audio signals from the AV control unit Outputs amplified audio signals to the speakers.
Front door speaker	Receives telephone voice and voice guidance signals from the AV control unit through the BOSE speaker amp.
Front tweeter	
Steering wheel audio control switches	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start a voice recognition session Answer and end telephone calls Adjust the volume level
Microphone	Sends voice signals to Bluetooth control unit
Bluetooth antenna	Sends telephone voice signal to Bluetooth control unit

E
F
G
H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000003939173

DESCRIPTION

- Diagnosis function consists of the "Self-Diagnosis" mode performed automatically and the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode operated manually.
- "Self-Diagnosis" mode checks for connections between the units constituting this system, analyzes each individual unit at the same time, and displays the results on the LCD screen.
- "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode is used to perform trouble diagnosis that requires operation and judgment by an operator (trouble that cannot be automatically judged by the system), to check/change the set value, and to display the error history of the AV control unit.

DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Mode	Description
Self-diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit diagnosis• Analyzes connection between the AV control unit, front display, switches, DVD deck, GPS antenna, rear view camera control unit and SAT antenna.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

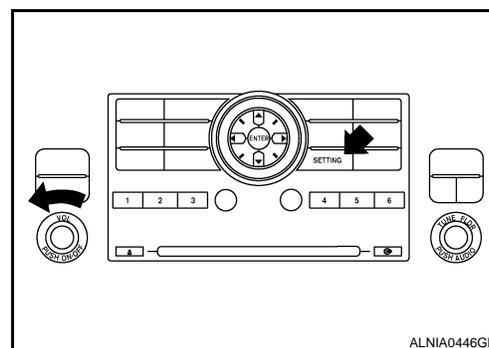
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Mode		Description	
CONFIRMATION/ ADJUSTMENT	Display diagnosis	Color spectrum bar	Color tone of the screen can be checked by the display of a color bar.
		Gradation bar	Shading of the screen can be checked by the display of a gray scale.
		Touch panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Touch panel calibration • Touch panel response check
	Vehicle signals		The following vehicle signals are analyzed: Vehicle speed signal, parking brake signal, light signal, ignition switch signal, and reverse signal.
	Speaker test		Connection can be checked by sending a test tone to each speaker.
	Navigation	Steering angle adjustment	Confirm/adjust the steering angle when there is a difference between the displayed vehicle mark turning angle and actual.
		Speed calibration	Confirm/adjust the speed calibration when there is a difference between the displayed vehicle mark location and actual.
		XM SAT subscription status	Check the subscription status of the XM NAV Traffic subscription.
	Error history		Diagnosis results previously stored in the memory are displayed in this mode.
	Synchronize FES clock		Turns FES (Family Entertainment System) clock synchronization function ON/OFF.
	Vehicle CAN diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.
	AV COMM diagnosis		The transmitting/receiving of AV communication can be monitored.
	Handsfree phone	Handsfree volume adjustment	Adjust handsfree volume (low, medium, high).
		Voice microphone test	Test microphone operation.
		Delete handsfree memory	Erase handsfree system memory.
	Bluetooth	Confirm/Change passkey	Confirm and change the Bluetooth passkey
		Confirm/Change device name	Confirm and change a device name stored in Bluetooth.
	SAT	Change channel	Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		Change application ID	Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		Diag	Not used.
Delete connection log		Erase the error history and connection history of the unit.	
Initialize settings		All audio settings are reset to default levels.	

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system off.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial counterclockwise 30 clicks or more.



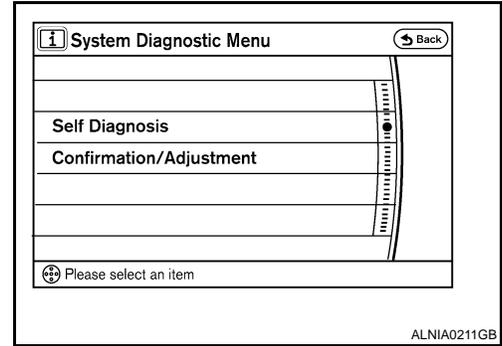
ALNIA0446GB

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The initial trouble diagnosis screen will be displayed, and items “Self-Diagnosis” and “Confirmation/Adjustment” can be selected.



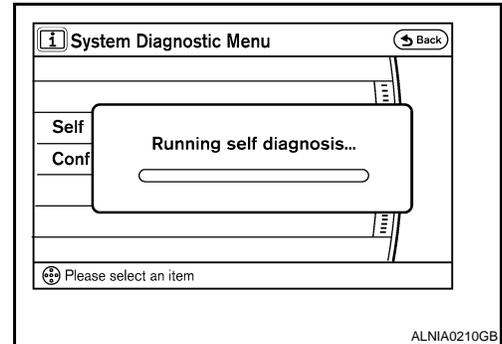
ALNIA0211GB

SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- Perform self-diagnosis by selecting “Self-Diagnosis”.
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - A bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.

NOTE:

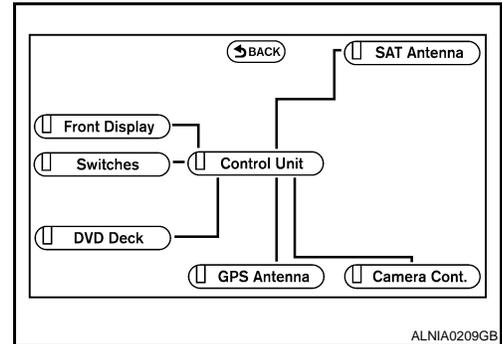
Self-diagnosis requires approximately 10 seconds to complete.



ALNIA0210GB

- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

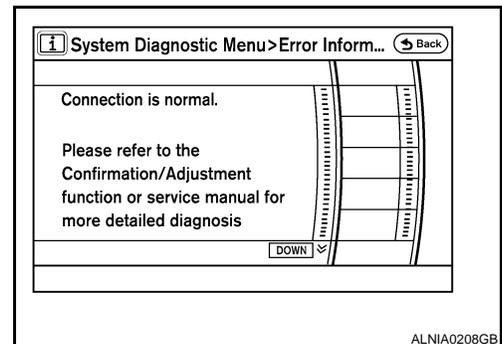


ALNIA0209GB

Note:

- Only the AV control unit is displayed in red.
- If multiple malfunctions occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > yellow > gray.

- Select a component on the “Self-Diagnosis” screen and comments for the diagnosis results will be shown.



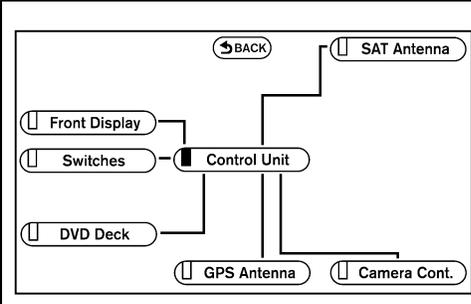
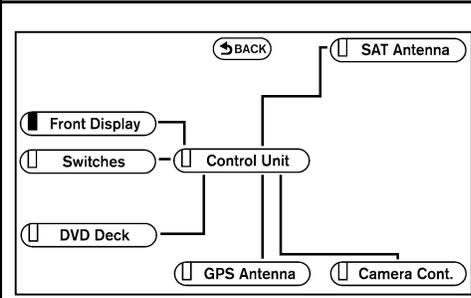
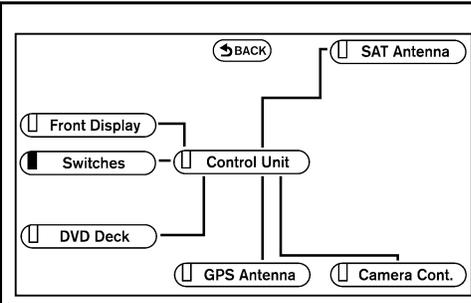
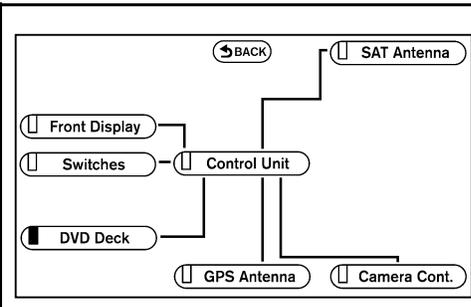
ALNIA0208GB

Self-Diagnosis Results

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p>ALNIA0214GB</p>	<p>AV control unit malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-287. "Removal and Installation".</p>
 <p>ALNIA0207GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the display unit</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Display unit
 <p>ALNIA0212GB</p>	<p>Switch malfunction is detected</p>	<p>Perform A/C and AV switch assembly diagnostics. Refer to AV-339. "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check"</p>
 <p>ALNIA0213GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the DVD player.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • DVD player

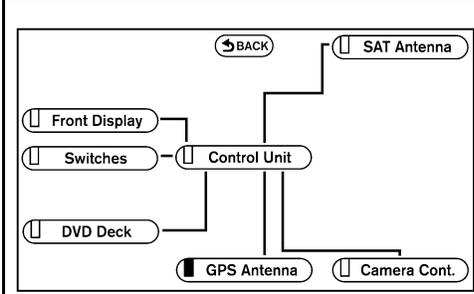
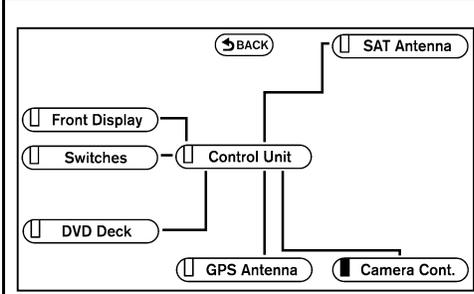
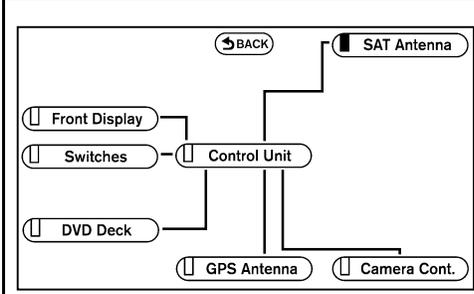
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

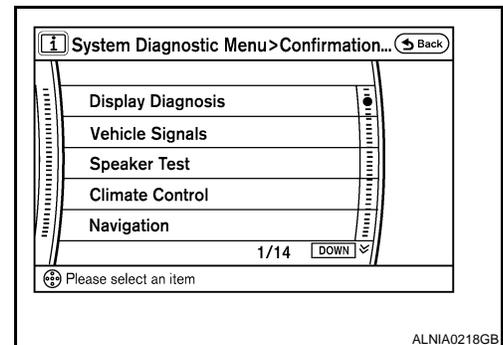
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0215GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the GPS antenna</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • GPS antenna
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0217GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the rear camera control unit.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Rear camera control unit
 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">ALNIA0216GB</p>	<p>Poor connection is detected for the satellite radio antenna.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector • AV control unit • Satellite radio antenna

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each item on the "Confirmation/Adjustment" mode screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Touch "BACK" on the display or press the "BACK" button to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.

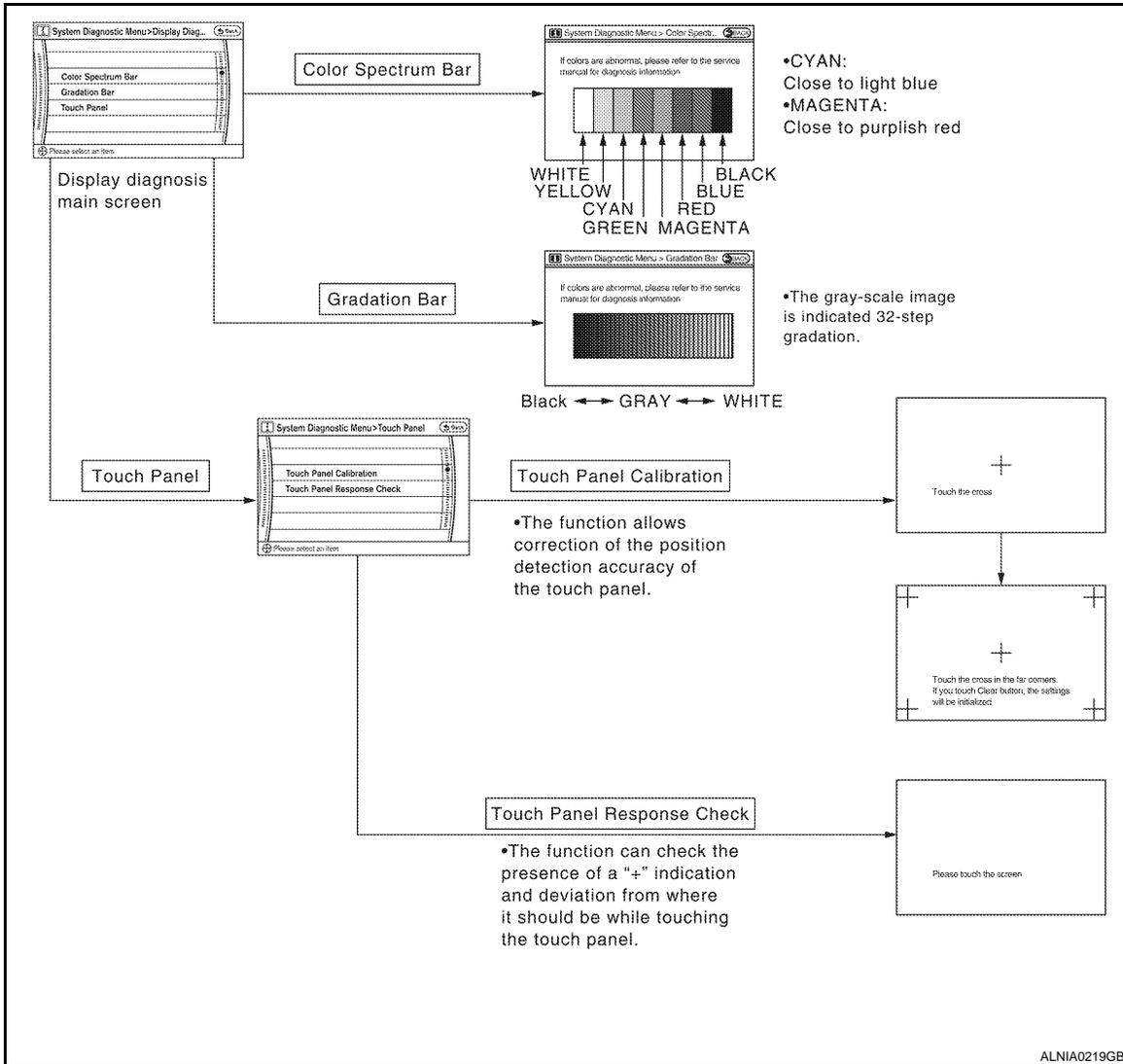


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis

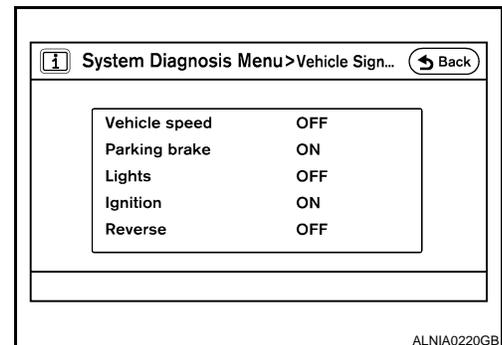


The tint of the color bar indication is as per the following list if RGB signal error is detected.

- R (red) signal error** : Light blue (Cyan) tint
- G (green) signal error** : Purple (Magenta) tint
- B (blue) signal error** : Yellow tint

Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

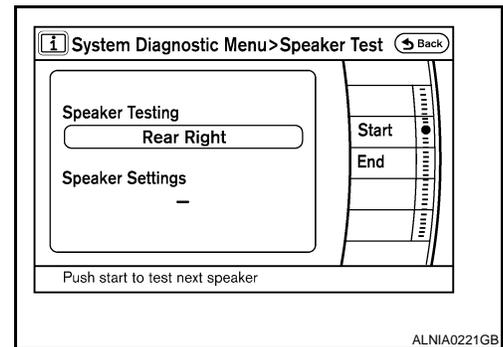
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor.
	OFF	Light switch OFF	
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
Reverse	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed by approximately 1.5 seconds. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	
	—	Ignition switch in ACC position	

Speaker Test

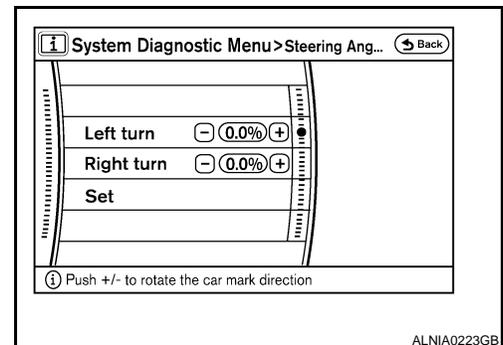
Select "Speaker Test" to display the speaker diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in speakers. Touch "End" to stop the test tones.



Navigation

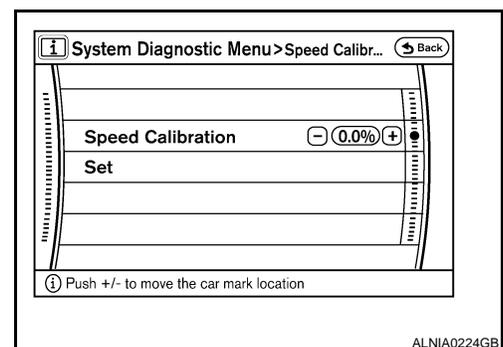
STEERING ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

The steering angle output value detected with the gyroscope is adjusted.



SPEED CALIBRATION

During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



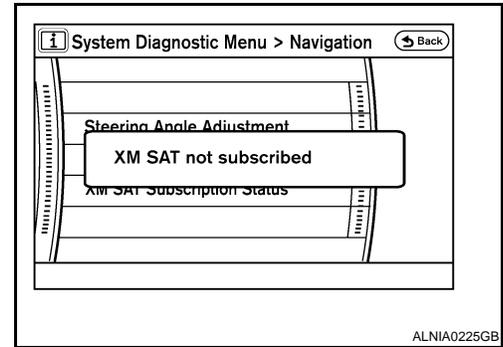
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

XM SAT SUBSCRIPTION STATUS

The XM NavTraffic subscription status can be checked.



Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when "Self-diagnosis" is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

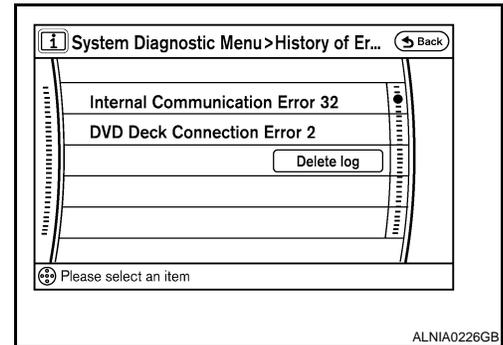
However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition SW is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the "Error History" to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when IGN switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when IGN switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next IGN ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error-record display) with the "Delete log" switch or CONSULT-III.



Display method of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV communication)
Count up method B	Other than above

Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-337 , "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function".

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	Replace the AV control unit. Refer to AV-287, "Removal and Installation"
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected	
Connection Of Gyro		
XM SERIAL COMM Error		
CAN Controller Memory Error		
Bluetooth Module Connection Error		
HDD CONN Error		
HDD READ Error		
HDD WRITE Error		
HDD COMM Error		
HDD ACCESS Error		
DSP CONN Error		
DSP COMM Error		
Internal Communication Error		AV control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-367, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"
GPS Communication Error	GPS malfunction is detected	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. Refer to AV-287, "Removal and Installation"
GPS ROM Error		
GPS RAM Error		
GPS RTC Error		
Front Display Connection Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-368, "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit
GPS Antenna Error	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected	GPS antenna
XM Antenna Connection Error	Poor connection is detected in satellite radio antenna	Satellite radio antenna
Camera Control Unit Connection Error	A malfunction is detected in the rear view camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Rear view camera-connection recognition signal circuit
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT • Switches Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • A malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly • A malfunction is detected in AV communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-368, "A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure" • AV communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

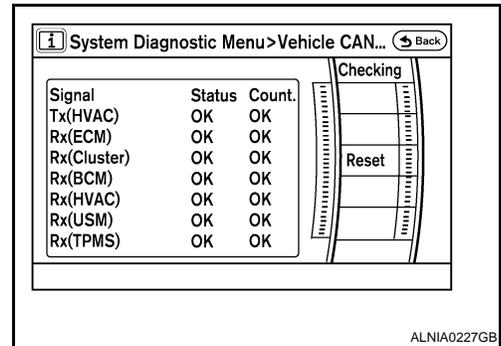
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Rear View Camera Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A malfunction is detected in camera control unit power supply and ground circuits Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	<p>Rear view camera control unit power supply and ground circuits. Refer to AV-371, "REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Rear View Camera Connection Error Rear View Camera Control Unit Connection Error 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	<p>AV communication circuit between Camera control unit and AV control unit</p>

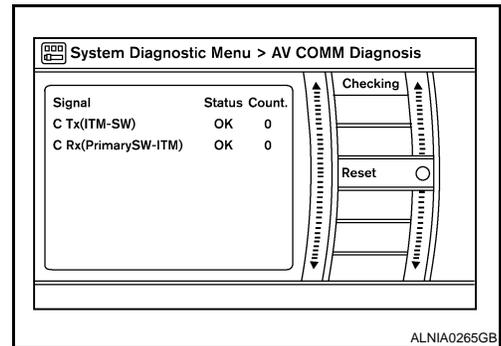
Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



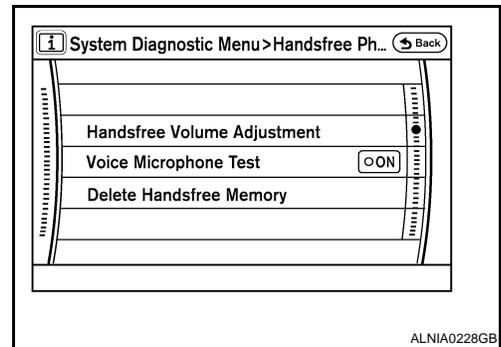
AV COMM Diagnosis

- AV communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if reset.



Handsfree Phone

The hands-free phone reception volume adjustment, microphone and speaker test, and memory erase functions are also available.



Bluetooth

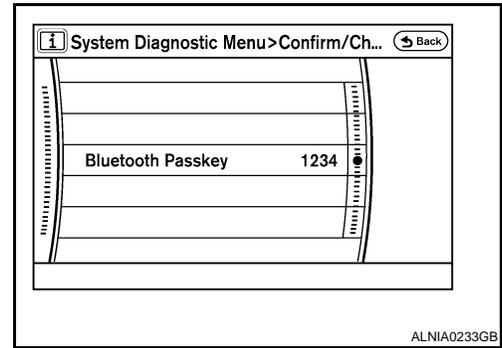
Passkey confirmation/change

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

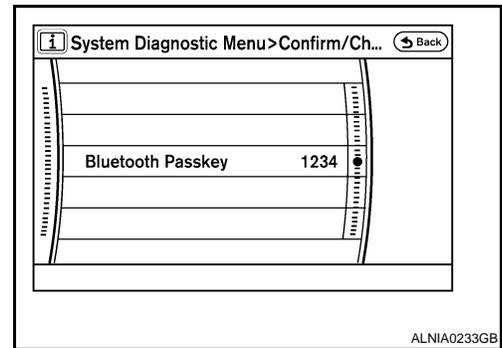
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- The passkey of Bluetooth can be confirmed and changed.
- The passkey can be changed by four digits within 0 to 9.



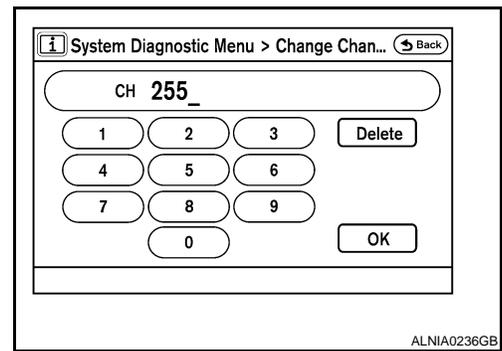
Device name check/change

- The device name of Bluetooth can be confirmed and changed.
- The device name can be changed by sixteen digits within A to Z (small character can be used) and - (hyphen).

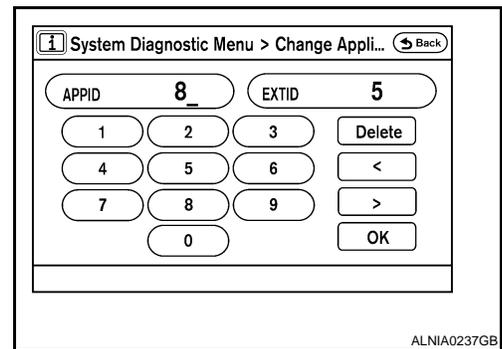


SAT

- Change Channel
- Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



- Change Application ID
- Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



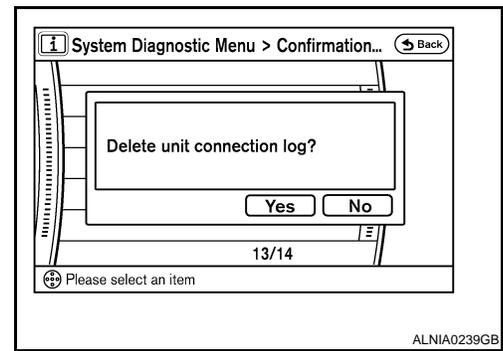
Delete Unit Connection Log

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

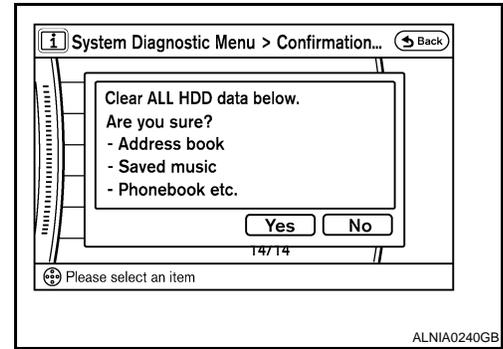
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed)



Initialize Settings

Initializes the AV control unit memory.



AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function

INFOID:000000003939174

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

MULTI AV diagnosis mode	Description
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Displays AV control unit self-diagnosis results.
DATA MONITOR	Displays AV control unit input/output data in real time.
CAN DIAG SUPPORT MNTR	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.
AV COMM MONITOR	Allows the technician to monitor the status of the Multi AV system communication signals.
ECU PART NUMBER	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.

Self-diagnosis results

- In CONSULT-III self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis results display item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT[U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT-III, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-337. "AV CONTROL UNIT : CONSULT-III Function" .

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	Replace the AV control unit
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected	
Gyro NO CONN [U1201]		
CAN CONT [U1216]		
BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]		
HDD CONN [U1218]		
HDD READ [U1219]		
XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]		
HDD WRITE [U121A]		
HDD COMM [U121B]		
HDD ACCESS [U121C]		
DSP CONN [U121D]		
DSP COMM [U121E]		
INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit	
GPS COMM [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptoms (GPS reception error, etc.) occur. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
GPS ROM [U1205]		
GPS RAM [U1206]		
GPS RTC [U1207]		
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected	GPS antenna
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Poor connection is detected in satellite radio antenna	Satellite radio antenna
CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	A malfunction is detected in Camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Camera-connection recognition signal circuit
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCHE CONN [U1240] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • A malfunction is detected in AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch • A malfunction is detected in AV communication signal between AV control unit and multifunction switch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits • AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A malfunction is detected in camera control unit power supply and ground circuits Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between Camera control unit and AV control unit 	Camera control unit power supply and ground circuits
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250] REAR CAMERA LAN CONN [U1252] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction is detected on AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit Malfunction is detected on AV communication signal between camera control unit and AV control unit 	AV communication circuit between camera control unit and AV control unit

DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

Display item [unit]	ALL SIGNALS	SELECTION FROM MENU	Description
VHCL SPD SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays "ON" when vehicle speed > 0 km/h. Displays "OFF" when vehicle speed = 0 km/h.
PKB SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of parking brake switch.
ILLUM SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of lighting switch.
IGN SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
REV SIG [ON/OFF]	X	X	Displays [ON/OFF] condition of back-up lamp switch.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000003939175

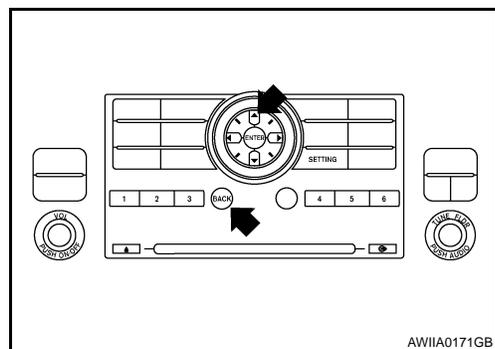
A/C and AV switch assembly self-diagnosis function

Description

The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked.

Self-diagnosis mode

- Press the "BACK" button and the "UP" button within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. When the self-diagnosis mode starts, a beep will sound and all LED indicators of the switch will illuminate.
- The continuity of each switch and control dial of the A/C and AV switch assembly can be checked. If the switch is operating normally, the system will beep and the LED's will illuminate when each switch is operated.



Finishing self-diagnosis mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when the ignition switch is turned OFF.

COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939176

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-13, "How to Use CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939177

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939178

1. PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-49, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

Description

INFOID:000000003939179

Initial diagnosis of AV control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939180

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	Diagnostic item is detected when ...	Probable malfunction location
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected	AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939181

1. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

When DTC U1010 is detected, replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> Inspection End.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939182

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939183

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1200	Control Unit FLASH- ROM [U1200]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (FLASH-ROM).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-287. "Removal and Installation"

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004432043

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939185

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (gyrocompass disconnection).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-287. "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1204 GPS COMM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1204 GPS COMM

Description

INFOID:000000004432047

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939187

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1204	GPS COMM [U1204]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455. "Removal and Installation" .

U1205 GPS ROM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1205 GPS ROM

Description

INFOID:000000004432048

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939189

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455. "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1206 GPS RAM

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1206 GPS RAM

Description

INFOID:000000004432049

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939191

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455. "Removal and Installation" .

U1207 GPS RTC

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1207 GPS RTC

Description

INFOID:000000004432050

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939193

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (GPS malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455. "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939194

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939195

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (CAN controller) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004432051

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939197

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1217	BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (Bluetooth module connection malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455. "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939198

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939199

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1218	HDD-CONN [U1218]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD connection malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939200

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939201

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1219	HDD-READ [U1219]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD read malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1220 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000004432052

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-287. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939203

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition	Action to take
U1220	XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]	An internal malfunction is detected in AV control unit (satellite radio tuner communication malfunction).	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455. "Removal and Installation" .

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939204

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939205

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121A	HDD-WRITE [U121A]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD write malfunction) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939206

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939207

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121B	HDD-COMM [U121B]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD communication error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939208

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939209

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121C	HDD-ACCESS [U121C]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (HDD access error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:0000000039392.10

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000039392.11

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (DSP connection error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939212

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939213

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (DSP communication error) is detected.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121F AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121F AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939214

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Integrates HDD (hard disk drive) allowing map data and music data to be stored.• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, and vehicle information functions.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939215

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U121F	INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	Internal malfunction of AV control unit (internal communication error) is detected.	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939216

1. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check audio control unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-367, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939217

Part name	Description
DISPLAY UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. • RGB image signal is input from AV control unit (RGB, RGB area and RGB synchronizing). Auxiliary image signal is input from the auxiliary input jack. Camera image signal is input from the camera control unit. • Synchronize signal (HP, VP) is output to AV control unit. • Touch panel function can be operated for each system by touching a display directly.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939218

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected • Malfunction is detected on communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit • Malfunction is detected on communication signal between display unit and AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unit power supply and ground circuit • Communication circuit between display unit and AV control unit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939219

1. CHECK DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-368. "DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is inspection result OK?

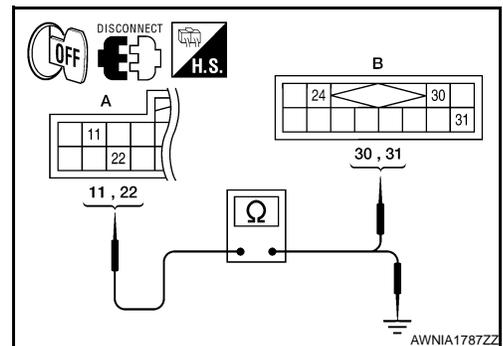
YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminals 11, 22 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminals 30, 31.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	11	M37	30	Yes
	22		31	



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminals 11, 22 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	11	Ground	No
	22		

Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

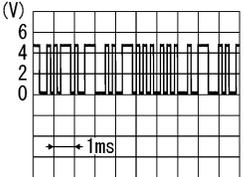
U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

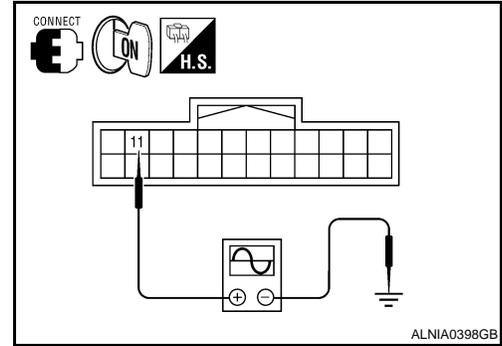
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 11 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Reference Signal
	(+)	(-)	
M92	11	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>



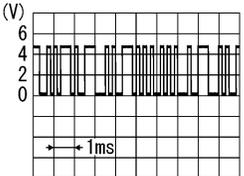
Are voltage readings as specified?

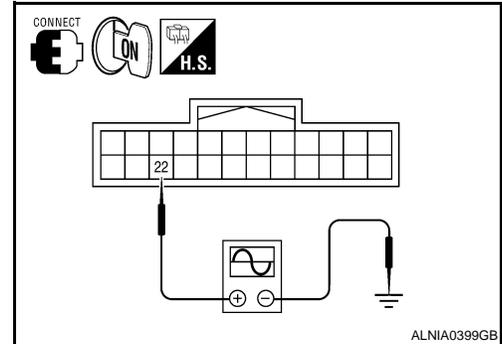
YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 22 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Reference Signal
	(+)	(-)	
M92	22	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>



Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000003939220

The GPS antenna receives satellite GPS signals.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939221

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display	Detection condition
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939222

1. GPS ANTENNA CHECK

Inspect GPS antenna and antenna feeder for damage or poor connection.

Is the GPS antenna and feeder clean and undamaged?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

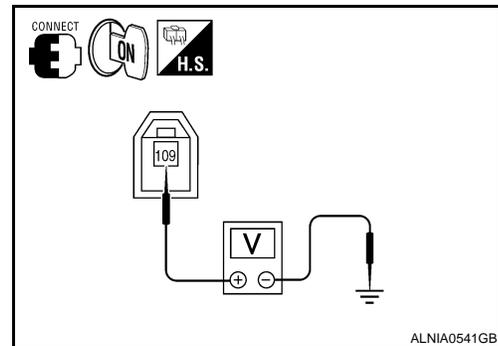
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit connector M72 terminal 109 and ground.

109 - Ground : Approx. 5V

Is the voltage reading as specified?

YES >> Replace GPS antenna. Refer to [AV-466. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455. "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939223

Part name	Description
CAMERA CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Camera image signal is input from rear view camera, and camera image is indicated on the display. • Power (camera ON signal) is sent to rear view camera. • Controlled by audio communication sent from AV control unit. • AV control unit recognizes the presence of camera system with camera connection recognition signal.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939224

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1250	CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	A malfunction is detected in camera-connection recognition signal circuit	Camera-connection recognition signal circuit

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939225

1. CHECK CAMERA-CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and camera control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M48 (A) terminal 87 and camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 5.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M48	87	B176	5	Yes

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M48 (A) terminal 87 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M48	87	Ground	No

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

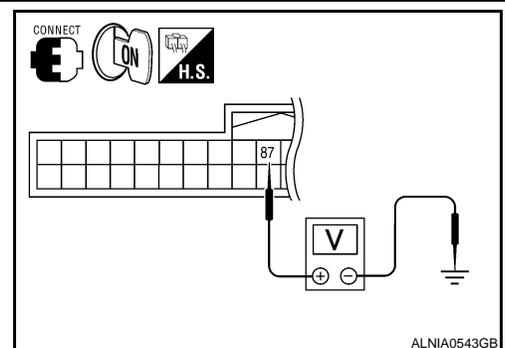
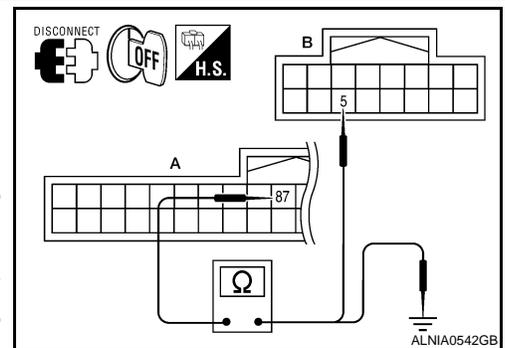
2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M48 terminal 87 and ground.

Connector	Terminals		Voltage
	(+)	(-)	
M48	87	Ground	Approx. 5V

Is voltage approximately 5 volts?

YES >> Replace camera control unit. Refer to [AV-470, "Removal and Installation"](#).



U1250 CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Description

INFOID:000000003939226

Part name	Description
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	Satellite radio signal is received and sent to audio control unit.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939227

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1258	XM ANETNNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected	Satellite radio antenna disconnection

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939228

1. SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check satellite radio antenna and antenna feeder.

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

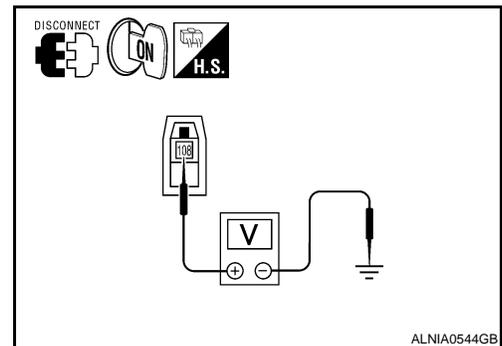
2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M71.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit connector M71 terminal 108 and ground.

108 - Ground : Approx. 5 V

Is voltage approximately 5 volts?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455. "Removal and Installation"](#).



U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939229

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

Self-diagnosis results display item

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]SWITCH CONN [U1240]	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detectedA malfunction is detected in communication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assemblyA malfunction is detected in communication signal between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A/C and AV switch assembly power supply and ground circuitsCommunication circuit between AV control unit and A/C and AV switch assembly

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939230

Replace the AV control unit if this DTC is displayed. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Part name	Description
AV CONTROL UNIT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system and it is connected to each control unit by means of communication. It operates each system according to communication signals from the AV control unit.• AV control unit includes audio function and vehicle information function.• It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function.• It inputs the automatic brightness ON/OFF signals that are required for the display dimming control.• It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000003939231

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT-III	DTC Detection Condition	Action to take
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-455, "Removal and Installation" .

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939232

1. CHECK FUSES

Check that the following AV control unit fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
AV control unit	19, 69, 71	Battery power	29
	7, 72	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4
	82	Ignition switch ON or START	12

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

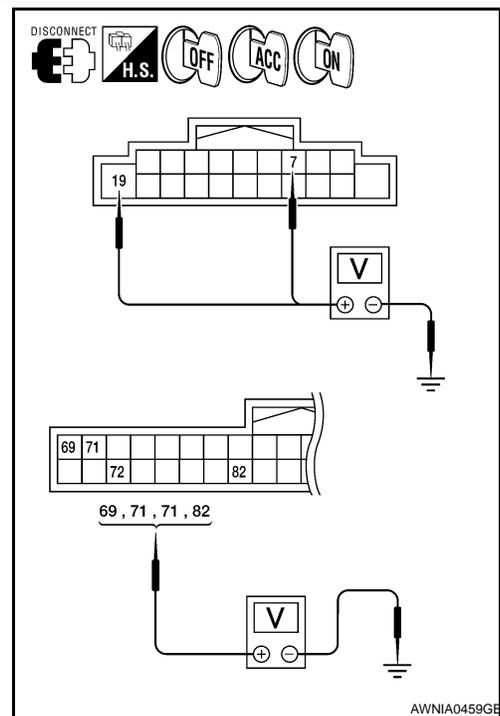
1. Disconnect AV control unit connectors M39 and M48.
2. Check voltage between the AV control unit connectors M39 and M48 and ground.

Connector	(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
	Terminal					
M39	7	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
	19	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
M48	69	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
	71	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
	72	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
	82	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage	

Are the voltage results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

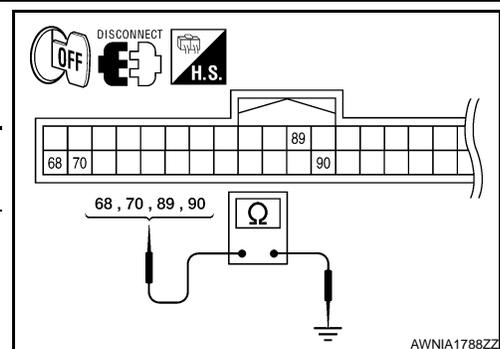
- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.



3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M48 and ground.

Connector	(+)		(-)	Continuity
	Terminal			
M48	68	Ground	Yes	
	70			
	89			
	90			



Are the continuity results as specified?

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair AV control unit ground.

DISPLAY UNIT

DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939233

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following display unit fuses are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Display unit	2	Battery power	29
	3	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

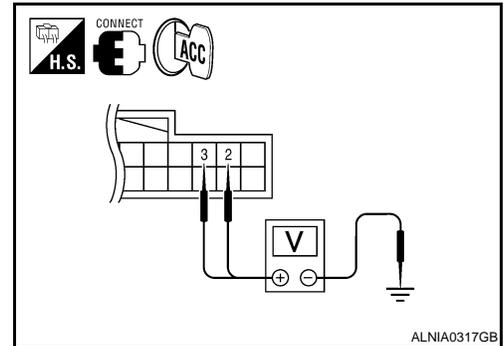
Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch to ACC
- Check voltage between display unit harness connector M92 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
M92	2	ACC	Battery voltage
	3		



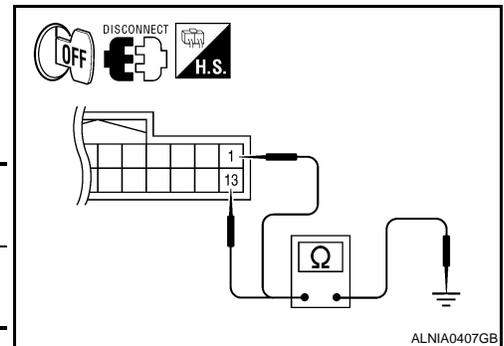
Does specified voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect display unit connector.
- Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	1	Ground	Yes
	13		



Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY

A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939234

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the A/C and AV switch assembly fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
A/C and AV switch assembly	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

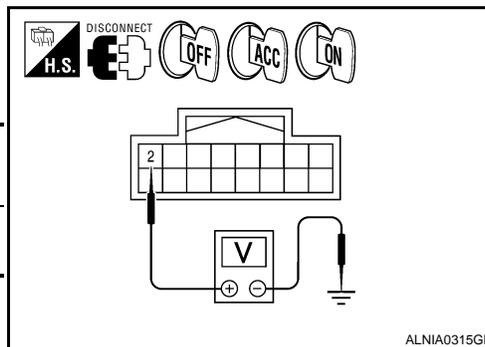
Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Disconnect A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98.
2. Check voltage between the A/C and AV switch assembly connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M98	2	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



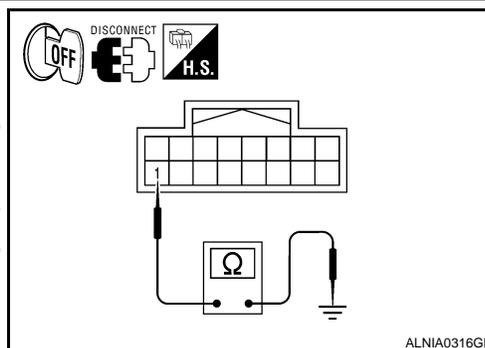
Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >>
 - Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.

3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

1. Ignition OFF.
2. Check continuity between A/C and AV switch assembly harness connector M98 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M98	1	Ground	Yes



Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair A/C and AV switch assembly ground.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

BOSE SPEAKER AMP : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004432053

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the BOSE speaker amp. fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
BOSE speaker amp.	1	Battery power	29

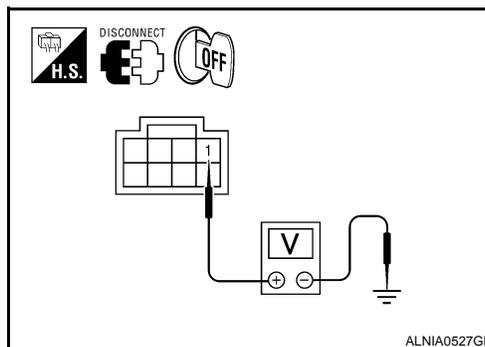
Are the fuses OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
- NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 1 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B74	1	Ground	Battery voltage



Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> GO TO 3

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Check harness between BOSE speaker amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminal 17 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B74	17	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

SUBWOOFER

SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004432054

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the subwoofer fuse is not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
Subwoofer	6	Battery power	17

Is the fuse OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect subwoofer connector.
3. Check voltage between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 6 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B72	6	Ground	Battery voltage

Is battery voltage present?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check harness between subwoofer and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check continuity between subwoofer harness connector B72 terminal 5 and ground.

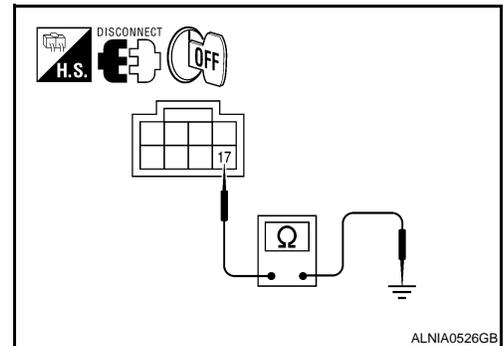
(+)		(-)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B72	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

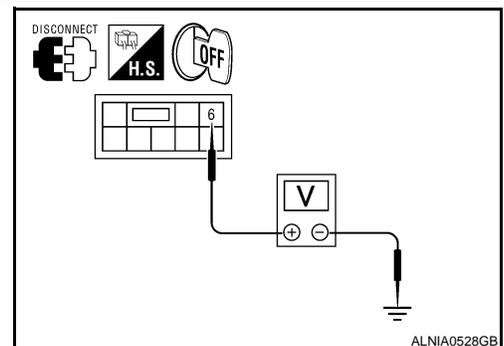
YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

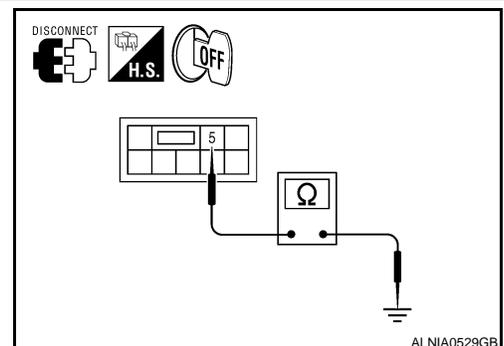
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT



ALNIA0526GB



ALNIA0528GB



ALNIA0529GB

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004432056

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the rear view camera control unit are not blown.

Unit	Terminals	Signal name	Fuse No.
Rear view camera control unit	1	Battery power	29
	2	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

Are the fuses OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

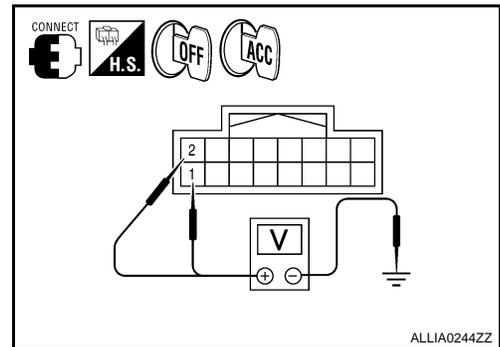
Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B176	1	Ground	OFF	Battery voltage
	2		ACC	

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

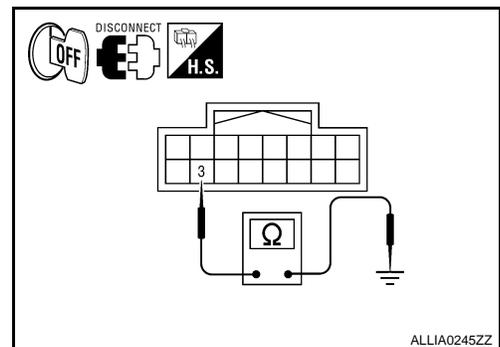
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 terminal 3 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B176	3	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.



REAR VIEW CAMERA

REAR VIEW CAMERA : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004432057

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into reverse.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

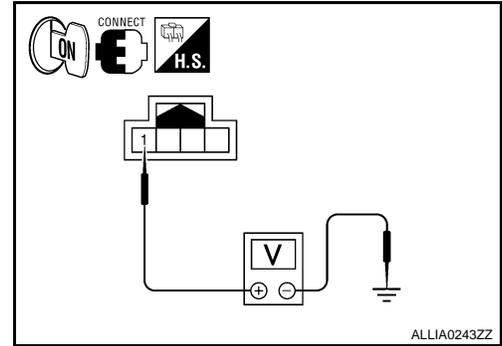
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check voltage between rear view camera harness connector D551 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D551	1	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4
NO >> GO TO 2



ALLIA0243ZZ

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera and rear view camera control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 (B) terminal 8.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
D551	1	B176	8	Yes

4. Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 (A) terminal 1 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D551	1	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

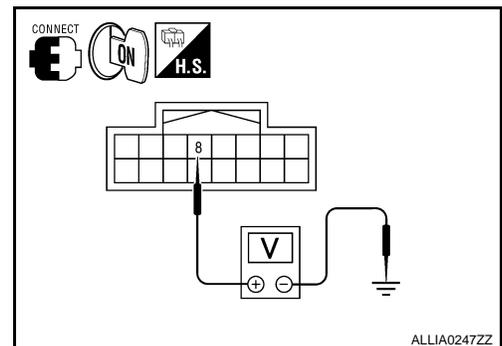
3.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT SIDE)

1. Connect rear view camera control unit harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between rear view camera control unit harness connector B176 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Transmission position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B176	8	Ground	Reverse	6V

Is voltage reading approximately 6 volts?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace rear view camera control unit. Refer to [AV-305](#).
["Removal and Installation"](#).



ALLIA0247ZZ

4.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear view camera harness connector.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

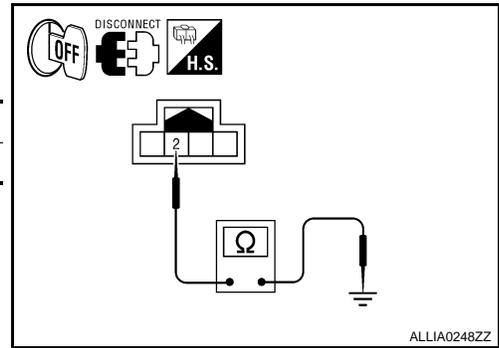
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between rear view camera harness connector D551 terminal 2 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
D551	2	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.



DVD PLAYER

DVD PLAYER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000004432058

1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the DVD player are not blown.

Unit	Terminal	Signal name	Fuse No.
DVD player	21	Battery power	29
	24	Ignition switch ACC or ON	4

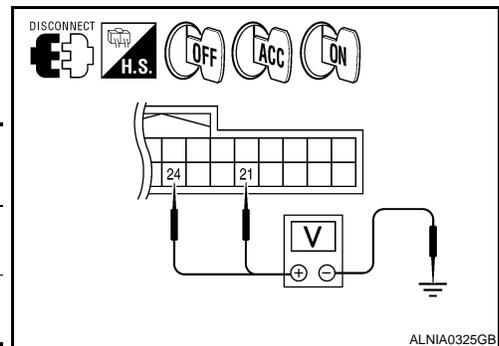
Is the fuse OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2. POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT CHECK

- Disconnect DVD player connector M205.
- Check voltage between the DVD player connector M205 and ground.

(+)		(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
Connector	Terminal				
M205	21	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	24		0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage



Are the voltage results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 3
 NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 • Repair harness or connector.

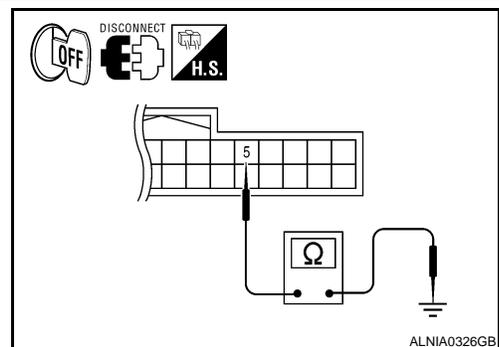
3. GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check continuity between DVD player harness connector M205 terminal 5 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
M205	5	Ground	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
 NO >> Repair DVD player ground.



VIDEO MONITOR

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

VIDEO MONITOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:00000004432059

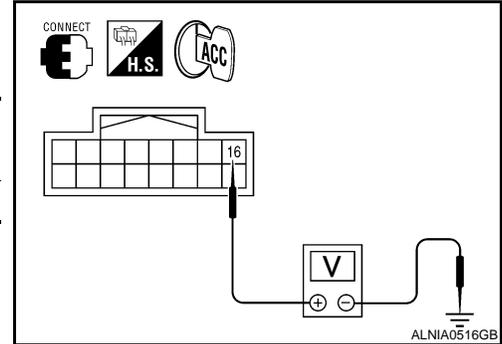
1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
2. Check voltage between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
B76	16	Ground	ACC	Battery voltage

Does battery voltage exist?

- YES >> GO TO 3
NO >> GO TO 2

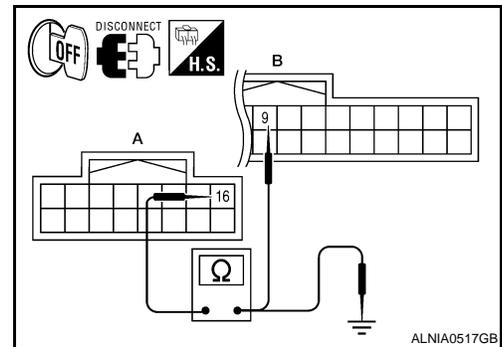


2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect the video monitor connector B76 and the DVD player connector M205.
3. Check continuity between the video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and the DVD player connector M205 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B76	16	M205	9	Yes

4. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 (A) and ground.



A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B76	16	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> Check DVD player power and ground supply. Refer to [AV-192. "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

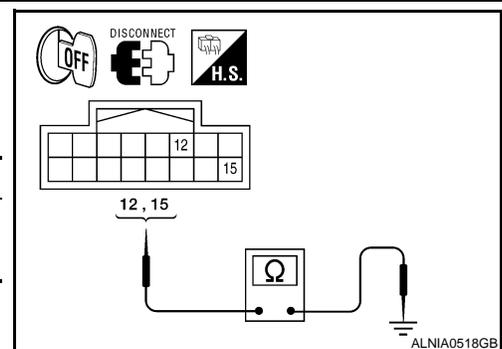
3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect video monitor connector.
3. Check continuity between video monitor harness connector B76 and ground.

Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity
B76	12	Ground	Yes
	15		

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.



MICROPHONE

MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939241

1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

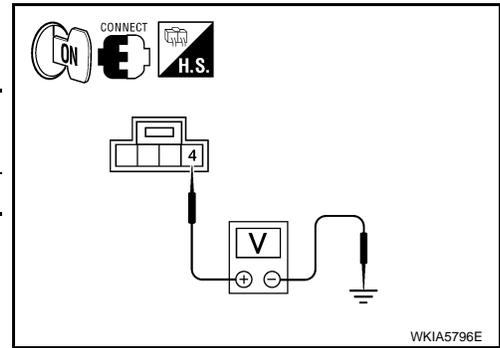
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between microphone harness connector R8 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
R8	4	Ground	ON	5V

Is approximately 5V present?

- YES >> GO TO 3
- NO >> GO TO 2



2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (CONTINUITY)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone and AV control unit harness connectors.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 4 and AV control unit harness connector M48 (B) terminal 73.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	4	M48	73	Yes

- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 4 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
R8	4	Ground	No

Are the continuity test results as specified?

- YES >> Replace the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

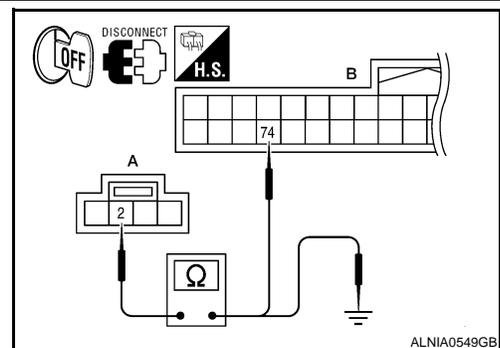
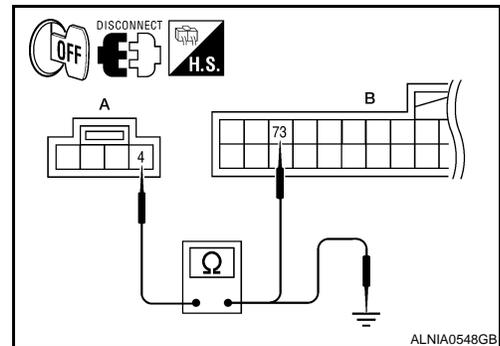
3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect microphone harness connector R8 and AV control unit harness connector M48.
- Check continuity between microphone harness connector R8 (A) terminal 2 and AV control unit harness connector M48 (B) terminal 74.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
R8	2	M48	74	Yes

Does continuity exist?

- YES >> Inspection End.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000039392.42

Transmit the image displayed with audio control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

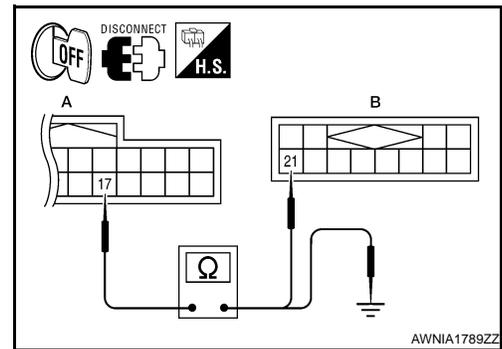
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000039392.43

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 17 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 21.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	17	M37	21	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 17 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	17	Ground	No

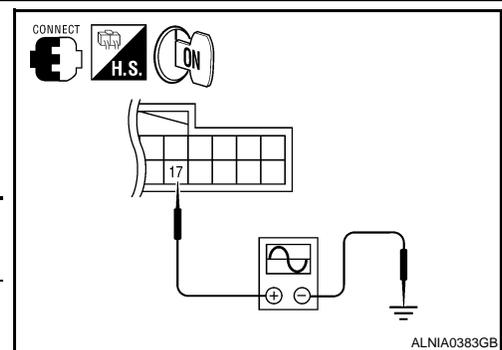
Are the continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (R: RED) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 17 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M92	17	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are the voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939244

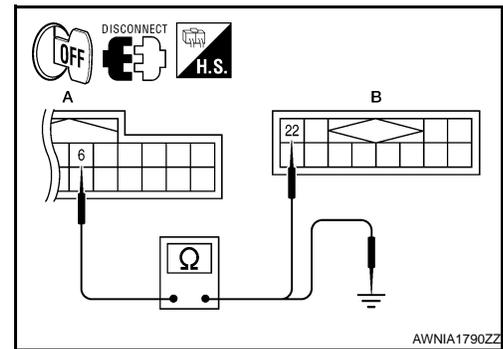
Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939245

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 6 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 22.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	6	M37	22	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 6 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	6	Ground	No

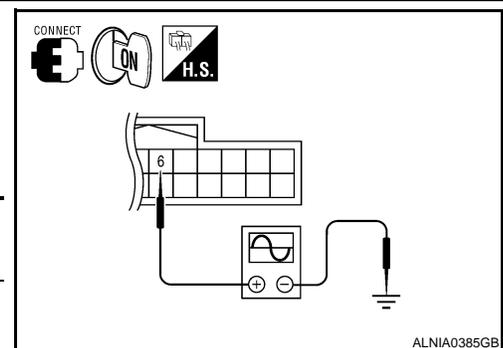
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (G: GREEN) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 6 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-) Terminal	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal	Terminal		
M92	6	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939246

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB signal to the display unit.

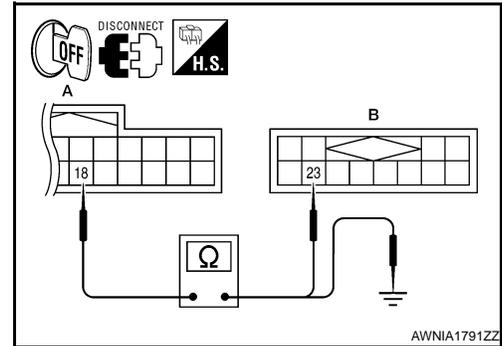
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939247

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 18 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 23.

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	18	M37	23	Yes



4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 18 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	18	Ground	No

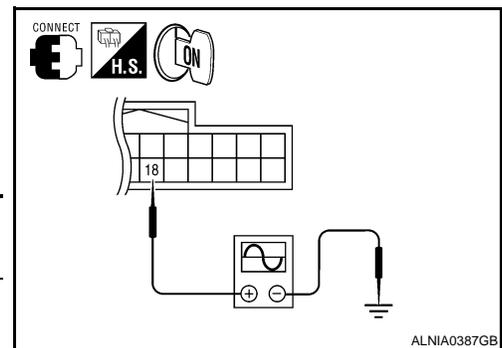
Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB (B: BLUE) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 18 and ground.

(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M92	18	Ground	Receive audio signal	



Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939248

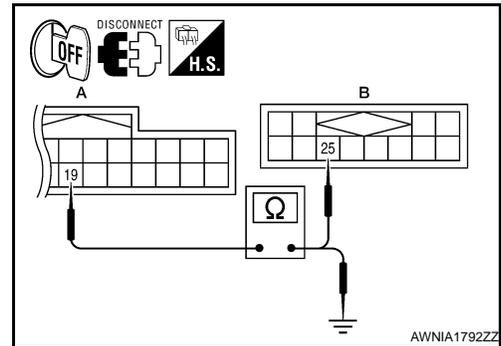
Transmit the RGB synchronizing signal to the display unit so as to synchronize the RGB image displayed with AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939249

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 19 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 25.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	19	M37	25	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 19 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	19	Ground	No

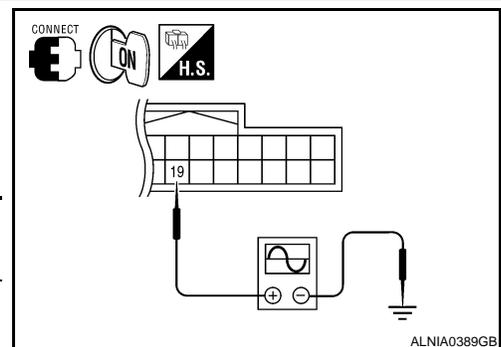
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 19 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M92	19	Ground	Receive audio signal	

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939250

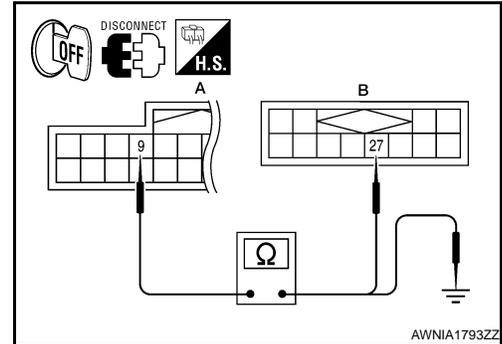
Transmits the display area of RGB image displayed by AV control unit with RGB area (YS) signal to display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939251

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB AREA (YS) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 9 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 27.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	9	M37	27	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 9 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	9	Ground	No

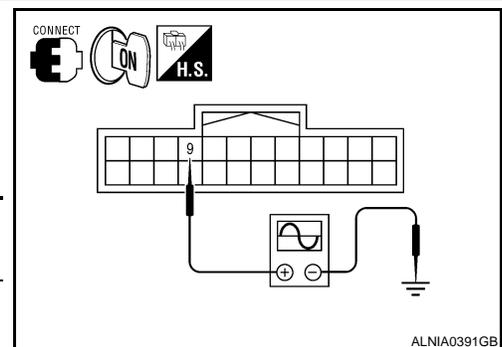
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB SYNCHRONIZING SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 9 and ground.



(+) Connector		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Terminal				
M92	9	Ground	Receive audio signal	

PKIB4948J

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939252

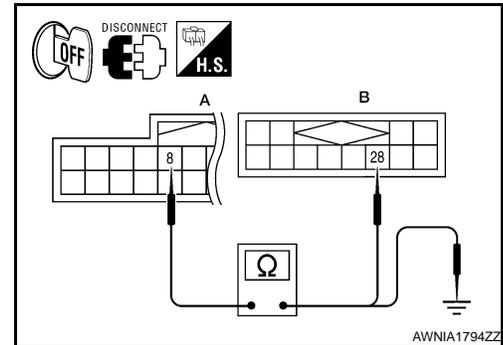
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939253

1. CHECK CONTINUITY HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 8 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 28.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	8	M37	28	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 8 and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	8	Ground	No

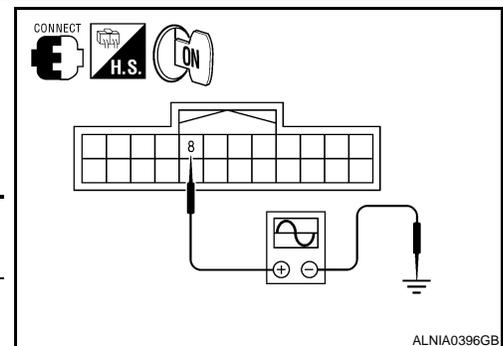
Are continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HORIZONTAL SYNCHRONIZING (HP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 8 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M92	8	Ground	Receive audio signal	

SKIB3601E

Are voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457. "Removal and Installation"](#).

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939254

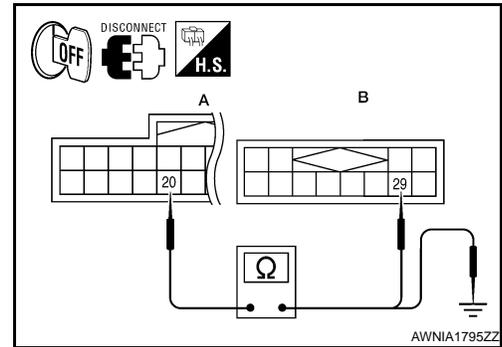
In composite image (AUX image, camera image), transmit the vertical synchronizing (VP) signal and horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal from display unit to AV control unit so as to synchronize the RGB images displayed with AV control unit such as the image quality adjusting menu, etc.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939255

1. CHECK CONTINUITY VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
3. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 20 and AV control unit harness connector M37 (B) terminal 29.



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M92	20	M37	29	Yes

4. Check continuity between display unit harness connector M92 (A) terminal 20 and ground.

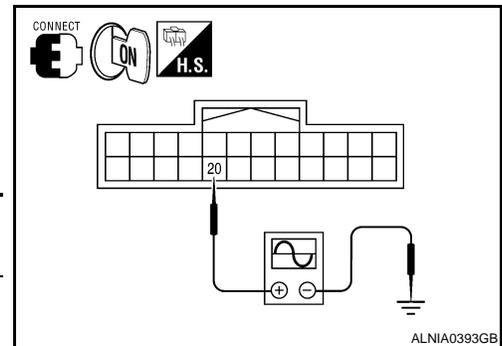
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M92	20	Ground	No

Are continuity results as specified?

- YES >> GO TO 2
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VERTICAL SYNCHRONIZING (VP) SIGNAL

1. Connect display unit connector M92 and AV control unit connector M37.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between display unit harness connector M92 terminal 20 and ground.



(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference signal
Connector	Terminal			
M92	20	Ground	Receive audio signal	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace display unit. Refer to [AV-457. "Removal and Installation"](#).

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003939256

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the front door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939257

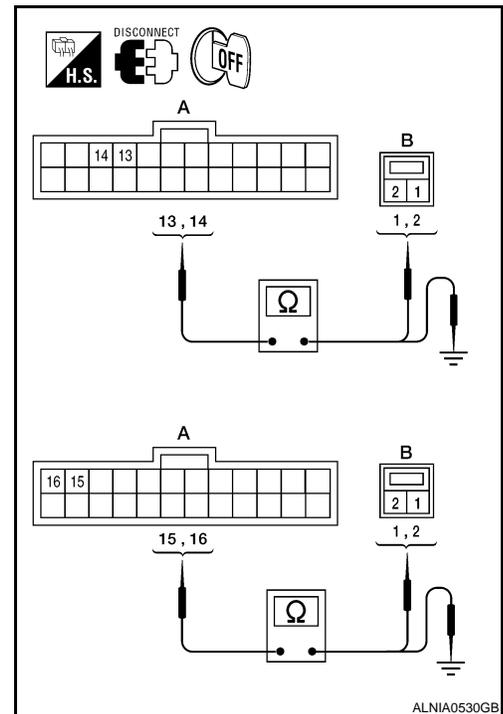
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	D12	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	D112	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	15		



ALNIA0530GB

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

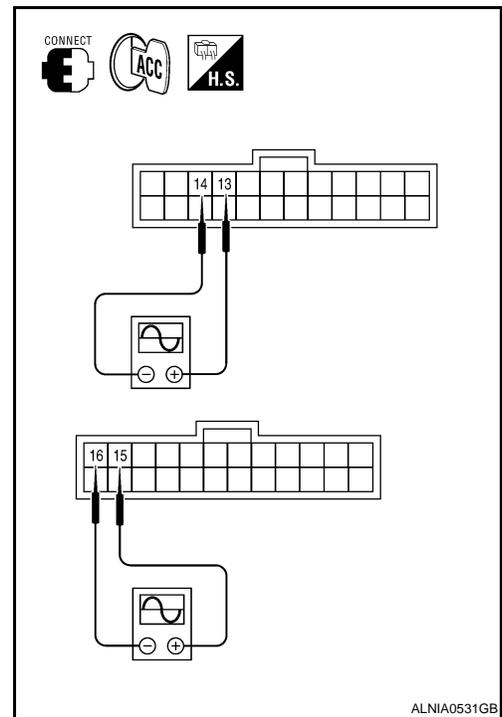
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-459. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

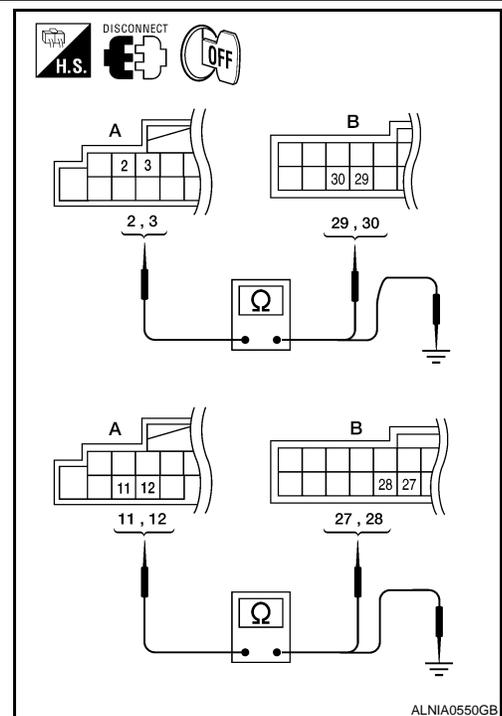
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	2	B75	30	Yes
	3		29	
	11		28	
	12		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M39	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		



Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

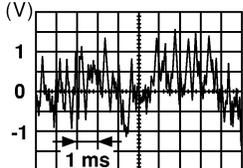
4. FRONT SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

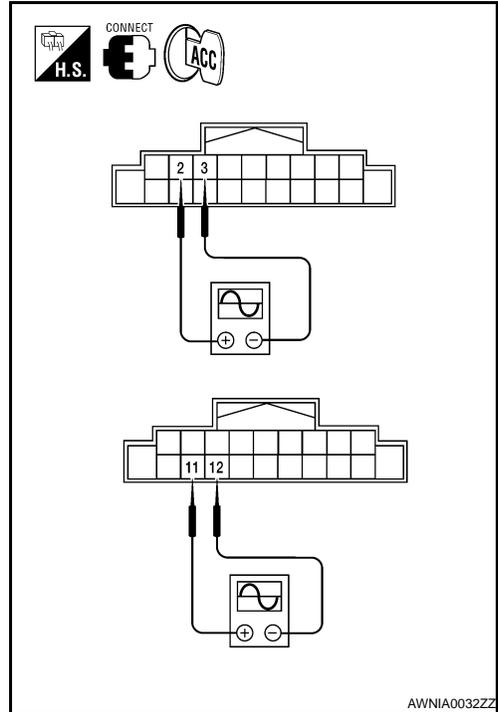
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M39 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M39	2	3	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-461, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000003939258

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939259

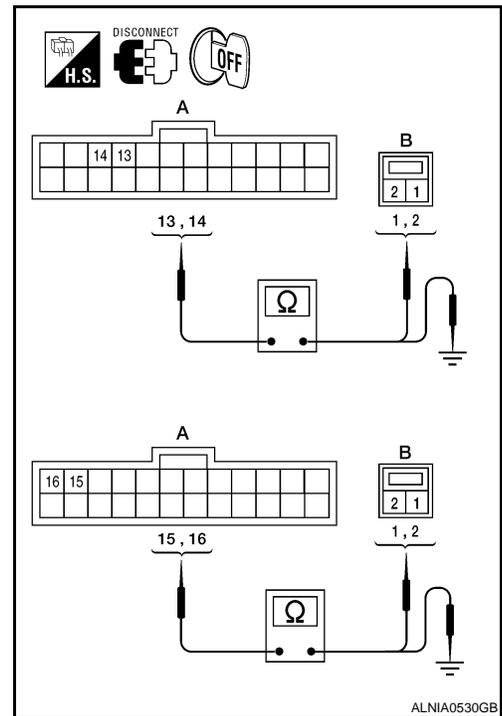
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	13	M109	1	Yes
	14		2	
	15	M111	1	
	16		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B75	13	Ground	No
	14		
	15		
	16		



ALNIA0530GB

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

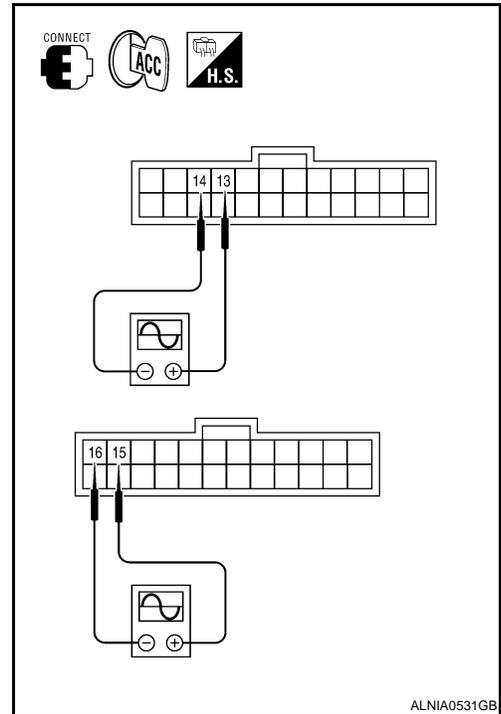
FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminal		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	13	14	Receive audio signal	
	15	16		



Is audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-458. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	2	B75	30	Yes
	3		29	
	11		28	
	12		27	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and ground.

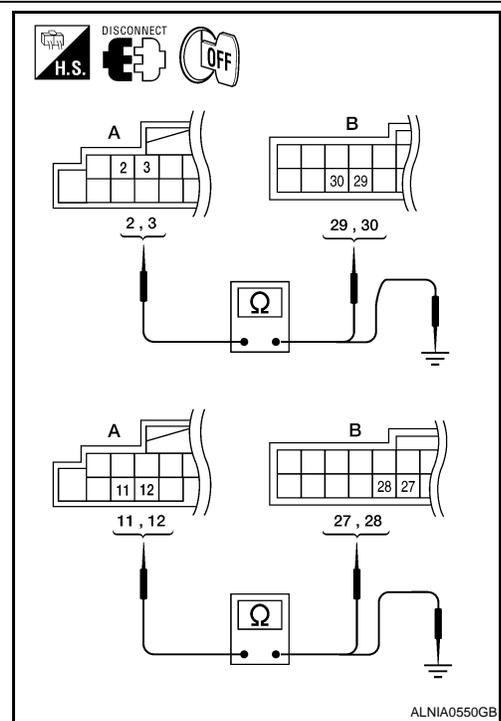
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M39	2	Ground	No
	3		
	11		
	12		

Are continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >>
- Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
 - Repair harness or connector.

4. FRONT TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

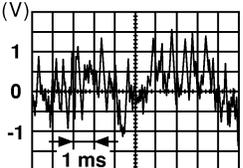
AV

FRONT TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

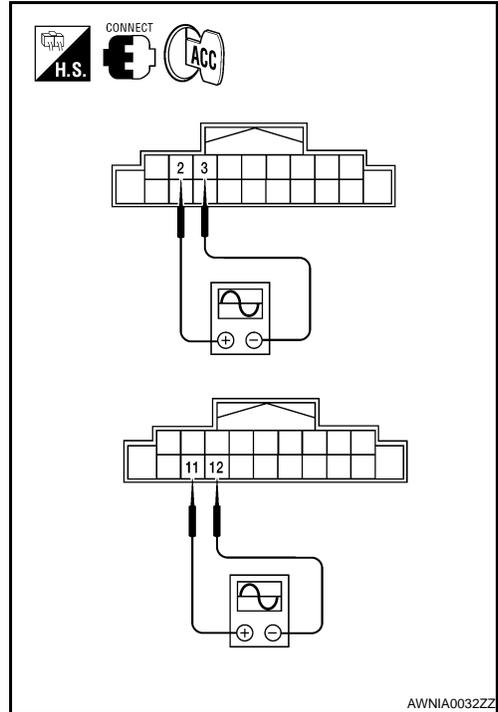
1. Connect AV control unit connector and BOSE speaker amp. connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M39 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M39	2	3	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are the audio signal voltage readings as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-461, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).



AWNIA0032ZZ

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Description

INFOID:000000003939260

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear door speakers using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939261

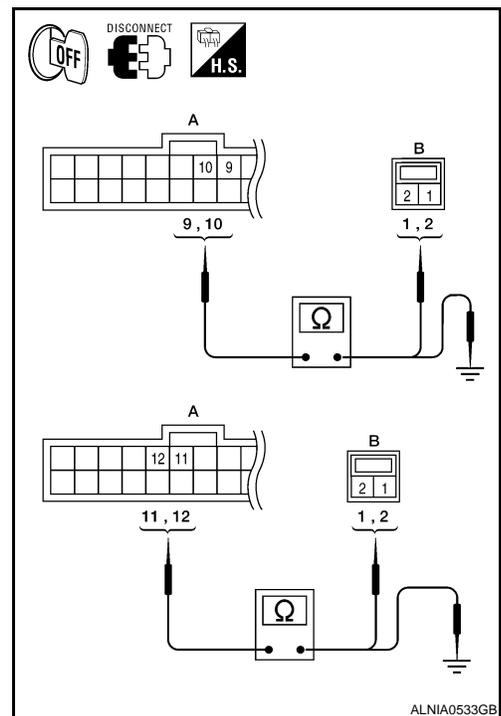
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect speaker connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect speaker harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D207	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D307	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

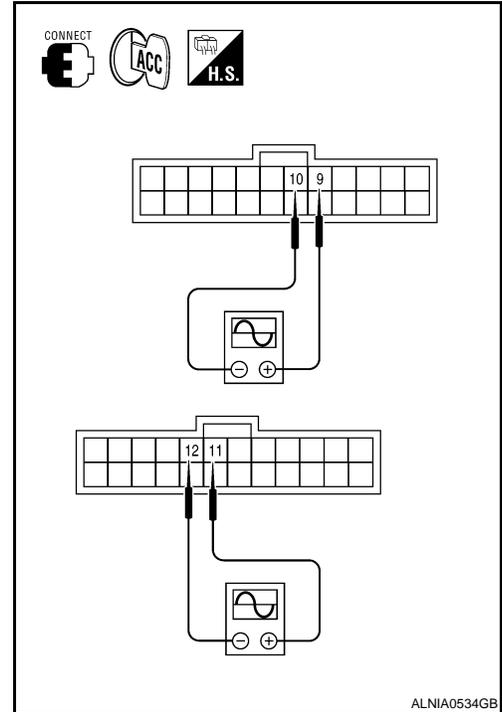
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect speaker connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E



Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect speaker. Refer to [AV-459, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

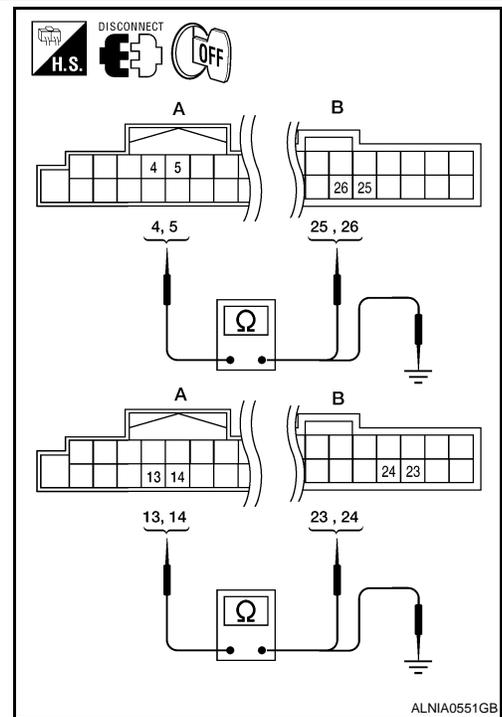
3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	4	B75	26	Yes
	5		25	
	13		24	
	14		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M39	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

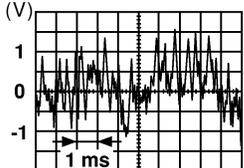
4. REAR DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

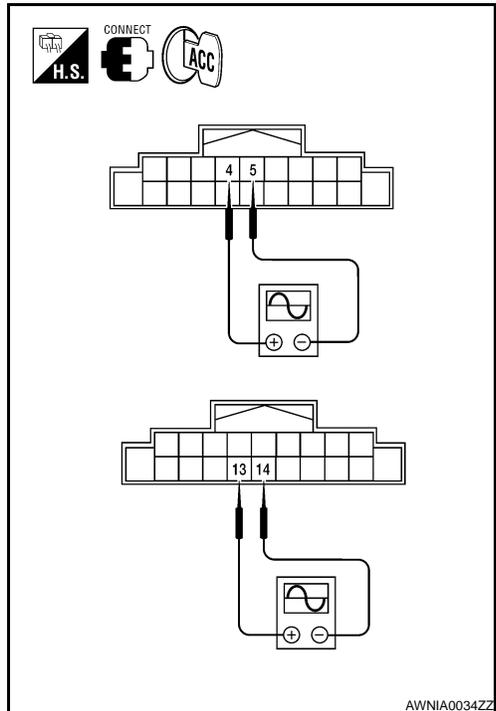
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M39 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M39	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p>SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-461, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR TWEETER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR TWEETER

Description

INFOID:000000003939262

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the rear tweeters using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939263

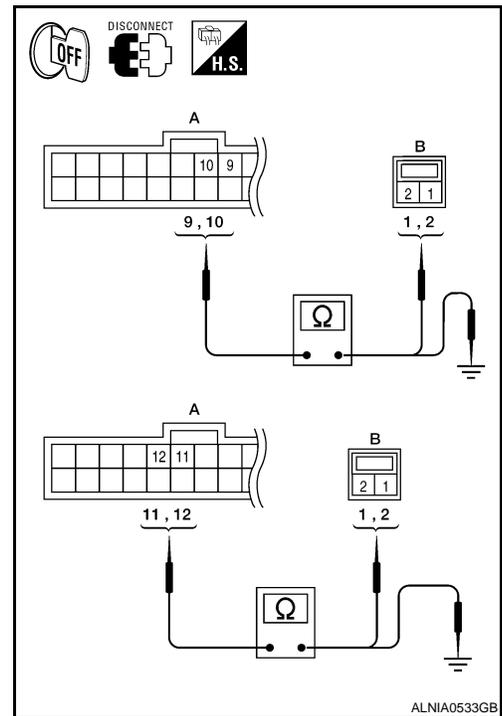
1. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors B75 and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and suspect tweeter harness connector (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B75	9	D208	1	Yes
	10		2	
	11	D308	1	
	12		2	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 (A) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
B75	9	Ground	No
	10		
	11		
	12		



ALNIA0533GB

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and suspect tweeter connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B75 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B75	9	10	Receive audio signal	
	11	12		

SKIA0177E

Are audio signal voltage readings as specified?

YES >> Replace suspect tweeter. Refer to [AV-460, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3

3. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	4	B75	26	Yes
	5		25	
	13		24	
	14		23	

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and ground.

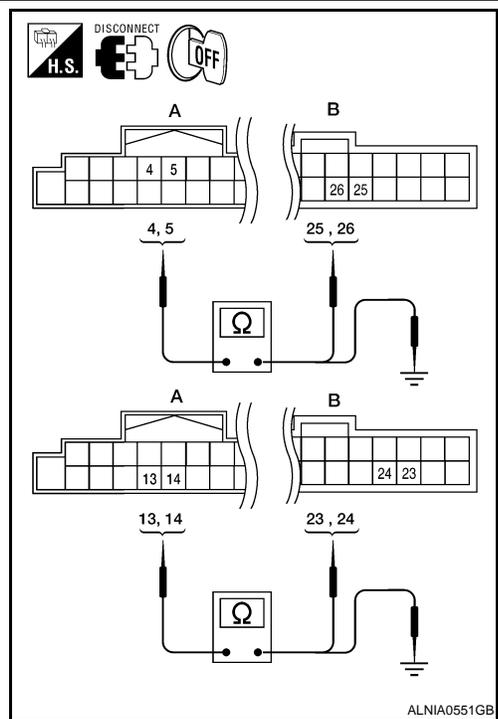
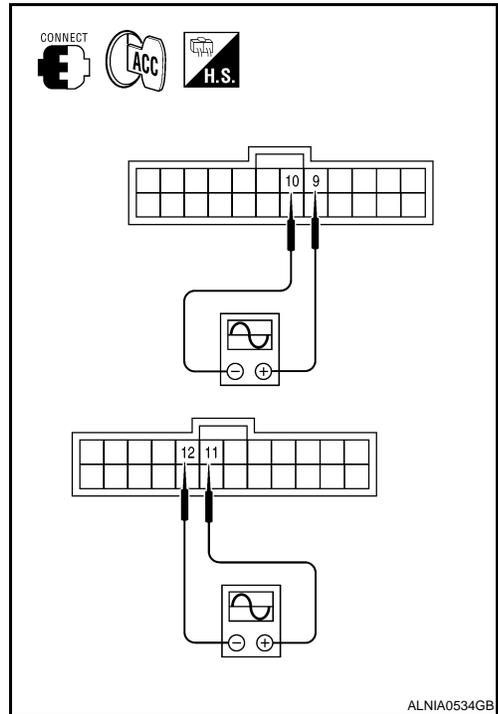
A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M39	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

4. REAR TWEETER SIGNAL CHECK



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

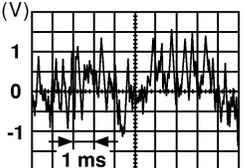
AV

REAR TWEETER

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

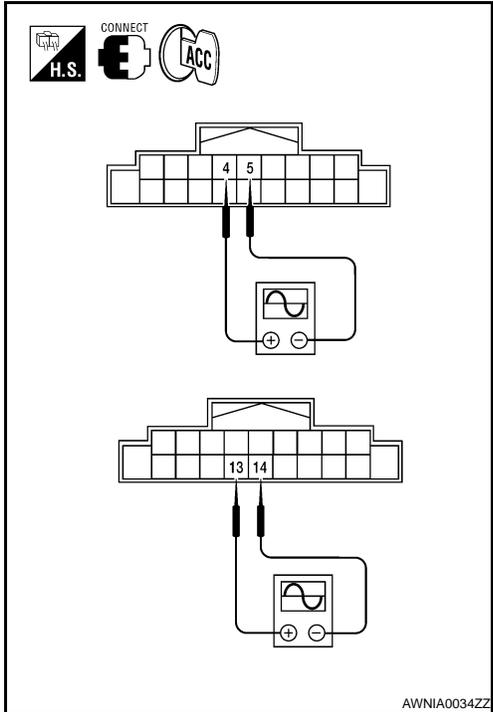
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M39 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M39	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA0177E</p>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-461, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).



SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SUBWOOFER

Description

INFOID:000000003939264

The AV control unit sends audio signals to the BOSE speaker amp. The BOSE speaker amp. amplifies the audio signals before sending them to the subwoofer using the audio signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939265

1. VERIFY SUBWOOFER POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the subwoofer. Refer to [AV-196. "SUBWOOFER : Diagnosis Procedure"](#)

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. HARNESS CHECK

1. Disconnect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connectors B74 (A) and B75 (B) and subwoofer harness connector B72 (C).

Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
A: B74	3	C: B72	1	Yes
	19		2	
B: B75	22		4	

3. Check continuity between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 (A) and B75 (B) and ground.

Connector	Terminal	-	Continuity
A: B74	3	Ground	No
	19		
B: B75	22		

Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

3. SUBWOOFER AMP ON SIGNAL CHECK

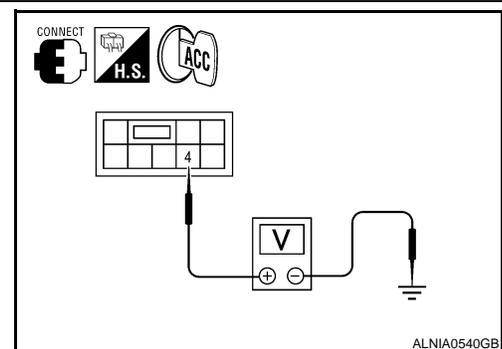
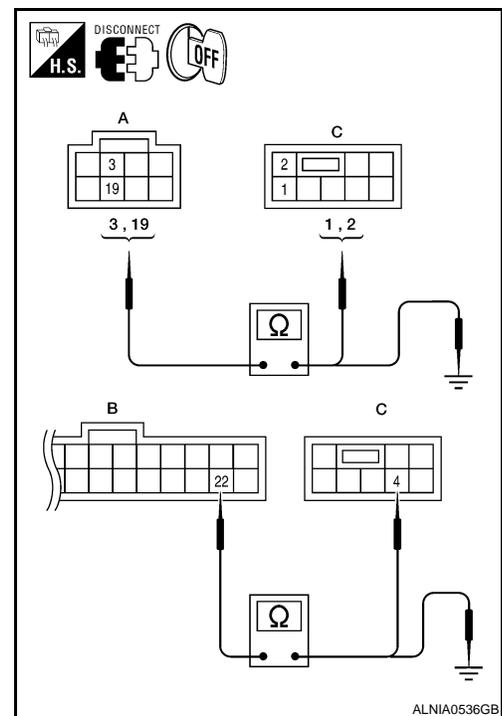
1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connector B74.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check voltage between subwoofer connector B72 terminal 4 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Are the voltage readings as specified?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-461. "Removal and Installation"](#)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

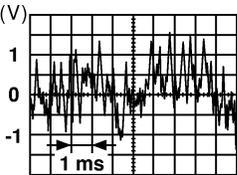
SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

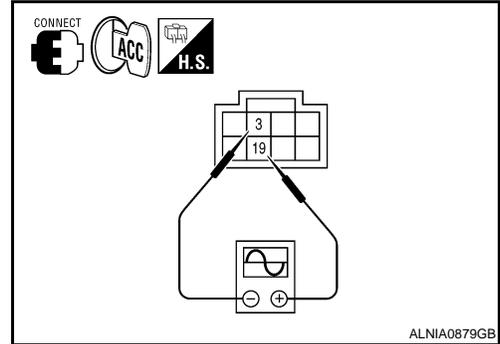
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

4. SUBWOOFER AUDIO SIGNAL CHECK

1. Connect BOSE speaker amp. connectors and subwoofer connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B74 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
B74	19	3	Receive audio signal	

SKIA0177E



Is the audio signal voltage as specified?

YES >> Replace subwoofer. Refer to [AV-462, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5

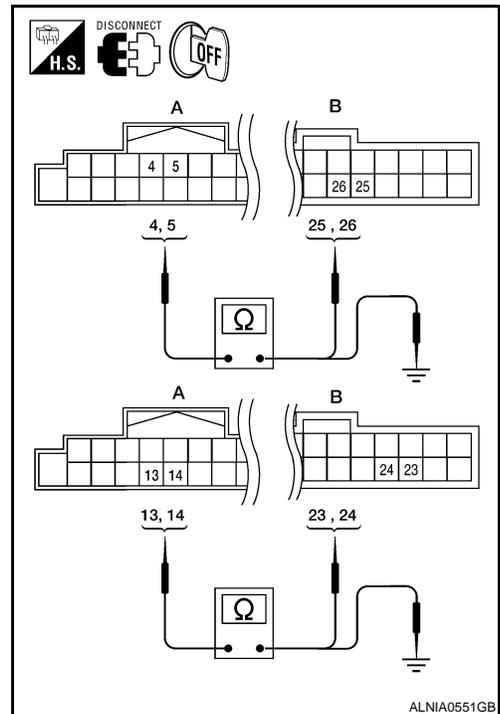
5. HARNESS CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	4	B75	26	Yes
	5		25	
	13		24	
	14		23	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M39	4	Ground	No
	5		
	13		
	14		



Are the continuity test results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

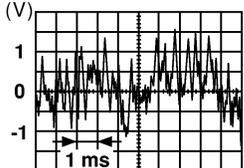
6. BACK DOOR SPEAKER SIGNAL CHECK

SUBWOOFER

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

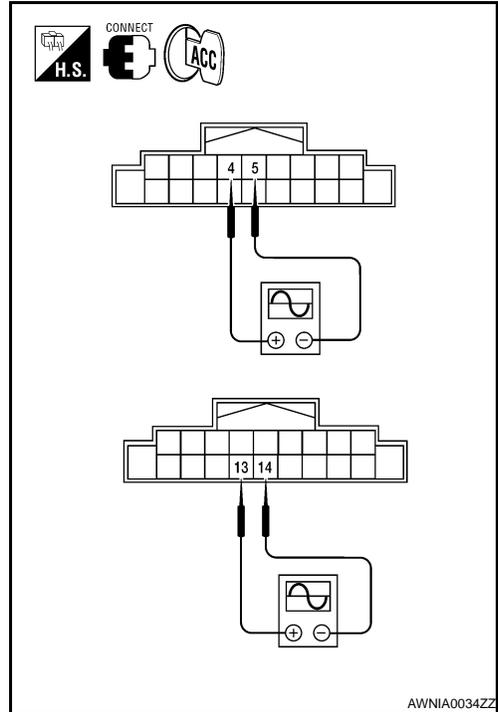
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Connect AV control unit connector M39 and BOSE speaker amp. connector B75.
2. Turn ignition switch to ACC.
3. Push "POWER" switch.
4. Check the signal between AV control unit harness connector M39 terminals with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	Terminals		Condition	Reference signal
	(+)	(-)		
M39	4	5	Receive audio signal	 <small>SKIA0177E</small>
	13	14		

Is the audio signal voltage reading as specified?

- YES >> Replace BOSE speaker amp. Refer to [AV-461, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AMP ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939266

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the AV control unit to the BOSE speaker amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE speaker amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939267

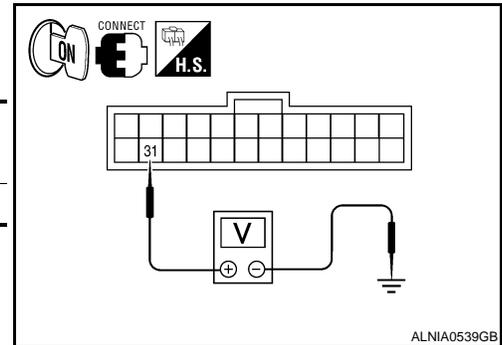
1. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (BOSE SPEAKER AMP)

1. Turn audio system ON.
2. Check voltage between BOSE speaker amp. harness connector B75 terminal 31 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B75	31	Ground	Battery Voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> GO TO 2



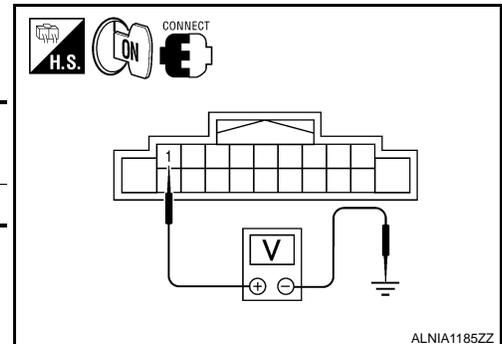
2. CHECK AMP ON SIGNAL (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector M39 terminal 1 and ground.

(+)		(-)	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M39	1	Ground	Battery Voltage

Is battery voltage present?

- YES >> Repair harness or connector.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455. "Removal and Installation"](#).



STEERING SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Description

INFOID:000000003939268

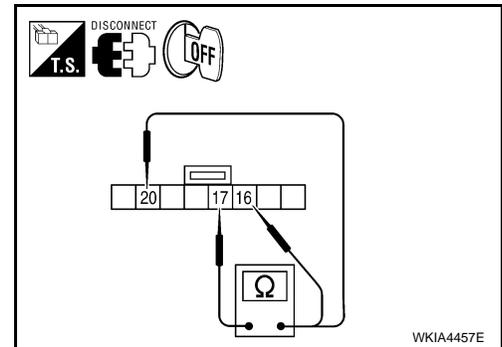
When one of the steering wheel audio control switches is pushed, the resistance in the steering wheel audio control switch circuit changes depending on which button is pushed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939269

1. CHECK STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect steering wheel audio control switch connector M102.
3. Check resistance between steering switch connector terminals.



Terminal	Signal name	Condition	Resistance (Ω) (Approx.)	
16	17	Seek (down)	Depress ▽ switch.	165
		Volume (down)	Depress VOL down switch.	487
		Phone/Send	Depress MODE switch.	0
20	17	Seek (up)	Depress △ switch.	165
		Volume (up)	Depress VOL up switch.	487
		Mode/End	Depress ↻ switch.	0

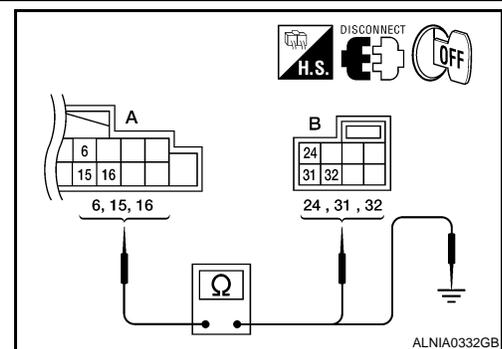
Do the steering wheel audio control switches check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Replace steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to [AV-468, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. CHECK HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector M39 and spiral cable connector M30.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M39 (A) and spiral cable harness connector M30 (B).



A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M39	6	M30	24	Yes
	15		31	
	16		32	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit connector M39 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M39	6	Ground	No
	15		
	16		

Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair harness.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

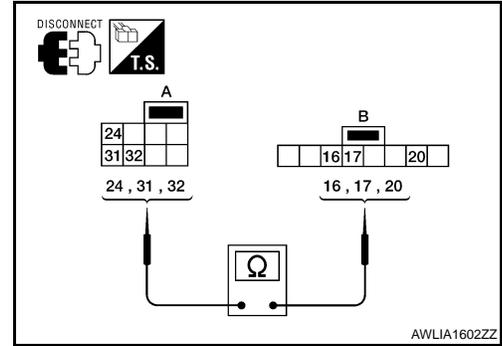
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

3. SPIRAL CABLE CHECK

1. Disconnect spiral cable connector M102.
2. Check continuity between spiral cable harness connector M30 (A) and M102 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M30	24	M102	20	Yes
	31		17	
	32		16	



Does continuity exist?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-7, "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000003939270

Voice signals are transmitted from the microphone to the AV control unit using the microphone signal circuits.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000003939271

1. VERIFY MICROPHONE POWER AND GROUND SUPPLY

Check power and ground supply to the microphone. Refer to [AV-374, "MICROPHONE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Did the power and ground supply check OK?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> • Check connector housings for disconnected or loose terminals.
• Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M48 (A) and microphone harness connector R8 (B).

A		B		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M48	75	R8	1	Yes
	74		2	
	73		4	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector M48 (A) and ground.

A		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M48	75	Ground	No
	74		
	73		

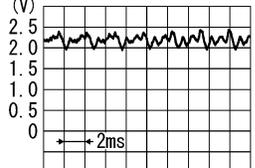
Are the continuity results as specified?

YES >> GO TO 3

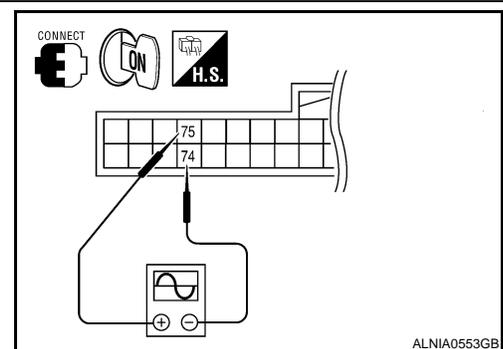
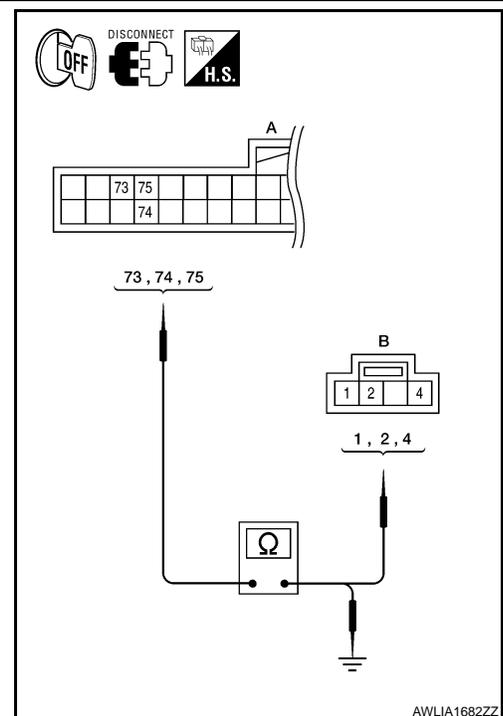
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

Check signal between AV control unit harness connector M48 terminals 74 and 75 with CONSULT-III or oscilloscope.

Connector	(+)	(-)	Reference signal
	Terminal	Terminal	
M48	75	74	<p>While speaking into MIC</p>  <p>PKIB5037J</p>

Are voltage readings as specified?



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-455, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-469, "Removal and Installation"](#).

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

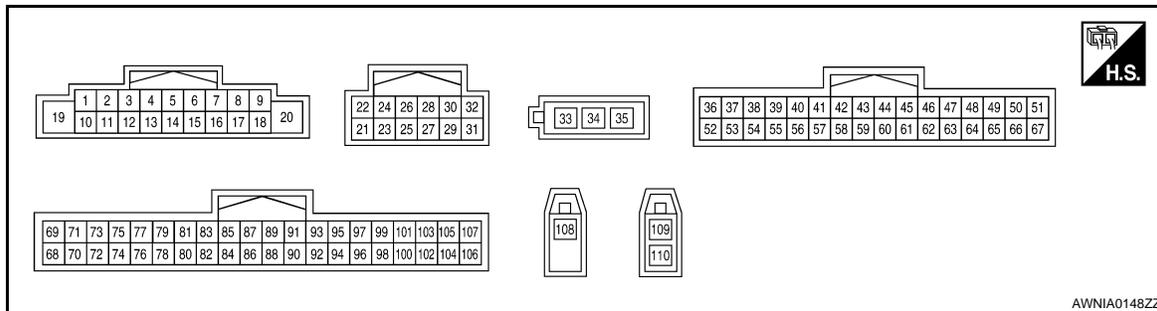
INFOID:000000003939272

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III data monitor item

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	ON	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	ON	Parking brake is applied.	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	ON	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—
	OFF	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	ON	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Selector lever in any position other than R	

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

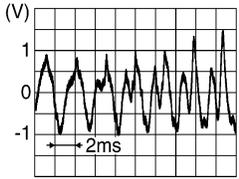
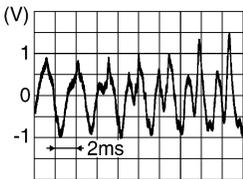
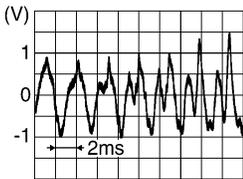
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
1 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
2 (BR)	3 (B)	Pre-amp. audio signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	

SKIB3609E

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

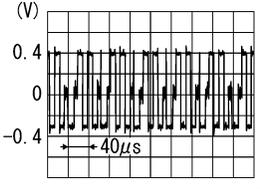
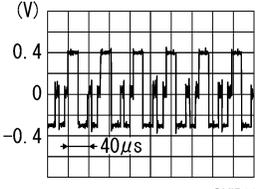
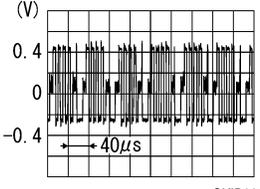
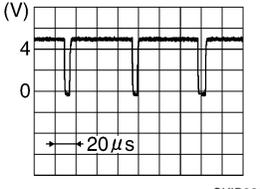
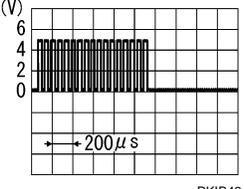
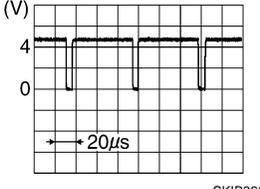
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
4 (BR/W)	5 (BR/Y)	Pre-amp. audio signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (Y)	15 (L)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL up switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
7 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
11 (G/Y)	12 (G/O)	Pre-amp. audio signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (G/R)	14 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
15 (L)	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
16 (G)	15 (L)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing  switch	0V
					Pressing  switch	0.75V
					Pressing VOL down switch	2V
					Except for above	5V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
21 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2238J</p>
22 (G)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2236J</p>
23 (Y)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2237J</p>
25 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3603E</p>
27 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed At rear view camera image displayed	<p style="text-align: center;">5V</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4948J</p>
28 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3601E</p>

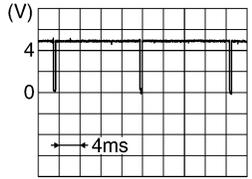
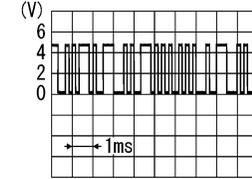
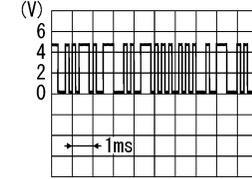
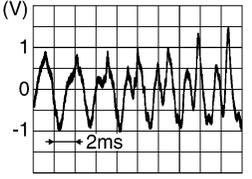
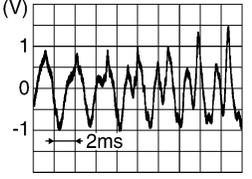
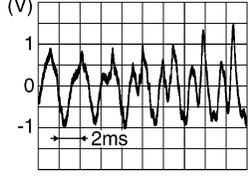
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

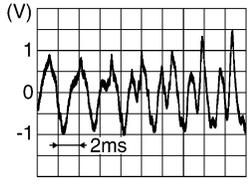
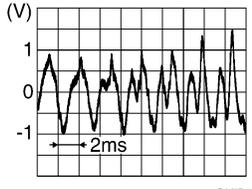
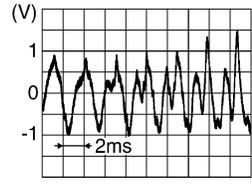
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
29 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
30 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
31 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
34	—	Antenna main	—	—	—	—
35	—	Antenna B+	—	—	—	—
42 (W)	58 (B)	DVD audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
43 (R)	59 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is operating	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
48 (SB)	Ground	CD/DVD eject signal	Input	—	Pressing the eject switch	0V
					Except for above	3.3V
50 (W)	51 (R)	AUX jack audio signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

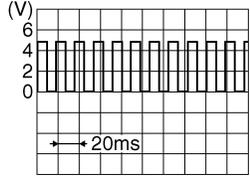
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
61 (G)	45 (W)	Headphone LH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is operating	
62 (R)	46 (B)	Headphone RH audio signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	When DVD player is operating	
65 (GR)	Ground	A/C and AV switch assembly ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
66 (B)	51 (R)	AUX jack audio signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected	
68 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
69 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
70 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
71 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
72 (G/Y)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
73 (W)	Ground	MIC power	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5V
75 (R)	74 (B)	MIC signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	—
76	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
82 (W/G)	Ground	IGN ON or START power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON or START	—	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
83 (G)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake ON	0V
					Parking brake OFF	Battery voltage
84 (W)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	Battery voltage
					Other than R position	0V
85 (LG)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25MPH)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
89 (B)	—	Ground	Input	—	—	0V
90 (B)	—	Ground	Input	—	—	0V
95 (L)	—	AV communication signal 2 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
96 (P)	—	AV communication signal 2 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
97 (L)	—	AV communication signal 1 (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
98 (P)	—	AV communication signal 1 (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
99 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
100 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
108	—	Satellite antenna signal	Input	—	—	—
109	—	GPS antenna	Input	—	—	—
110	—	GPS antenna	Input	—	—	—

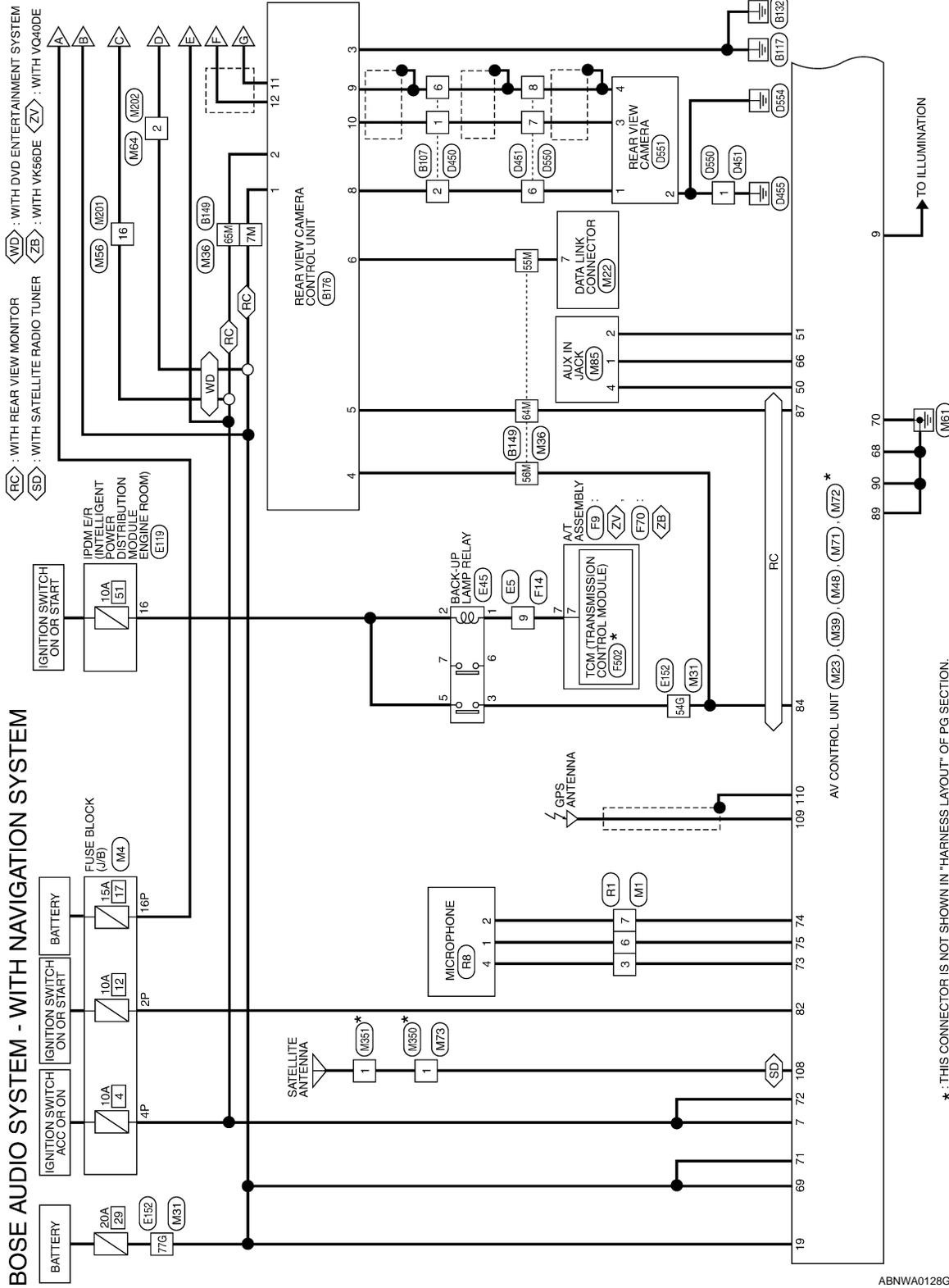
AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000003939273



*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABNWA0128GE

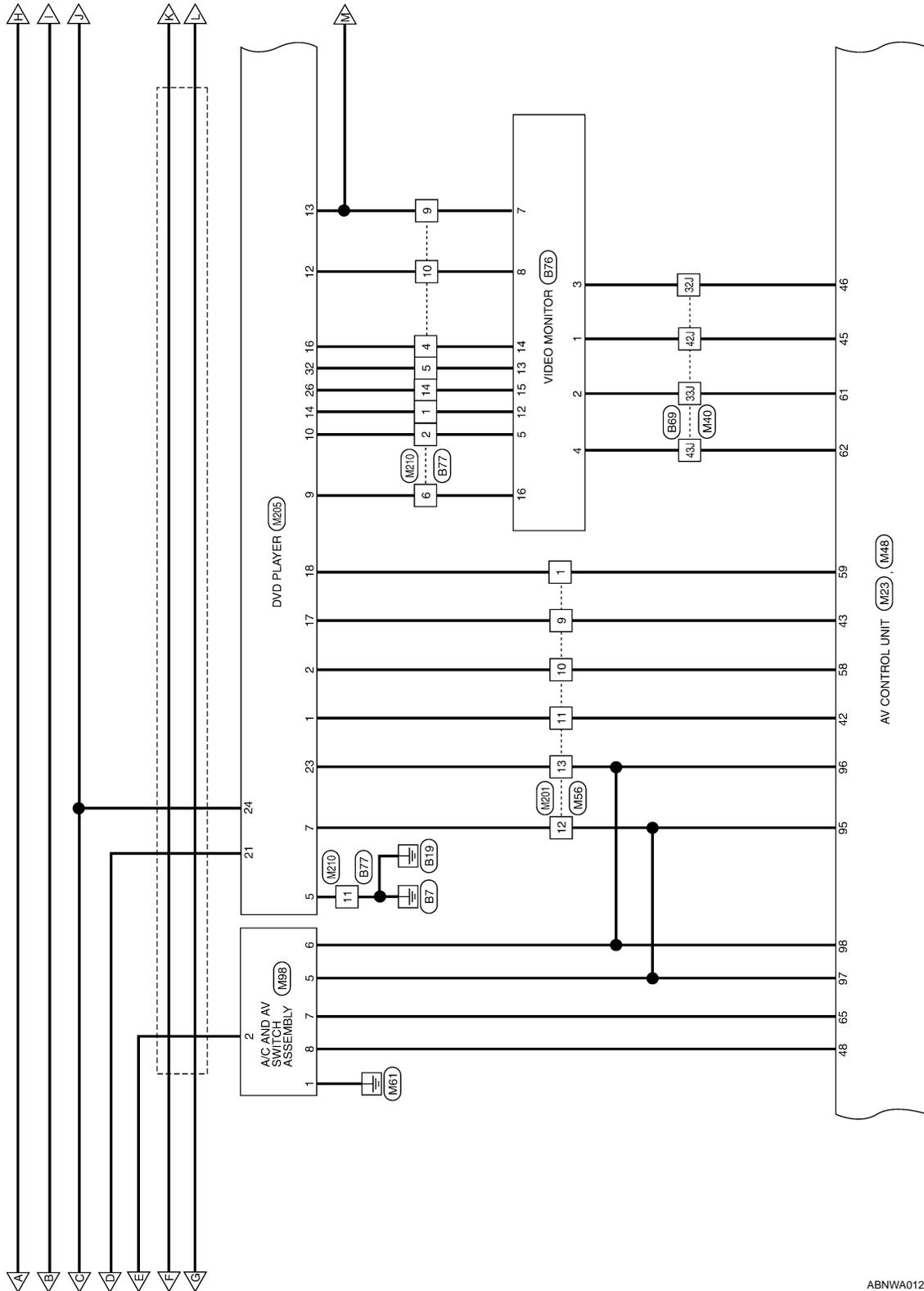
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

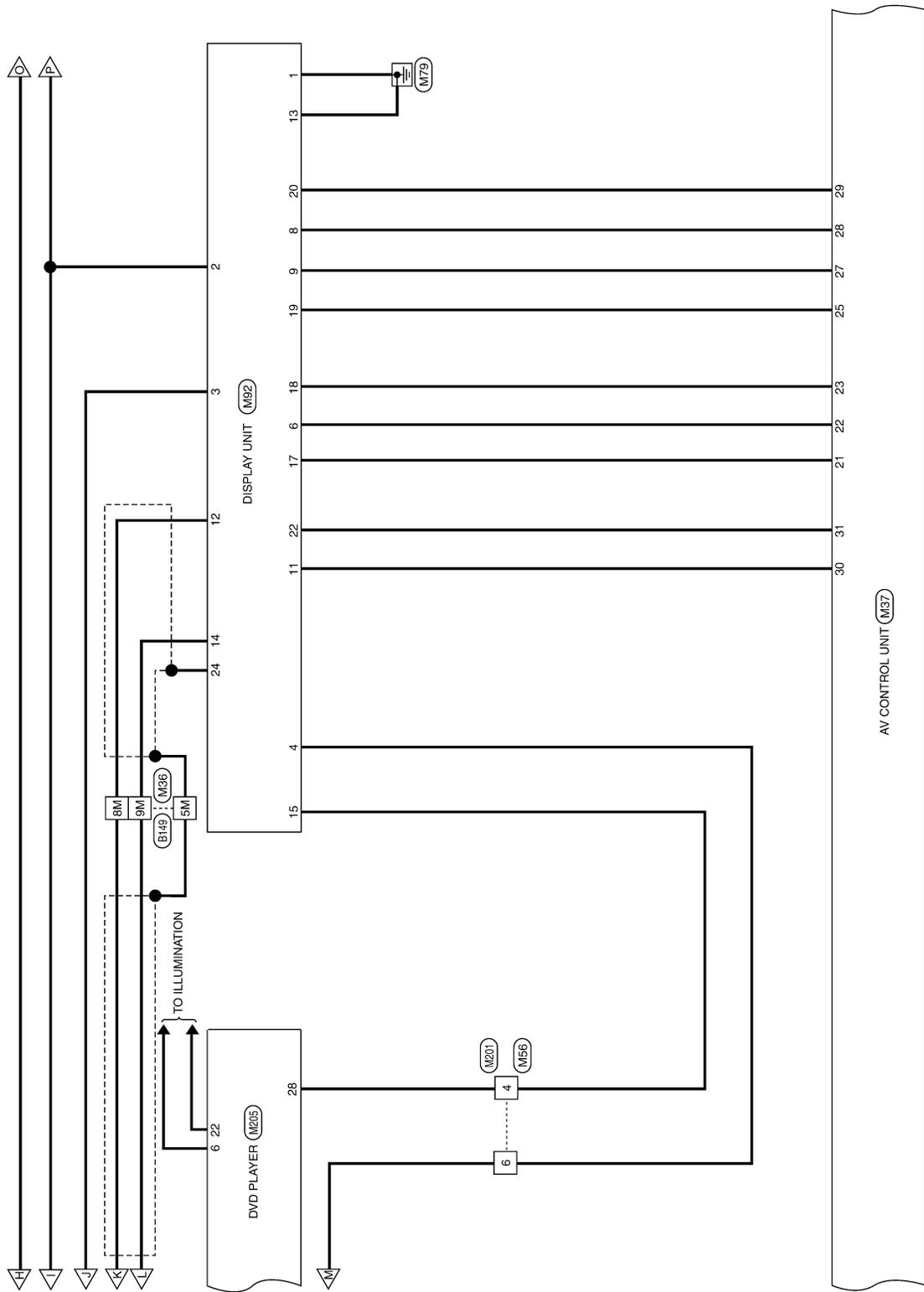


ABNWA0129Gf

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



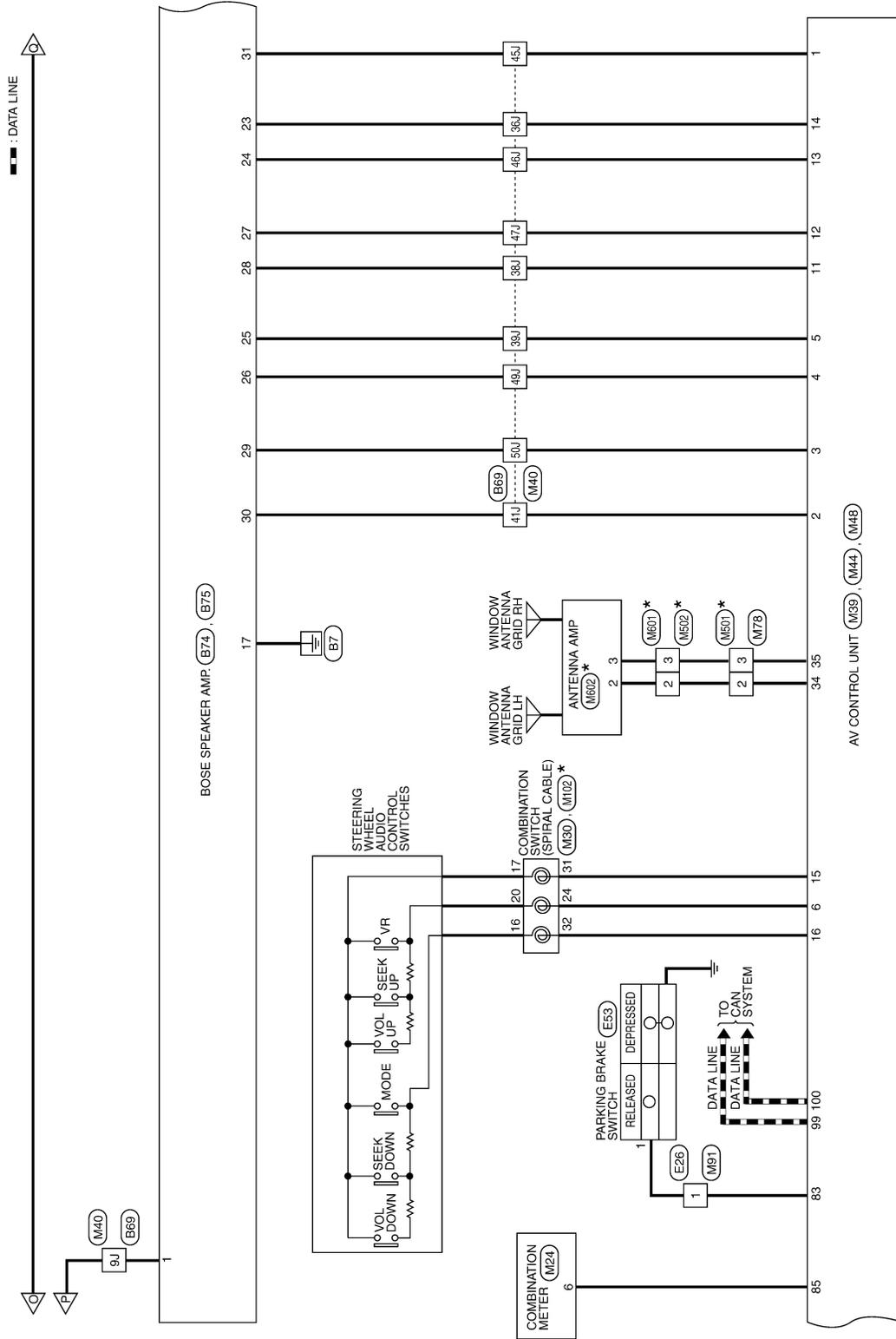
ABNWA0130GE

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- AV
- O
- P

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



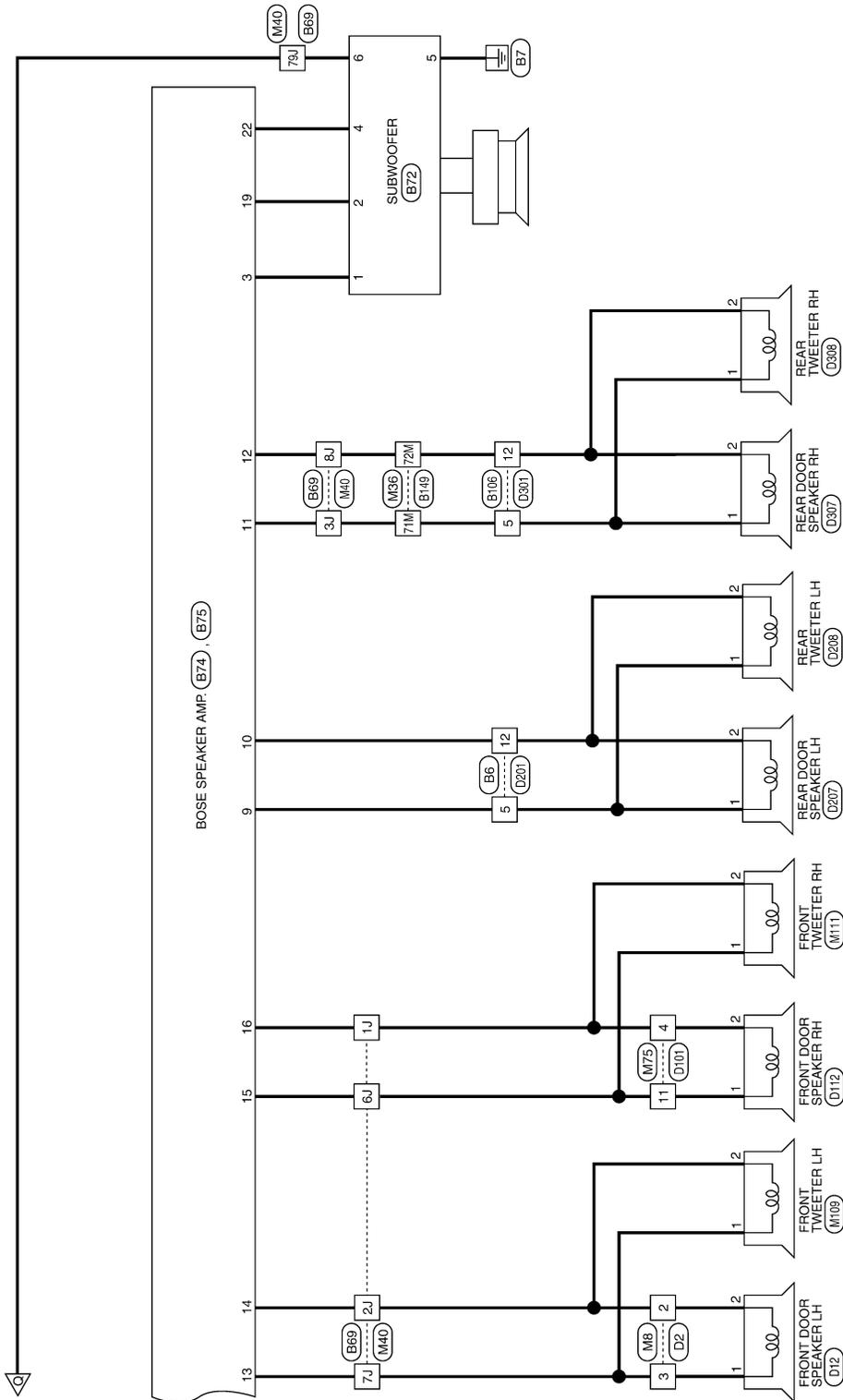
* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOW IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION

ABNWA0131GE

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

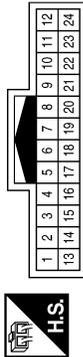


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

ABNWA0132GE

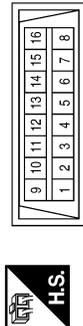
BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



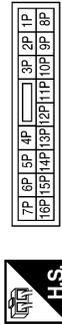
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
6	R	-
7	B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



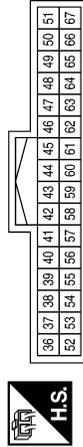
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	W	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



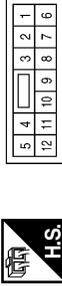
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	-
4P	G/B	-
16P	R/B	-

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
36	-	-
37	-	-
38	-	-
39	-	-
40	-	-
41	-	-
42	W	AUDIO_BUS_LH +
43	R	AUDIO_BUS_RH +
44	-	-
45	W	HP_LH -
46	B	HP_LH -
47	-	-
48	SB	CD-DVD-EJECT

Connector No.	M8
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	G	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
49	-	-
50	W	AUX_AUDIO_LH +
51	R	AUX_AUDIO_LH +
52	-	-
53	-	-
54	-	-
55	-	-
56	-	-
57	-	-
58	B	AUDIO_BUS_LH -
59	G	AUDIO_BUS_RH -
60	-	-
61	G	HP_LH +
62	R	HP_RH +
63	-	-
64	-	-
65	GR	SW_GND
66	B	AUX_AUDIO_RH +
67	-	-

AV CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

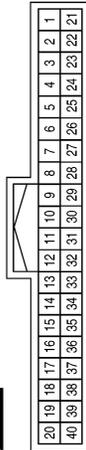
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



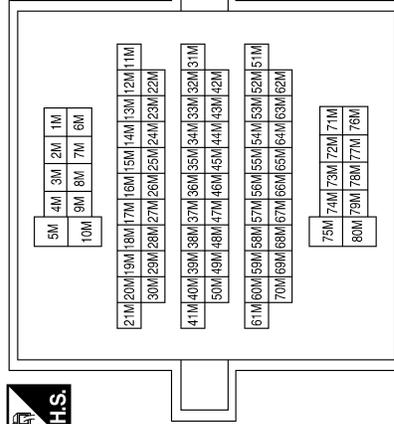
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	Y	STRG_SW_A (UP)
31	B	GND
32	BR	STRG_SW_B (DOWN)

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

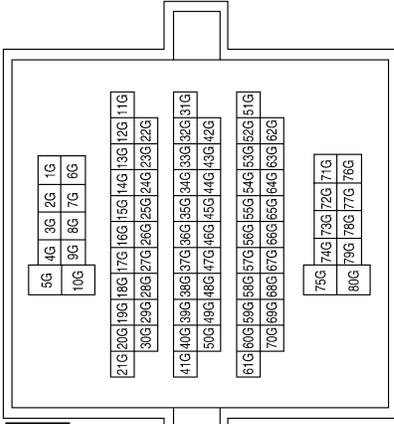


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	LG	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	SHIELD	-
7M	R/B	-
8M	B	-
9M	W	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	BR	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

ABNIA0384GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

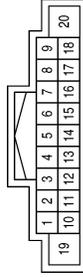
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

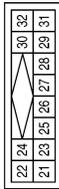
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M39
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	AMP_ON
2	BR	FR_LH_PRE+
3	B	FR_LH_PRE-
4	BR/W	FR_LH_PRE+
5	BR/Y	FR_LH_PRE-
6	Y	STRG_SW_A
7	G/Y	ACC
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	G/Y	FR_RH_PRE+
12	G/O	FR_RH_PRE-
13	G/R	RR_RH_PRE+
14	B	RR_RH_PRE-
15	L	STRG_SW_GND
16	G	STRG_SW_B
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	Y	+B
20	B	GND

Connector No.	M37
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
21	L	R
22	G	G
23	Y	B
24	-	-
25	R	RGB_SYNC
26	-	-
27	G	YS
28	B	HP
29	W	VP
30	V	IT_DISP
31	LG	DISP_IT
32	-	-

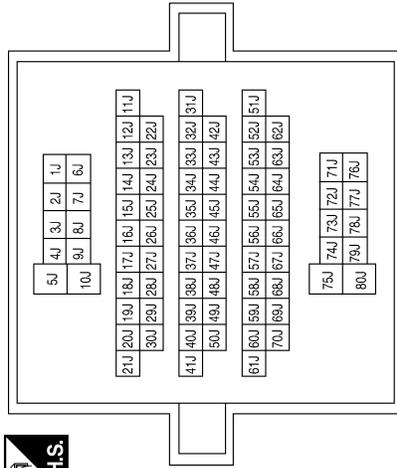
ABNIA0385GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	-
2J	L	-
3J	GR	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
6J	W	-
7J	LG	-
8J	O	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
9J	Y	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
36J	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38J	G/Y	-
39J	BR/Y	-
41J	BR	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-
45J	SB	-
46J	G/R	-
47J	G/O	-
49J	BR/W	-
50J	B	-
79J	R/B	-

Connector No.	M44
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	-	-
34	-	ANT_MAIN
35	-	ANT_+B

ABNIA0386GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

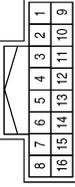
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

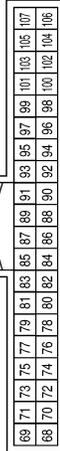
Connector No.	M56
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
88	-	-
89	B	RESERVE 2
90	B	RESERVE 3
91	-	-
92	-	-
93	-	-
94	-	-
95	L	M-CAN2-H
96	P	M-CAN2-L
97	L	M-CAN1-H
98	P	M-CAN1-L
99	L	CAN-H
100	P	CAN-L
101	-	-
102	-	-
103	-	-
104	-	-
105	-	-
106	-	-
107	-	-

Connector No.	M48
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
68	B	GND
69	R/B	+B
70	B	GND
71	R/B	+B
72	G/Y	ACC
73	W	MIC_VCC_(PWR)
74	B	MIC_GND_(IN -)
75	R	MIC_SIG_(IN +)
77	-	-
78	-	-
79	-	-
80	-	-
81	-	-
82	W/G	IGN
83	G	PKB_SIG
84	W	REVERSE_SIG
85	LG	SPEED_8P
86	-	-
87	BR	RV_CAM_SIG

ABNIA0387GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
109	-	GPS ANT
110	-	GPS ANT

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	VIOLET



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
108	-	SAT ANT

Connector No.	M64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



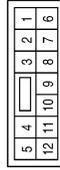
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M78
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	B	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	M75
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	-
11	W	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	M73
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

ABNIA0388GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

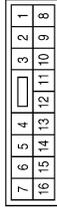
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

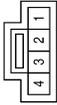
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



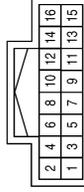
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AUX IN JACK
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	AUX_AUDIO_RH+
2	R	AUX_GND
4	W	AUX_AUDIO_LH+

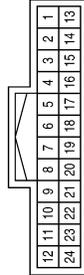
Connector No.	M98
Connector Name	A/C AND AV SWITCH ASSEMBLY (WITH MID AUDIO SYSTEM OR WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM-WITH NAVIGATION)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	G/Y	ACC
3	LG	ILL
4	BR	ILL CONT GND
5	L	M_CANT-L
6	P	M_CANT-H
7	GR	SW_GND
8	SB	CD_DVD_EJECT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	G	COMP1_IN+
16	-	-
17	L	R
18	Y	B
19	R	RGB_SYNC
20	W	VP
21	-	-
22	LG	DISP_IT
23	-	-
24	SHIELD	COMP2_IN_SHIELD

Connector No.	M92
Connector Name	DISPLAY UNIT (WITH NAVI)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND
2	Y	+B
3	V	ACC
4	R	COMP1_IN-
5	-	-
6	G	G
7	-	-
8	B	HP
9	G	YS
10	-	-
11	V	IT_DISP
12	B	COMP2_IN+
13	B	GND
14	W	COMP2_IN-

ABNIA0389GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M111
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M109
Connector Name	FRONT TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



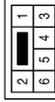
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	L	-

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	L	-
17	BR	-
20	W	-

Connector No.	M202
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	Y	-

Connector No.	M201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
3	L	-
4	G	-
6	R	-
9	R	-
10	W	-
11	B	-
12	L	-
13	P	-
16	G/B	-

ABNIA0390GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

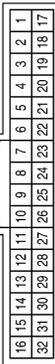
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M205
Connector Name	DVD PLAYER
Connector Color	WHITE

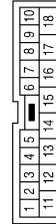


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	FES_L+_OUTPUT
2	W	FES_L-_OUTPUT
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	B	GND
6	BR	ILL-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	M_CAN2_H
8	-	-
9	BR	+B
10	GR	SW_POWER_+5
11	-	-
12	W/L	VTR+
13	O/L	VTR-
14	Y	GND
15	-	-
16	V	DATA_TX1_(LCD->DVD)
17	R	FES_R+_OUTPUT
18	G	FES_R-_OUTPUT
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	Y	+B
22	SB	ILL+
23	P	M_CAN2_L

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
24	G/B	ACC
25	-	-
26	P	GND
27	-	-
28	G	VIDEO OUT
29	-	-
30	-	-
31	-	-
32	LG	DATA_TX1_(DVD->LCD)

Connector No.	M210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
4	V	-
5	LG	-
6	BR	-
9	O/L	-
10	W/L	-
11	B	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

Connector No.	M351
Connector Name	SATELLITE ANTENNA
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-

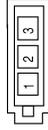
ABNIA0391GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	M601
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M502
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



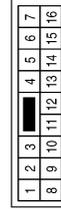
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M501
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	LG	-

Connector No.	M602
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

ABNIA0392GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	E45
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BROWN



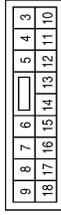
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	-
2	W/G	-
3	SB	-
5	W/G	-
6	Y	-
7	W	-

Connector No.	E53
Connector Name	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



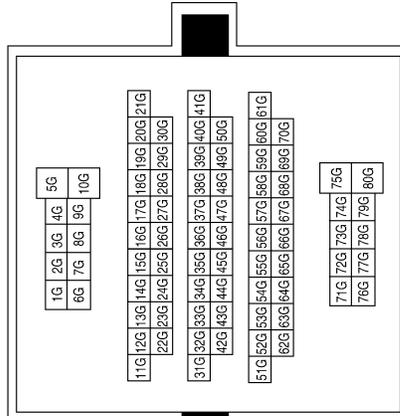
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



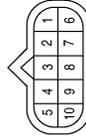
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
16	W/G	REVERSE_LAMP

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



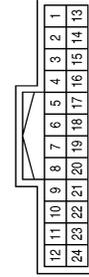
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
54G	SB	-
77G	Y	-

Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	AT ASSEMBLY (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	V	-

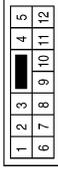
ABNIA0393GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

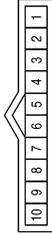
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



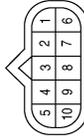
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	B	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
12	G	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)

Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	O	REV LAMP RLY

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY (WITH VK56DE)
Connector Color	GREEN

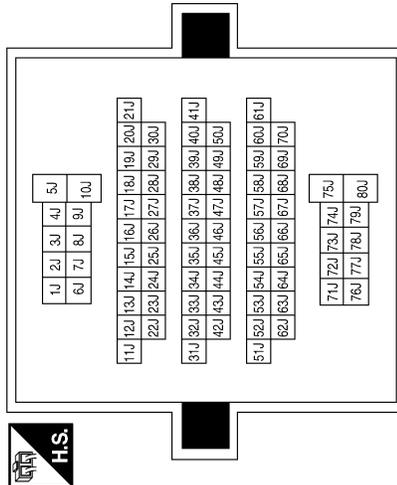


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38J	G/Y	-
39J	BR/Y	-
41J	BR	-
42J	W	-
43J	R	-
45J	SB	-
46J	G/R	-
47J	G/O	-
49J	BR/W	-
50J	B	-
79J	R/B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1J	R	-
2J	L	-
3J	GR	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
6J	W	-
7J	LG	-
8J	O	-(WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
9J	Y	-
32J	B	-
33J	G	-
36J	B	-

Connector No.	B69
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABNIA0394GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

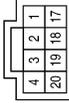
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

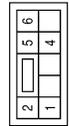
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	B74
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	BATT
2	-	-
3	B	WOOFER-
4	-	-
17	B	GND
18	-	-
19	SB	WOOFER+
20	-	-

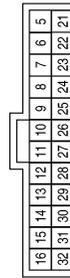
Connector No.	B72
Connector Name	SUBWOOFER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	WOOFER-
2	SB	WOOFER+
3	-	-
4	Y	AMP_ON
5	B	GND
6	R/B	BATT
7	-	-
8	-	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
15	W	FR_DR_RH+_OUT
16	R	FR_DR_RH-_OUT
21	-	-
22	Y	WOOFER_CTRL
23	B	RR_RH-(IN)
24	G/R	RR_RH+(IN)
25	BR/Y	RR_LH-(IN)
26	BR/W	RR_LH+(IN)
27	G/O	FR_RH-(IN)
28	G/Y	FR_RH+(IN)
29	B	FR_LH-(IN)
30	BR	FR_LH+(IN)
31	SB	AMP_ON
32	-	-

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	BOSE SPEAKER AMP.
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	B	RR_DR_LH+_OUT
10	G	RR_DR_LH-_OUT
11	GR	RR_DR_RH+_OUT
12	O	RR_DR_RH-_OUT
13	LG	FR_DR_LH+_OUT
14	L	FR_DR_LH-_OUT

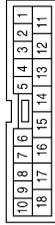
ABNIA0395GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

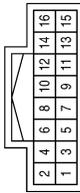
Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	GR	-
4	V	-
5	LG	-
6	BR	-
9	O/L	-
10	W/L	-
11	B	-
14	P	-

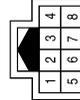
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	W/L	VIDEO IN+
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	Y	GND
13	LG	DATA RX (DVD->LCD)
14	V	DATA TX (LCD->DVD)
15	P	GND
16	BR	FILTERED BATT

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	VIDEO MONITOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	FES L CH INPUT-
2	G	FES L CH INPUT+
3	B	FES R CH INPUT-
4	R	FES R CH INPUT+
5	GR	SW POWER +5
6	-	-
7	O/L	VIDEO IN-

Connector No.	B107
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	B106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

ABNIA0396GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

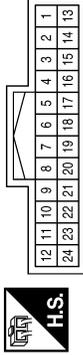
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

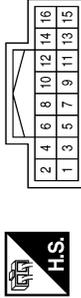
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	R1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



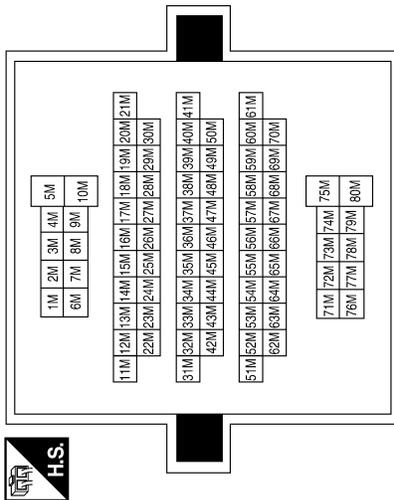
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	W	-
6	R	-
7	G	-

Connector No.	B176
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	BAT+
2	G/R	ACC
3	B	GND
4	LG	REVERSE
5	BR	AV_CONT
6	W	CHECK_CONN_KLINE
7	-	-
8	Y	CAMERA_6V
9	SHIELD	CAMERA_-
10	G	CAMERA_+
11	W	VIDEO_GND
12	B	VIDEO_+
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

Connector No.	B149
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	SHIELD	-
7M	R/B	-
8M	B	-
9M	W	-
55M	W	-
56M	BR	-
64M	BR	-
65M	G/Y	-
71M	GR	-
72M	O	-

ABNIA0397GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

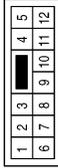
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D12
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Color	WHITE



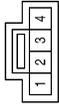
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L/W	-
2	L/R	-

Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L/R	-
3	L/W	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	MIC_OUT_+
2	B	MIC_OUT_-
3	-	-
4	W	MIC_POWER

Connector No.	D201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D112
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/B	-
2	L/B	-

Connector No.	D101
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	L/B	-
11	W/B	-

ABNIA0398GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

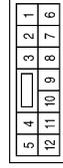
AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	GR	-
12	O	-

Connector No.	D208
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER LH
Connector Color	BROWN



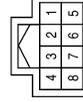
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D207
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER LH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D450
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	Y	-
6	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D308
Connector Name	REAR TWEETER RH
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	D307
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SPEAKER RH (WITH BOSE AUDIO SYSTEM)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	O	-

ABNIA0399GB

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Connector No.	D551
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Color	WHITE



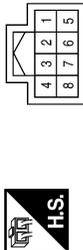
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	CAMERA_6V
2	B	GND
3	G	CAMERA_+
4	SHIELD	CAMERA_-

Connector No.	D550
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	D451
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
6	Y	-
7	G	-
8	SHIELD	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

DTC Index

Self-diagnosis results display item

ABNIA0400GB

INFOID:000000003939274

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Refer to
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-340, "DTC Logic"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	AV-341, "DTC Logic"
Control Unit FLASH-ROM [U1200]	AV-342, "DTC Logic"
Gyro NO CONN [U1201]	AV-343, "DTC Logic"
CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-348, "DTC Logic"
BLUETOOTH CONN [U1217]	AV-349, "DTC Logic"
HDD CONN [U1218]	AV-350, "DTC Logic"
HDD READ [U1219]	AV-351, "DTC Logic"
XM SERIAL COMM [U1220]	AV-352, "DTC Logic"
HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV-353, "DTC Logic"
HDD COMM [U121B]	AV-354, "DTC Logic"
HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV-355, "DTC Logic"
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-356, "DTC Logic"
DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-357, "DTC Logic"
INTERNAL COMM [U121F]	AV-358, "DTC Logic"
GPS COMM [U1204]	AV-344, "DTC Logic"
GPS ROM [U1205]	AV-345, "DTC Logic"
GPS RAM [U1206]	AV-346, "DTC Logic"
GPS RTC [U1207]	AV-347, "DTC Logic"
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-359, "DTC Logic"
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	AV-361, "DTC Logic"
CAMERA CONT. CONN [U1250]	AV-362, "DTC Logic"
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	AV-364, "DTC Logic"
AV COMM CIRUICT [U1300]	AV-365, "Description"
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-366, "DTC Logic"

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

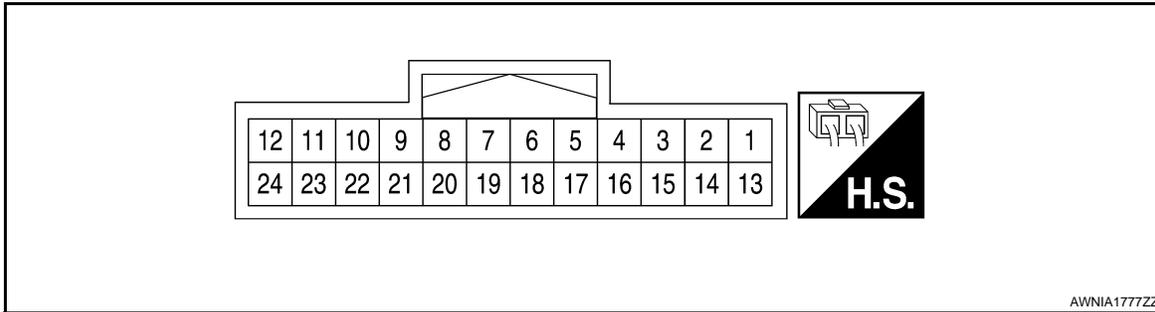
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000003939275

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

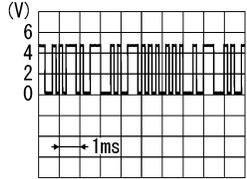
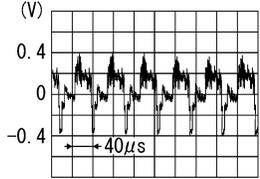
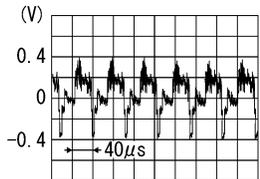
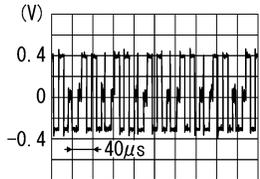
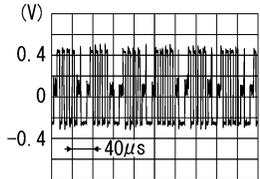
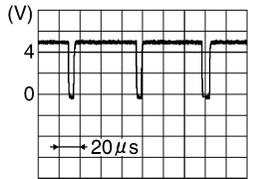
Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
2 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
3 (V)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
4 (R)	Ground	DVD video (-)	—	Ignition switch ON	When DVD mode is select- ed	0V
6 (G)	Ground	RGB signal (G: green)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	<p>SKIB2236J</p>
8 (B)	Ground	Horizontal synchronizing (HP) signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	<p>SKIB3601E</p>
9 (G)	Ground	RGB area (YS) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At RGB image displayed	5V
					At rear view camera image displayed	<p>PKIB4948J</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

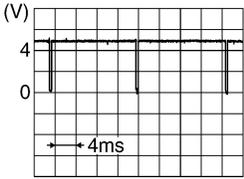
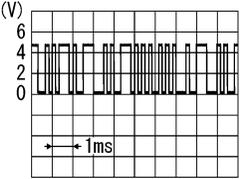
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11 (V)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display- brightness	 <p>PKIB5039J</p>
12 (B)	14 (W)	Rear view camera video (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Transmission in reverse	 <p>SKIB2251J</p>
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
14 (W)	Ground	Rear view camera video (-)	—	Ignition switch ON	Transmission in reverse	0V
15 (G)	4 (R)	DVD video (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When DVD mode is select- ed	 <p>SKIB2251J</p>
17 (L)	Ground	RGB signal (R: red)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNOSIS screen.	 <p>SKIB2238J</p>
18 (Y)	Ground	RGB signal (B: blue)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Start confirmation/adjust- ment mode, and then dis- play color bar by selecting "Color Spectrum Bar" on DISPLAY DIAGNO- SIS screen.	 <p>SKIB2237J</p>
19 (R)	Ground	RGB synchronizing signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	 <p>SKIB3603E</p>

DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
20 (W)	Ground	Vertical synchronizing (VP) signal	Output	Ignition switch On	—	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3598E</p>
22 (LG)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display-brightness	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5039J</p>
24	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

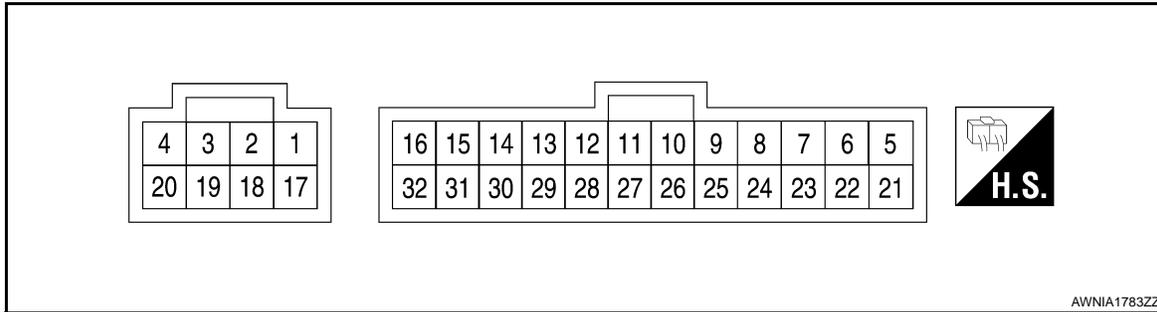
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004435684

TERMINAL LAYOUT



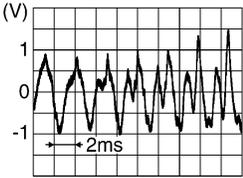
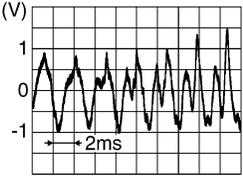
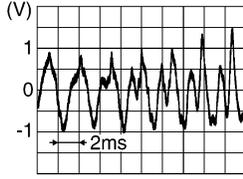
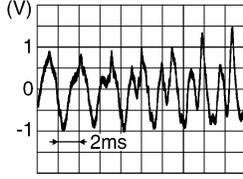
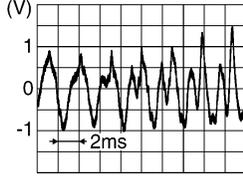
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	Battery voltage
9 (B)	10 (G)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
11 (GR)	12 (O)	Audio signal rear door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
13 (LG)	14 (L)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E
15 (W)	16 (R)	Audio signal front door speaker and tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 SKIB3609E

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
17 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
19 (SB)	3 (B)	Audio signal subwoofer	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
22 (Y)	Ground	Subwoofer amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	Audio output	Battery voltage
24 (G/R)	23 (B)	Audio signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
26 (BR/W)	25 (BR/Y)	Audio signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
28 (G/Y)	27 (G/O)	Audio signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
30 (BR)	29 (B)	Audio signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio input	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
31 (SB)	Ground	Amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Audio output	Battery voltage

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

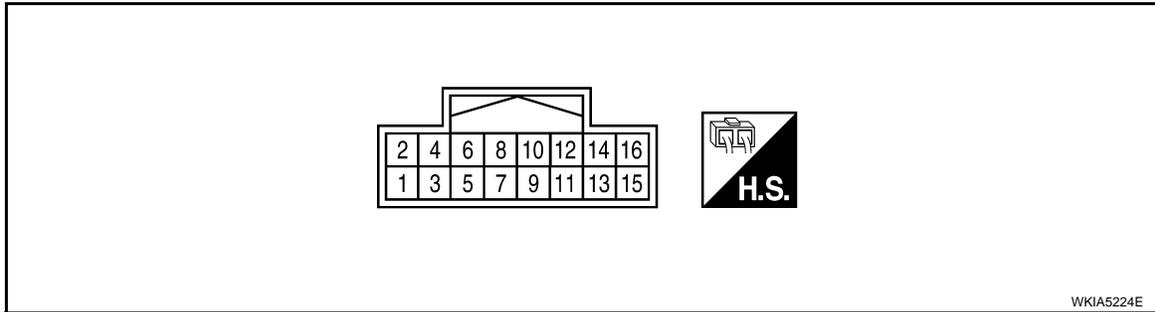
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004435729

TERMINAL LAYOUT



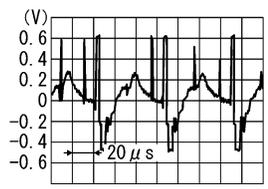
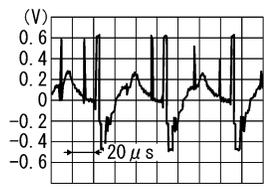
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal	Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)		
	+	-			Signal name	Input/Output
1 (R/B)	Ground	Battery power	Input	Ignition switch OFF —	Battery voltage	
2 (G/R)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC —	Battery voltage	
3 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON —	0V	
4 (LG)	Ground	Reverse signal input	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position Battery voltage	
				A/T selector lever in other than R position	0V	
5 (BR)	Ground	AV Control	Output	Ignition switch ON —	0V	
6 (W)	Ground	DDL	Output	—	—	
8 (Y)	Ground	Camera power output	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position 6V	
9	Ground	Camera image input (-)	Input	Ignition switch ON —	0V	
10 (G)	Ground	Camera image input (+)	Input	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	<p>The waveform shows a square wave signal oscillating between approximately -0.4V and 0.4V. The vertical axis is labeled (V) and ranges from -0.6 to 0.6. The horizontal axis is labeled 20 μs. The signal is identified as SKIA4894E.</p>

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
11 (W)	Ground	Composite image output (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>
12 (B)	Ground	Composite image output (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	A/T selector lever R position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA4896E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DVD PLAYER

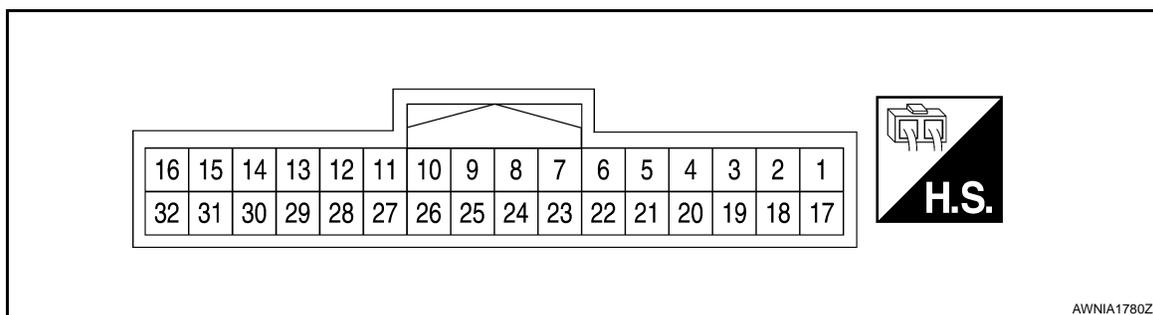
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DVD PLAYER

Reference Value

INFOID:000000004435730



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (B)	2 (W)	DVD audio signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With operation of the DVD player	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
6 (BR)	Ground	Illumination control (pulse width modulated)	—	—	With lighting switch ON	—
7 (L)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	—	—
9 (BR)	Ground	Video monitor power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	12V
10 (GR)	Ground	Switch power	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	5V
12 (W/L)	Ground	VTR (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
13 (O/L)	Ground	VTR (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	—
14 (Y)	Ground	Display ground	—	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	0V
16 (V)	—	Data receive	Input	—	—	—

DVD PLAYER

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
17 (R)	18 (G)	DVD audio signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	With DVD player operation	
21 (Y)	Ground	Battery power	Input	—	—	12V
22 (SB)	Ground	Illumination power	Input	—	With instrument illumination ON	12V
23 (P)	Ground	CAN communication	Input/Output	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
24 (G/B)	Ground	ACC power	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	12V
26 (P)	Ground	Ground	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	0V
28 (G)	Ground	Video out	Input	Ignition switch ACC or ON	—	
32 (LG)	—	Data transmit	Output	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000003939279

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-367 AV-326
Steering wheel audio control switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering wheel audio control switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-399 AV-326
All speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit BOSE speaker amp. ON signal BOSE speaker amp. power and ground circuit BOSE speaker amp. AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-367 AV-398 AV-369 AV-461 AV-326
One or several speakers do not sound	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front door speaker Front tweeter Rear tweeter Rear door speaker Subwoofer 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-383 AV-386 AV-392 AV-389 AV-395

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-367 AV-326
Steering wheel audio control switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering wheel audio control switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-399 AV-326
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-401 AV-399 AV-455

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV control unit power and ground circuit AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-367 AV-326
Steering wheel audio control switch does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering wheel audio control switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-399 AV-326
Voice activated control does not operate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microphone Steering switch AV control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-401 AV-399 AV-455

REAR VIEW MONITOR

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page
Inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rear view camera control unit power and ground circuit Reverse signal circuit Camera ON signal circuit Camera image signal circuit (rear view camera to rear view camera control unit) Camera image signal circuit (rear view camera control unit to AV control unit) Rear view camera control unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-371 AV-438 AV-438 AV-438 AV-438 AV-438

DVD PLAYER

MULTI AV SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Reference page	
DVD player inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-367 AV-373 	A
No sound when playing a DVD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio signal circuits AV control unit DVD player 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-440 AV-326 AV-373 	B
Video monitor is inoperative/does not display properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power supply and ground circuits Video out circuit DVD player Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-367 AV-135 AV-373 AV-374 	C
DVD remote control is inoperative/does not operate properly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DVD player Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-403 AV-403 	D
Headphones inoperative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Headphone batteries Headphone audio signal circuits from AV control unit AV control unit Video monitor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV-403 AV-403 AV-403 	E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000003939280

AUDIO SYSTEM

The majority of the audio troubles are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.).

Noise

The following noise results from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources. It is not a malfunction.

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from the waves sent directly from the broadcast station arriving at the antenna at a different time from the waves which reflect off mountains or buildings.

The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and determine the cause.

NOTE:

The source of the noise can be found easily by listening to the noise while removing the fuses of electrical components, one by one.

Type of Noise and Possible Cause

Occurrence condition		Possible cause
Occurs only when engine is ON.	A continuous growling noise occurs. The speed of the noise varies with changes in the engine speed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ignition components
The occurrence of the noise is linked with the operation of the fuel pump.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel pump condenser
Noise only occurs when various electrical components are operating.	A cracking or snapping sound occurs with the operation of various switches.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relay malfunction, audio unit malfunction
	The noise occurs when various motors are operating.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Motor case ground • Motor
The noise occurs constantly, not just under certain conditions.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear defogger coil malfunction • Open circuit in printed heater • Poor ground of antenna feeder line
A cracking or snapping sound occurs while the vehicle is being driven, especially when it is vibrating excessively.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground wire of body parts • Ground due to improper part installation • Wiring connections or a short circuit

NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Basic Operation

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No image is shown.	Display brightness adjustment is set fully to DARK side.	Adjust the display brightness.
No guide sound is heard. Audio guide volume is too low or too high.	Volume control is set to OFF, MIN or MAX.	Adjust the audio guide volume.
	Audio guidance is not available while the vehicle is driving on a dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Screen is too dark. Motion of the image is too slow.	Temperature inside the vehicle is low.	Wait until the temperature inside the vehicle reaches the proper temperature.
Small black or bright spots appear on the screen.	Symptom peculiar to a liquid crystal display (display unit).	System is not malfunctioning.

Vehicle Mark

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy	
Map screen and BIRDVUE™ Name of the place vary with the screen.	Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming to complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.	System is not malfunctioning.	A
	The same place name, street name, etc. may not be displayed every time on account of the data processing.		B
Vehicle mark is not positioned correctly.	Vehicle is transferred by ferry or by towing after its ignition switch is turned to OFF.	Drive the vehicle for a while in the GPS satellite signal receiving condition.	C
Screen will not switch to nighttime mode after the lighting switch is turned ON.	The daytime screen is selected by the "SWITCH SCREENS" when the last time the screen dimming setting is done. Switching between daytime/nighttime screen may be inhibited by the automatic illumination adjustment function.	Perform screen dimming and select the nighttime screen by "SWITCH SCREENS".	D
Map screen will not scroll in accordance with the vehicle travel.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.	E
Vehicle mark will not be shown.	Current location is not displayed.	Press "MAP" button to display the current location.	F
Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	GPS satellite signal is intercepted because the vehicle is in or behind a building.	Move the vehicle out to an open space.	G
	GPS satellite signal cannot be received because an obstacle is placed on top of the instrument panel.	Do not place anything on top of the meter display (instrument panel).	H
	GPS satellites are not visible from current location.	Wait until GPS satellites are visible by moving the vehicle.	I
Vehicle location accuracy is low.	Accuracy indicator (GPS satellite mark) on the map screen stays gray.	Current location is not determined.	J
	Vehicle speed setting by the vehicle speed pulse has been deviated (advanced or retarded) from the actual vehicle speed because tire chain is fitted or the system has been used on another vehicle.	Drive the vehicle for a while [for approx. 30 minutes at approx. 30 km/h (19 MPH)] and the deviation will be automatically adjusted. If advancement or retard still occur, perform the distance adjustment by CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT mode of diagnosis function.	K
	Map data has error or omission. (Vehicle mark is always deviated to the same position.)	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year.	L

Destination, Passing Points and Menu Items Cannot be Selected/Set

Symptom	Cause	Remedy	
Destination cannot be set.	Destination to be set is on an expressway.	Set the destination on an ordinary road.	M
Passing point is not searched when re-searching the route.	The vehicle has already passed the passing point, or the system judged so.	To include the passing points that have been passed into the route again, set the route again.	AV
Route information will not be displayed.	Route searching has not been done.	Set the destination and perform route searching.	O
	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route.	Drive on the recommended route.	P
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.	
	Route information is not available on the dark pink route.	System is not malfunctioning.	
After the route searching, no guide sign will appear as the vehicle goes near the entrance/exit to the toll road.	Vehicle mark is not on the recommended route. (On the display, only guide signs related to the recommended route will be shown.)	Drive on the recommended route.	

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Automatic route searching is not possible.	Vehicle is driving on a highway (gray route), or no recommended route is available.	Drive on a road to be searched. Or re-search the route manually. In this case, however, the whole route will be searched.
Performed automatic detour search (or detour search). However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	Performed search with every conditions considered. However, the result is the same as that of the previous search.	System is not malfunctioning.
Passing points cannot be set.	More than five passing points were set.	Passing points can be set up to five. To stop at more than five points, perform sharing in several steps.
When setting the route, the starting point cannot be selected.	The current vehicle location is always set as the starting point of a route.	System is not malfunctioning.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	The vehicle is being driven.	Stop the vehicle at a safe place and then operate the system.

Voice Guide

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Voice guide will not operate.	Note: Voice guide is only available at intersections that satisfy certain conditions (indicated by ● on the map). Therefore, guidance may not be given even when the route on the map changes direction.	System is not malfunctioning.
	The vehicle is not on the recommended route.	Return to the recommended route or re-search the route.
	Voice guide is turned OFF.	Turn voice guide ON.
	Route guide is turned OFF.	Turn route guide ON.
Voice guide does not match the actual road pattern.	Voice guide may vary with the direction to which the vehicle is turn and the connection of the road to other roads.	Drive in conformity to the actual traffic rules.

Route Search

Symptom	Cause	Remedy
No route is shown.	No road to be searched is found around the destination.	Find wider road (orange road or wider) nearby and reset the destination and passing points onto it. Take care of the traveling direction when there are separate up and down roads.
	Starting point and the destination are too close.	Set the destination at more distant point.
	Conditional traffic regulation (day of the week/ time of the day) is set at the area around the current location or the destination.	Turn the time-regulating search conditions OFF. Turn "Avoid regulation time" in the search conditions OFF.
Indicated route is intermittent.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search ^(Note) Therefore, the route to the current location or the passing points may be intermittent.	System is not malfunctioning.
When the vehicle has passed the recommended route, it is deleted from the screen.	A recommended route is controlled by each section. When the vehicle has passed the passing point 1, then the map data from the starting point up to the passing point 1 will be deleted. (The data may remain undeleted in some area.)	System is not malfunctioning.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

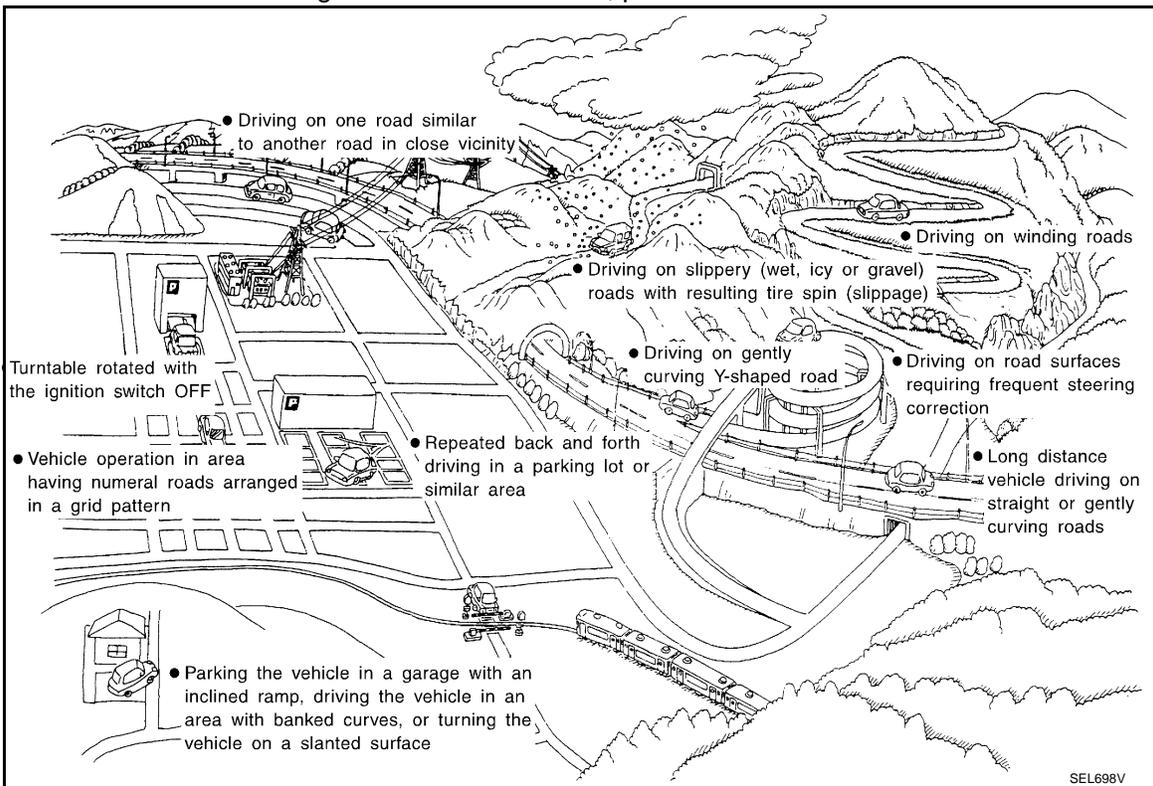
Symptom	Cause	Remedy
Detouring route is recommended.	In some areas, highways (gray routes) are not used for the search. (Note). Therefore, detour route may be recommended.	Set the route closer to the basic route (gray route).
	A detour route may be shown when some traffic regulation (one-way traffic, etc.) is set at the area around the starting point or the destination.	Slightly move the starting point or the destination, or set the passing point on the route of your choice.
	In the area where highways (gray routes) are used for the search, left turn has priority around the current location and the destination (passing points). For this reason, the recommended route may be detouring.	System is not malfunctioning.
Landmarks on the map do not match the actual ones.	This can be happen due to omission or error in the map data.	As a rule, an updated map DVD-ROM will be released once a year. Wait until the latest map has become available.
Recommended route is far from the starting point, passing points, and destination.	Starting point, passing points, and destination of the route guide were set far from the desired points because route searching data around these area were not stored.	Reset the destination onto the road nearby. If this road is one of the highways (gray routes), an ordinary road nearby may be displayed as the recommended route.

NOTE:

Except for the ordinance-designated cities. (Malfunctioning areas may be changed in the updated map disc.)

Examples of Current-Location Mark Displacement

Vehicle's travel amount is calculated by reading its travel distance and turning angle. Therefore, if the vehicle is driven in the following manner, an error will occur in the vehicle's current location display. If correct location has not been restored after driving the vehicle for a while, perform location correction.

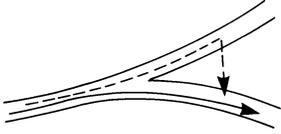
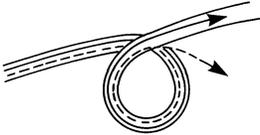
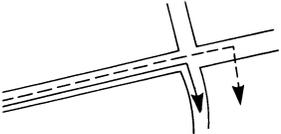
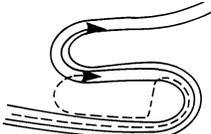
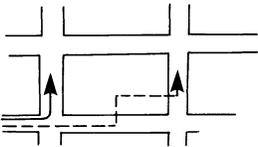
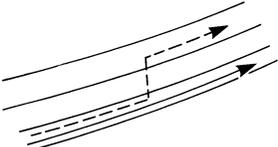


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

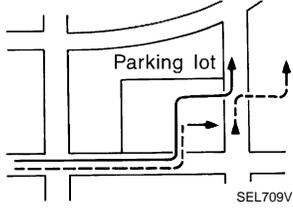
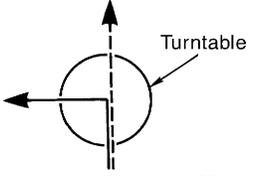
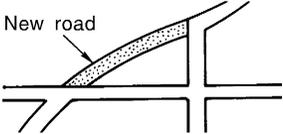
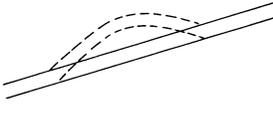
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

	Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Road configuration	<p>Y-intersections</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0192D</p>	<p>At a Y intersection or similar gradual division of roads, an error in the direction of travel deduced by the sensor may result in the current-location mark appearing on the wrong road.</p>	<p>If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.</p>
	<p>Spiral roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0193D</p>	<p>When driving on a large, continuous spiral road (such as loop bridge), turning angle error is accumulated and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
	<p>Straight roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0194D</p>	<p>When driving on a long, straight road and slow curve without stopping, map-matching does not work effectively enough and distance errors may accumulate. As a result, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location when the vehicle is turned at a corner.</p>	
	<p>Zigzag roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0195D</p>	<p>When driving on a zigzag road, the map may be matched to other roads in the similar direction nearby at every turn, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
	<p>Roads laid out in a grid pattern</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0196D</p>	<p>When driving where roads are laid out in a grid pattern, or where many roads are running in the similar direction nearby, the map may be matched to them by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	
	<p>Parallel roads</p>  <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">ELK0197D</p>	<p>When two roads are running in parallel (such as highway and sideways), the map may be matched to the other road by mistake and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.</p>	

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

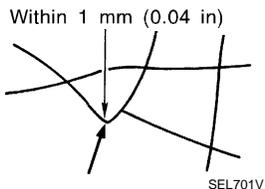
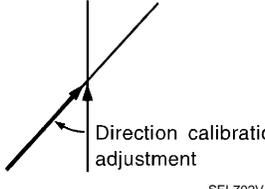
	Cause (condition) -: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Place	In a parking lot  SEL709V	When driving in a parking lot, or other location where there are no roads on the map, matching may place the vehicle mark on a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to the road, the vehicle mark may have deviated from the correct location. When driving in circle or turning the steering wheel repeatedly, direction errors accumulate, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct location.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
	Turntable  SEL710V	When the ignition switch is OFF, the navigation system cannot get the signal from the gyroscope (angular speed sensor). Therefore, the displayed direction may be wrong and the correct road may not be easily returned to after rotating the vehicle on a turntable with the ignition OFF.	
	Slippery roads	On snow, wet roads, gravel, or other roads where tires may slip easily, accumulated mileage errors may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	
	Slopes	When parking in sloped garages, when travelling on banked roads, or in other cases where the vehicle turns when tilted, an error in the turning angle will occur, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the road.	
Map data	Road not displayed on the map screen  SEL699V	When driving on new roads or other roads not displayed on the map screen, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. When the vehicle returns to a road which is on the map, the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
	Different road pattern (Changed due to repair)  ELK0201D	If the road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different, map matching does not function correctly and matches the location to a nearby road. The vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	
Vehicle	Use of tire chains	When tire chains are used, the mileage is not correctly detected, and the vehicle mark may deviate from the correct road.	Drive the vehicle for a while. If the distance still deviates, adjust it by using the distance adjustment function. (If the tire chain is removed, recover the original value.)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Cause (condition)	-: While driving ooo: Display	Driving condition	Remarks (correction, etc.)
Precautions for driving	Just after the engine is started	If the vehicle is driven just after the engine is started when the gyroscope (angular speed sensor) correction is not completed, the vehicle can lose its direction and may have deviated from the correct location.	Wait for a short while before driving after starting the engine.
	Continuous driving without stopping	When driving long distances without stopping, direction errors may accumulate, and the current-location mark may deviate from the correct road.	Stop and adjust the orientation.
	Abusive driving	Spinning the wheels or engaging in other kinds of abusive driving may result in the system being unable to perform correct detection, and may cause the vehicle mark to deviate from the correct road.	If after travelling about 10 km (6 miles) the correct location has not been restored, perform location correction and, if necessary, direction correction.
How to correct location	Position correction accuracy 	If the accuracy of location settings is poor, accuracy may be reduced when the correct road cannot be found, particularly in places where there are many roads.	Enter in the road displayed on the screen with an accuracy of approx. 1mm. Caution: Whenever possible, use detailed map for the correction.
	Direction when location is corrected 	If the accuracy of location settings during correction is poor, accuracy may be reduced afterwards.	Perform direction correction.

Location Correction by Map-Matching is Slow

- The map-matching function needs to refer to the data of the surrounding area. It is necessary to drive some distance for the function to work.
- Because map-matching operates on this principle, when there are many roads running in similar directions in the surrounding area, no matching determination may be made. The location may not be corrected until some special feature is found.

Name of Road is Not Displayed

The current road name may not be displayed if there are no road names displayed on the map screen.

Contents of Display Differ for Birdview™ and the (Flat) Map Screen

Difference of the BIRDVUE™ screen from the flat map screen are as follows.

- The current place name displays names which are primarily in the direction of vehicle travel.
- The amount of time before the vehicle travel or turn angle is updated on the screen is longer than for the (flat) map display.
- The conditions for display of place names, roads, and other data are different for nearby areas and for more distant areas.
- Some thinning of the character data is done to prevent the display becoming too complex. In some cases and in some locations, the display contents may differ.
- The same place name, street name, etc. may be displayed multiple times.

Vehicle Mark Shows a Position Which is Completely Wrong

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear on completely different position in the map depending on the GPS satellite signal receiving conditions. In this case, perform location correction and direction correction.

- When location correction has not been done
- If the receiving conditions of the GPS satellite signal is poor, if the vehicle mark becomes out of place, it may move to a completely different location and not come back if location correction is not done. The position will be corrected if the GPS signal can be received.
- When the vehicle has traveled by ferry, or when the vehicle has been being towed

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Because calculation of the current location cannot be done when traveling with the ignition off, for example when traveling by ferry or when being towed, the location before travel is displayed. If the precise location can be detected with GPS, the location will be corrected.

A

Vehicle Mark Jumps

In the following cases, the vehicle mark may appear to jump as a result of automatic correction of the current location.

B

- When map matching has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when map matching is done, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be "corrected" to the wrong road or to a location which is not on a road.
- When GPS location correction has been done
- If the current location and the vehicle mark are different when the location is corrected using GPS measurements, the vehicle mark may seem to jump. At this time, the location may be "corrected" to a location which is not on a road.

C

D

Vehicle Mark is in a River or Sea

The navigation system moves the vehicle mark with no distinction between land and rivers or sea. If the vehicle mark is somehow out of place, it may appear that the vehicle is driving in a river or the sea.

E

Vehicle Mark Automatically Rotates

The system wrongly memorizes the rotating status as stopping when the ignition switch is turned ON with the turntable rotating. That causes the vehicle mark to rotate when the vehicle is stopped.

F

When Driving on Same Road, Sometimes Vehicle Mark is in Right Place and Sometimes it is in Wrong Place

The conditions of the GPS antenna (GPS data) and gyroscope (angular speed sensor) change gradually. Depending on the road traveled and the operation of the steering wheel, the location detection results will be different. Therefore, even on a road on which the location has never been wrong, conditions may cause the vehicle mark to deviate.

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000004857481

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation After Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000004414832

NOTE:

- This Procedure is applied only to models with Intelligent Key system and NATS (NISSAN ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM).
- Remove and install all control units after disconnecting both battery cables with the ignition knob in the "LOCK" position.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnostic results.

For models equipped with the Intelligent Key system and NATS, an electrically controlled steering lock mechanism is adopted on the key cylinder.

For this reason, if the battery is disconnected or if the battery is discharged, the steering wheel will lock and steering wheel rotation will become impossible.

If steering wheel rotation is required when battery power is interrupted, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

NOTE:

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Use the Intelligent Key or mechanical key to turn the ignition switch to the "ACC" position. At this time, the steering lock will be released.
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released and the steering wheel can be rotated.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

PRECAUTIONS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< PRECAUTION >

- When the repair work is completed, return the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position before connecting the battery cables. (At this time, the steering lock mechanism will engage.)
- Perform a self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000003939282

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

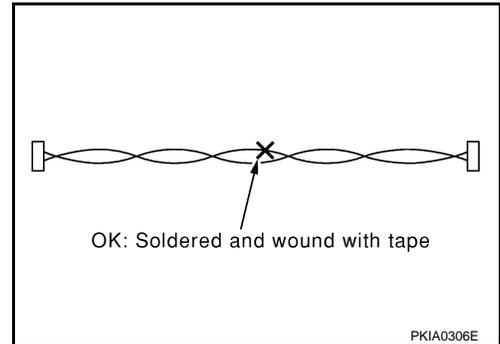
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

Precaution for Harness Repair

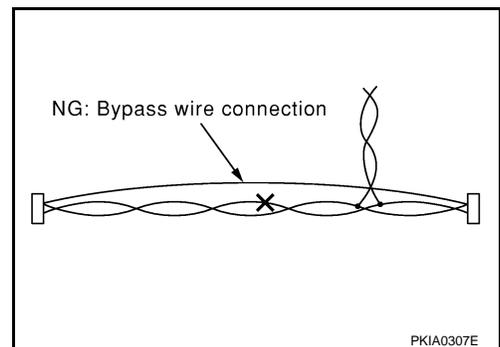
INFOID:000000003939283

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

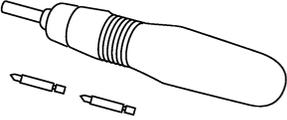
AV

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000003939284

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening bolts and nuts</p>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

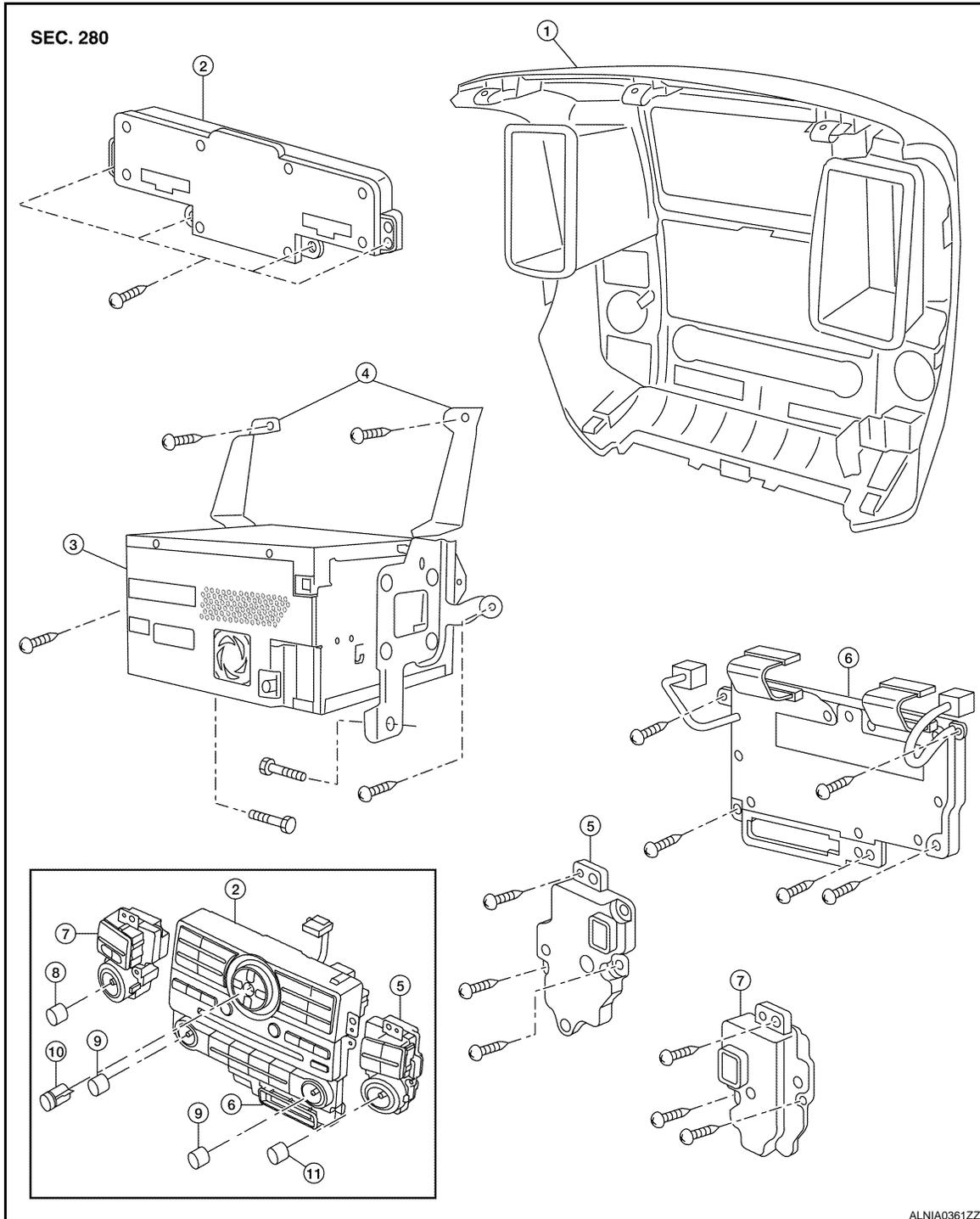
ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

AV CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939285

AUDIO UNIT



- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Cluster lid C | 2. AV switch assembly | 3. AV control unit |
| 4. AV control unit brackets | 5. Tuner knob switch | 6. AC switch assembly |
| 7. Volume knob switch | 8. Volume knob | 9. Temp knobs RH and LH |
| 10. Enter button | 11. Tuner knob | |

AV-455

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

ALNIA0361ZZ

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CAUTION:

Only remove and replace the A/C or AV switch assembly knobs if damaged or missing. The knobs must not be removed from switches when removing and installing the A/C or AV switch assembly to prevent damage to the switch assembly.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the AV control unit screws, using a power tool.
4. Remove the AV control unit.
5. Remove the A/C and AV switch assembly screws, then remove the A/C and AV switch assemblies as necessary.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

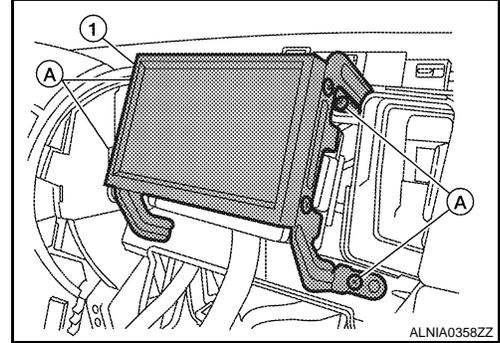
DISPLAY UNIT

Removal and Installation

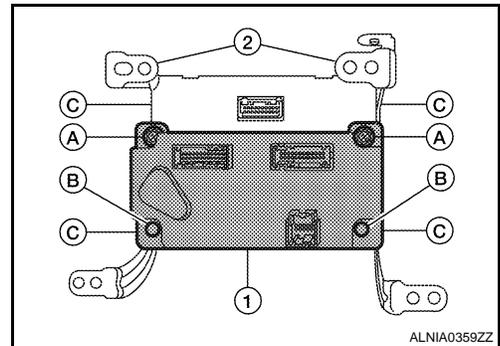
INFOID:000000003939286

REMOVAL

1. Remove Cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the display unit screws (A).
3. Pull out the display unit (1), then disconnect the display unit connectors and remove the display unit (1).



4. Remove the A/C auto amp.screws (A), remove the (C103) fasteners (B) from the display unit assembly brackets and remove the A/C auto amp. (1).
5. Remove the display unit bracket unit screws (C) and remove the display unit brackets (2).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT TWEETER

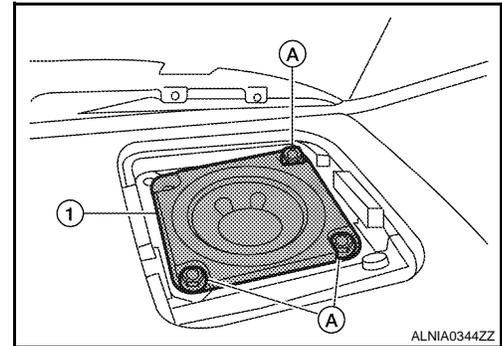
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939287

REMOVAL

CAUTION:**Use a suitable tool to prevent damage to the front tweeter speaker grille trim and the instrument panel.**

1. Remove the front tweeter grille.
2. Remove the front tweeter screws (A).
3. Pull out the front tweeter speaker (1) and disconnect front tweeter connector, then remove the front tweeter speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

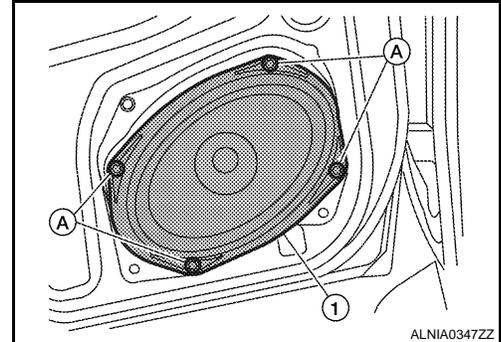
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939288

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front door finisher. Refer to [INT-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the front door speaker screws (A).
3. Pull out the front door speaker (1), and disconnect the front door speaker connector and remove the front door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR DOOR SPEAKER

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

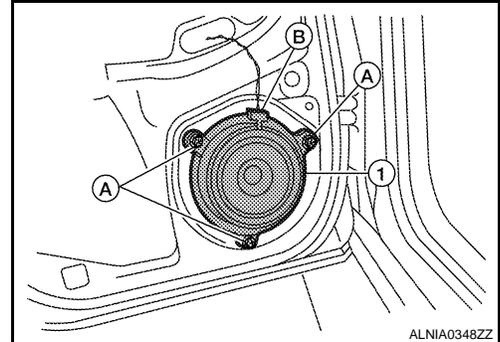
REAR DOOR SPEAKER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939289

REMOVAL

1. Remove the rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door speaker screws (A).
3. Disconnect the rear door speaker connector (B) and remove rear door speaker (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

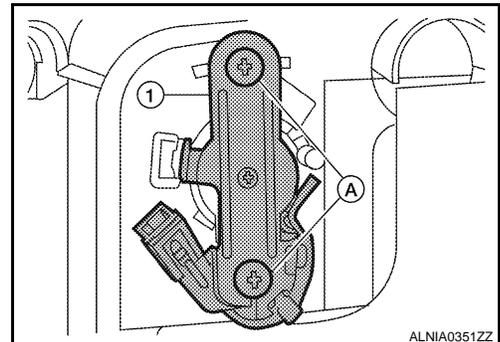
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414831

REAR DOOR TWEETER

Removal

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the rear door tweeter screws (A) and remove the rear door tweeter (1).



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

BOSE SPEAKER AMP

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004449427

BOSE SPEAKER AMP.

Removal

NOTE:

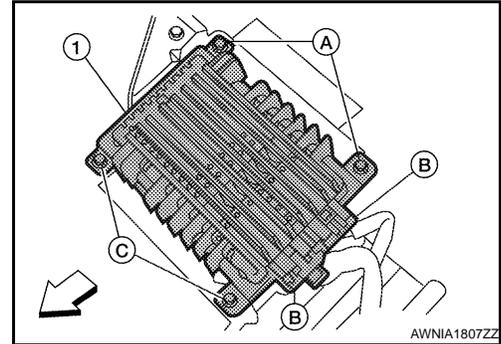
In order to remove the BOSE speaker amp. bracket, the front seat LH will have to be removed. Refer to [SE-30. "Removal and Installation"](#).

1. Position the front seat LH all the way forward, remove the BOSE speaker amp. screws (A), disconnect the BOSE speaker amp. connectors (B).

NOTE:

Shown with the front seat removed.

2. Position the front seat LH all the way back, remove the BOSE speaker amp. screws (C) and remove the BOSE speaker (amp.) (1).
 - ⇒: Vehicle front



Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

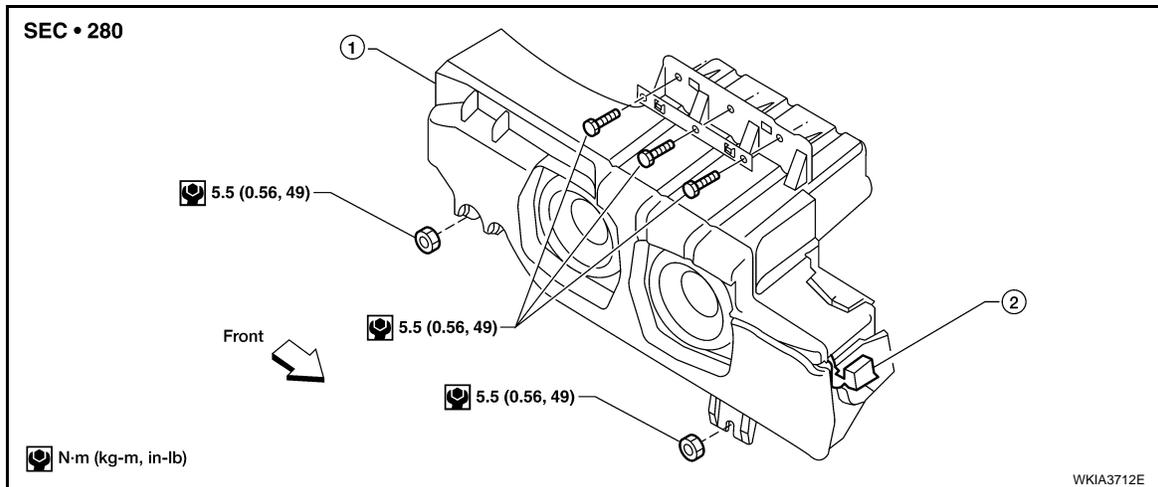
AV

WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939291

SUBWOOFER (BOSE SYSTEM)



1. Subwoofer (BOSE SYSTEM)
2. Subwoofer (BOSE SYSTEM) connector

Removal

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher LH. Refer to [INT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove subwoofer bolts and nuts.
4. Disconnect the subwoofer connector and remove the subwoofer.

Installation

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

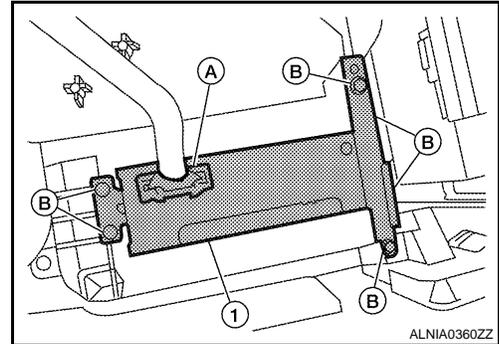
DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

Removal and Installation of DVD Player

INFOID:00000000449425

REMOVAL DVD PLAYER

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the center console assembly. Refer to [IP-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the DVD player connector (A).
4. Remove the DVD player screws (B), then remove the DVD player (1).
5. Remove the DVD player bracket screws and then remove DVD player brackets.



INSTALLATION

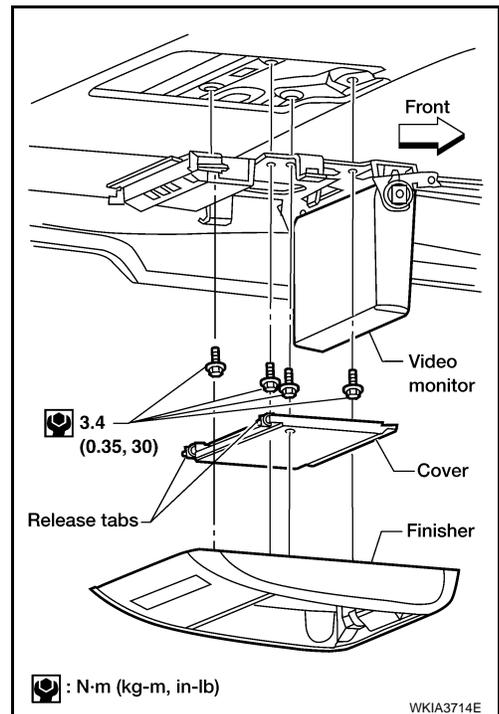
Installation is in reverse order of removal.

Removal and Installation of DVD Video Monitor

INFOID:00000000449426

REMOVAL

1. Release the clips and remove the DVD video monitor finisher from headlining.
2. Press the release tabs and remove the cover.
3. Remove the video monitor screws.
4. Gently lower the assembly and disconnect the connector, then remove the video monitor from the headlining.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in reverse order of removal.

AUDIO ANTENNA

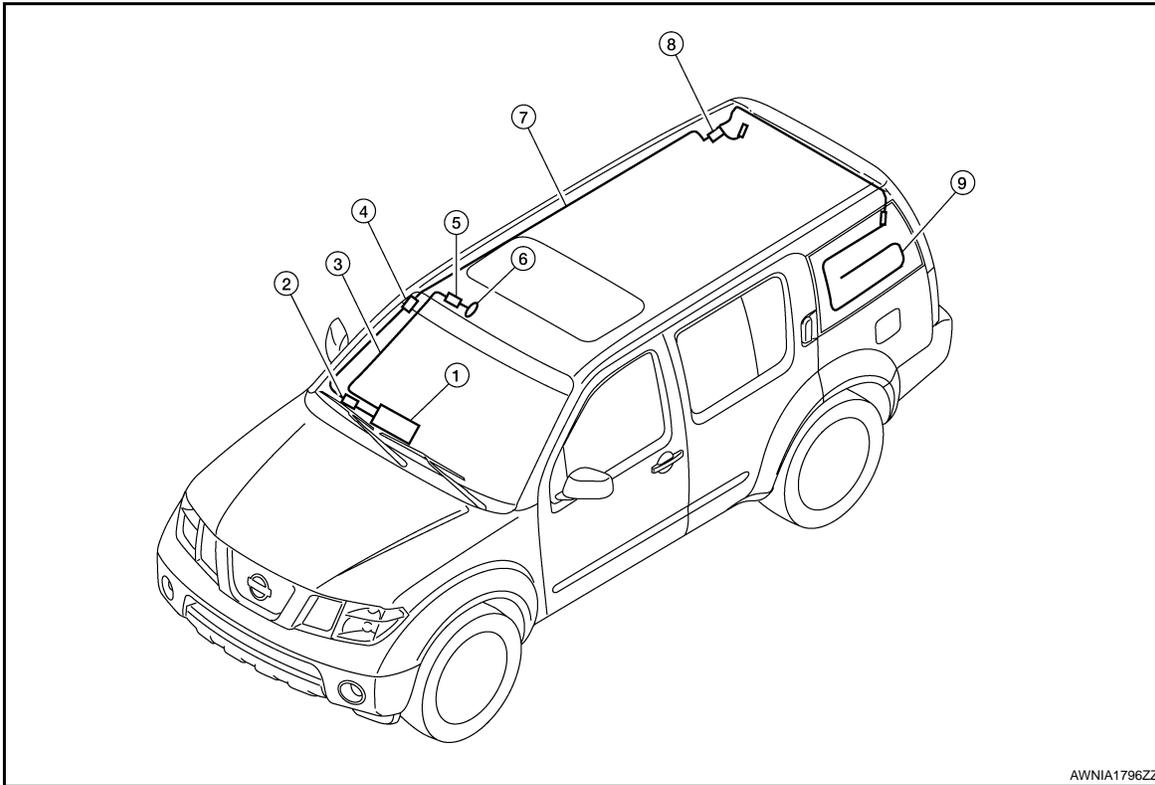
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

INFOID:000000003939293



AWNIA1796ZZ

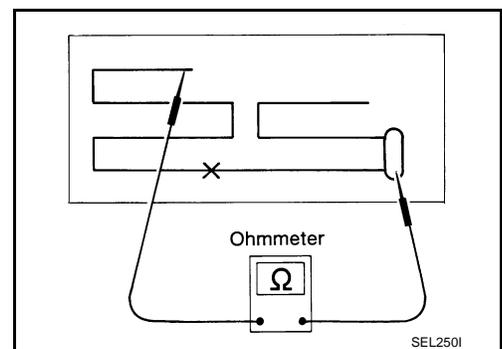
- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. AV control unit M44 | 2. Harness connector M78, M501 | 3. Satellite antenna feeder |
| 4. Harness connector M502, M601 | 5. Harness connector M73, M350 | 6. Satellite antenna M351 |
| 7. Antenna feeder | 8. Antenna amp. M602 | 9. Window antenna grid |

Window Antenna Repair

INFOID:000000003939294

ELEMENT CHECK

1. Attach probe circuit tester (ohm setting) to antenna terminal on each side.

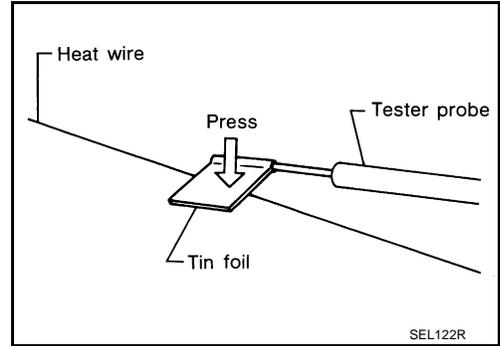


AUDIO ANTENNA

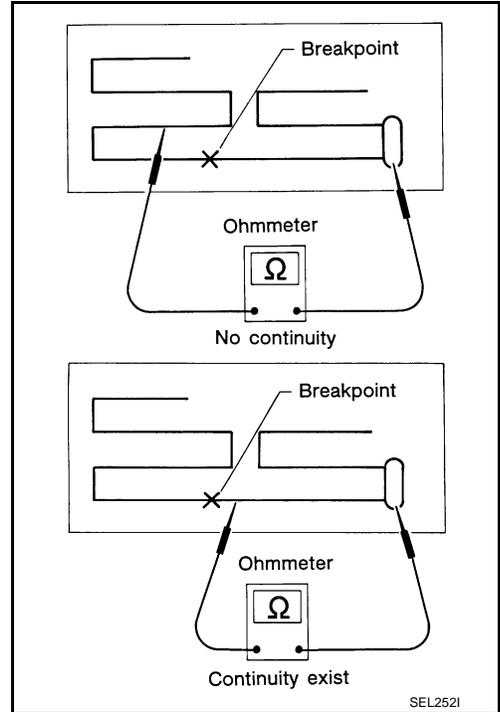
< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

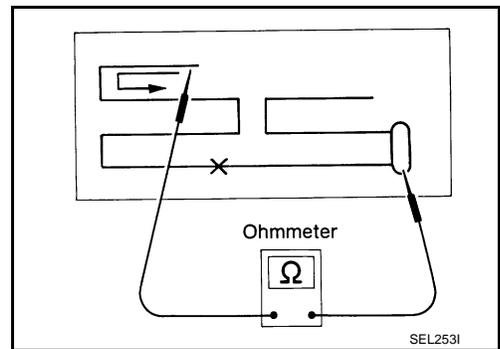
- When measuring continuity, wrap tin foil around the top of probe. Then, press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If an element is broken, no continuity will exist.



3. To locate a break, move probe along element. Tester indication will change abruptly when probe passes the broken point.



ELEMENT REPAIR

Refer to [DEF-42, "Filament Repair"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

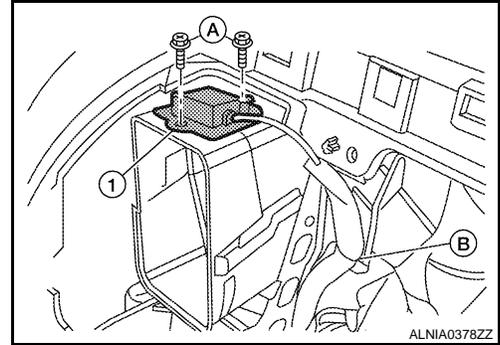
GPS ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939295

REMOVAL

1. Remove the cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the GPS antenna screws (A), detach the GPS antenna harness clip (B).
3. Remove GPS antenna and feeder assembly (1) out of the instrument panel.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

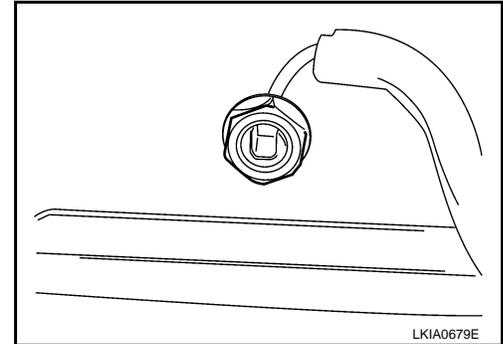
SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000004414833

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the satellite radio antenna connector.
3. Remove the satellite radio antenna nut.
4. Remove the satellite radio antenna.



Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

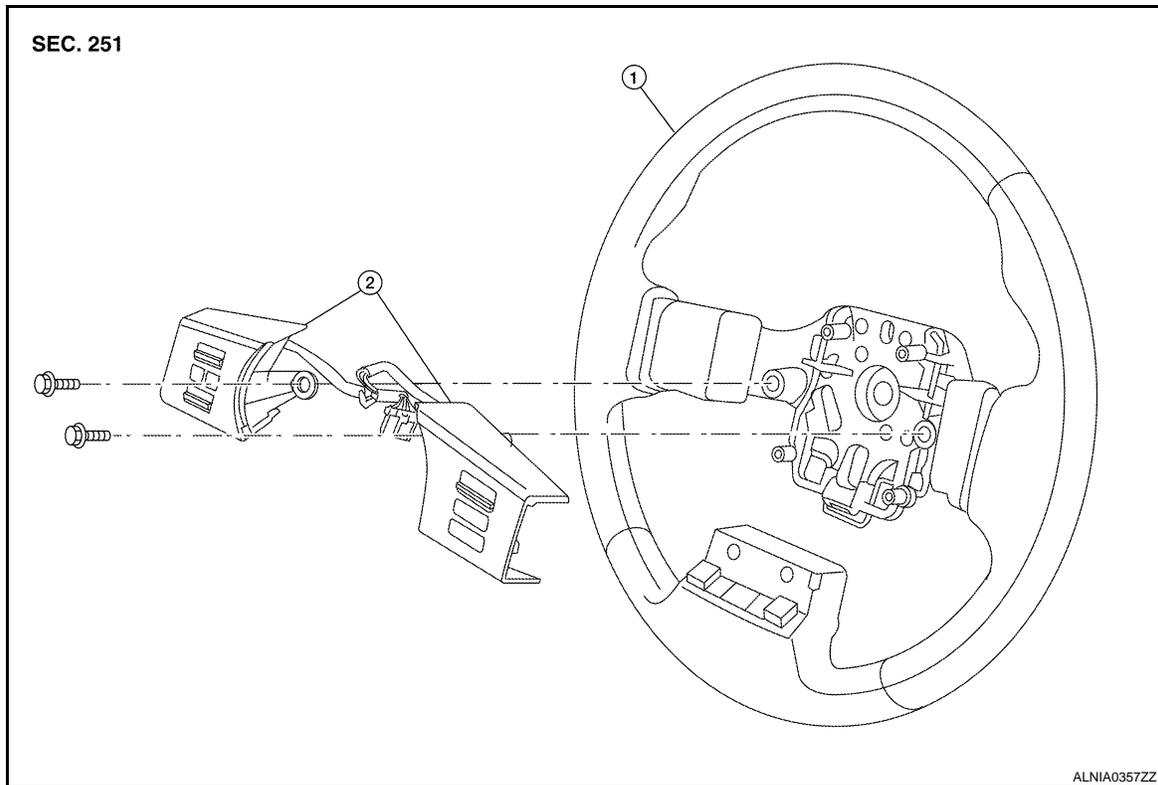
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939299

Removal and Installation



1. Steering wheel

2. Steering wheel audio control switches

REMOVAL

1. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-5, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-12, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Service"](#).
3. Remove the steering wheel rear cover.
4. Remove the steering wheel audio control switch assembly screws.
5. Disconnect the steering wheel audio control switches connector and remove the steering wheel audio control switches.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

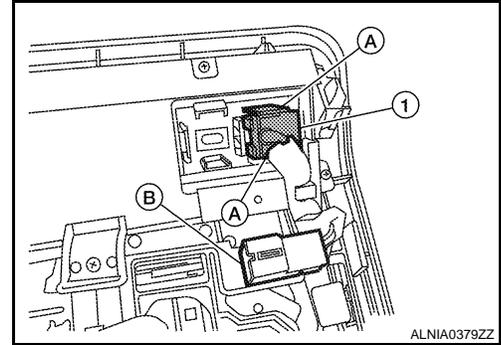
MICROPHONE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939300

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front roof console finisher. Refer to [INT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Detach the Bluetooth microphone (1) from the front console finisher tabs (A).
3. Detach the Bluetooth microphone connector (B) and remove the Bluetooth microphone (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

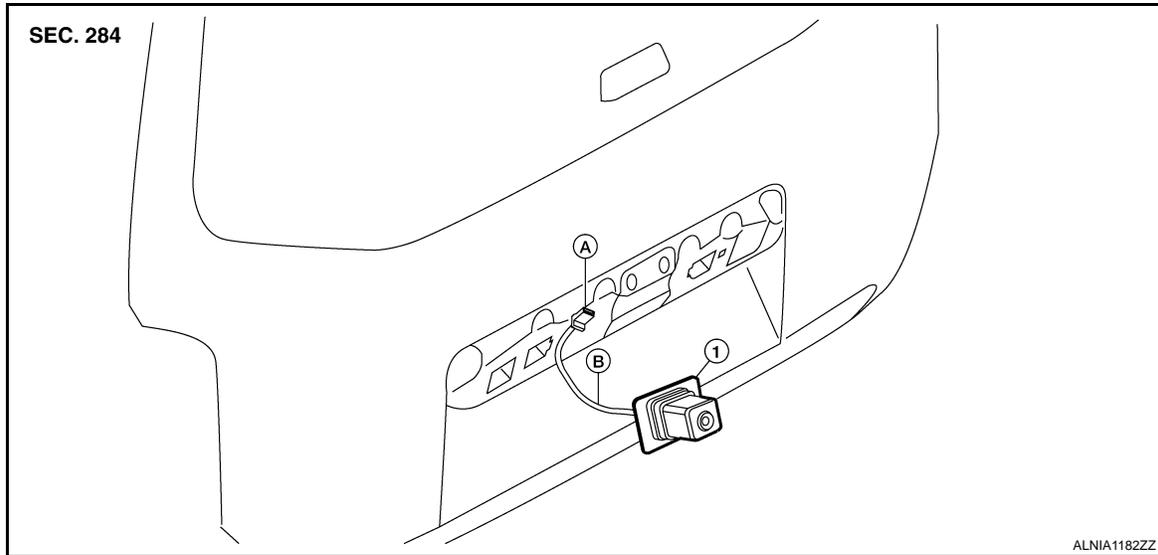
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939302

Rear View Camera



1. Rear view camera A. Rear view camera connector B. Rear view camera harness clip

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the back door lower finisher. Refer to [INT-25, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the rear view camera connector.
4. Detach the rear view camera harness clip.
5. Detach the rear view camera to release, then pull out to remove the rear view camera while feeding the rear view camera harness and connector through the back door.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

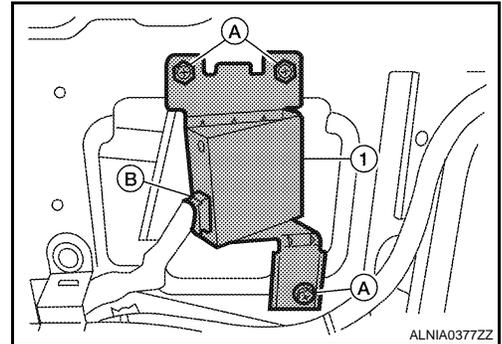
REAR VIEW CAMERA CONTROL UNIT

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000003939303

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal.
2. Remove the luggage side lower finisher RH. Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the rear HVAC duct tube (C103) fastener and remove the HVAC duct tube.
4. Remove the rear view camera control unit screws (A), disconnect the rear view camera control unit connector (B) and remove the rear view camera control unit (1).



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV